April

BROADCAST WRNY STATION

25 Cents

Science and Invention

TO SAVE TOWER of PISA

See Page 1078

NEWBERRY -28-

EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING COMPANY, 230 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y.

www.americanradiohistory.com

How *dare* you say, "I have no opportunity"

—*when men and women, thru home-study training, are making records such as these?*

J. L. Aldrich, District Manager at Fargo, N. Dak., for the Monroe Calculating Machine Co., Inc. "At the end of six months my income was 153¾ per cent greater than during any six months before I enrolled with LaSalle."

Harry J. Williams, Accounting Engineer, Lehigh Valley R. R., Wilkes Barre, Pa. Mr. Williams chose the Accountancy route to lead him out of a "blind-alley" job, and within comparatively few months won a 60 per cent "raise" and promotion to a position that spells—opportunity.

Charles W. Sheldon, Sheridan, Wyoming. At forty, Mr. Sheldon, then telegrapher and station agent on the C.B.&Q., left railroad work and took up selling. He increased his income 500 per cent.

Ralph H. Berndt, Treasurer and General Manager, W. C. DuComb Co., Inc., Detroit. "LaSalle has been the instrument to my success."

YOU seek a better opportunity to get ahead in business—and you don't want "promises;" you want a definite program for advancement, backed by positive proof that that program *works!*

Listen, then, to these actual experiences—and when you have heard them, tell us, if you can, how you *dare* to say, "I have no opportunity!"

Mill Man Becomes Auditor —then Treasurer and General Manager

At sixteen, Ralph H. Berndt—his schooling ended with the eighth grade—entered the Carnegie Union Steel Mills, at Youngstown, Ohio. His wage was $2.15 a day, and his working day was twelve hours long.

Six years later he was assistant roller—drawing good wages and with prospect of promotion.

Looking ahead, however, he saw himself "an old man at fifty—and with nothing then to look forward to but retirement and probable poverty."

"Realizing that hands and feet would do for me no longer," he writes, "I decided to give my brain a business training. Accordingly, I enrolled with LaSalle for home-study training, gave up the mills forever, and made a humble start in my new profession."

His apprenticeship was short. Almost before he knew it, an opening came with W. C. DuComb Co., Inc., Detroit, and he got the place—as Accountant, then Auditor! Raise followed raise.

Late in 1925 he was made Treasurer and General Manager of this company; and so highly does he value his LaSalle training that he is now on his second course—in Business Management.

Clerk Becomes Accounting Engineer Wins 60% Raise

"You've picked a blind alley." That was what many good friends of Harry J. Williams thought when he took a job as clerk with the Lehigh Valley Railroad.

"Blind for some, perhaps," said Harry Williams, "*but not for the man with specialized training!*"

Acting on his conviction, he enrolled with LaSalle for Higher Accountancy training—and soon won advancement to the position of Accounting Engineer, with an increase in salary of better than 60 per cent.

"Mr. Williams proves exceptionally competent in his new capacity," writes Francis N. Loughnane, Division Engineer. "He shows marked ability and is a very creditable product of your great university."

Send for These Free Books

You are eager to get ahead? Then you will find it of vital importance to learn more of the success-methods which Berndt and Williams and thousands of others have employed so profitably.

We have therefore prepared a special 64-page book which outlines these methods in detail. It also points out the big opportunities in the field you are in or wish to enter—shows you how you can fit yourself to grasp them.

The coupon brings this book to you without cost or obligation—also a copy of "Ten Years' Promotion in One," the inspiring story of how one man, after many wanderings, found the path to responsibility and power.

Measure your will to succeed by what you do with this coupon—NOW!

Annetta L. Koch, Assistant Manager, Hotel Secor, Toledo, Ohio. "When I enrolled with LaSalle, I was a bookkeeper of average ability. The results of my training soon became apparent. I was promoted to Auditor and then to Assistant Manager. My salary was increased substantially—which increase in several months completely paid the entire cost of the training."

LaSalle Extension University

THE WORLD'S LARGEST BUSINESS TRAINING INSTITUTION

Find Yourself Through LaSalle

LASALLE EXTENSION UNIVERSITY, Dept. 4384-R CHICAGO

I would welcome an outline of the LaSalle plan, together with a copy of "Ten Years' Promotion in One," all without obligation.

- ☐ **Business Management:** Managerial, Sales and Executive positions.
- ☐ **Higher Accountancy:** Auditor, Comptroller, Certified Public Accountant, Cost Accountant, etc.
- ☐ **Expert Bookkeeping**
- ☐ **C. P. A. Coaching**
- ☐ **Modern Salesmanship**
- ☐ **Traffic Management—Foreign and Domestic**
- ☐ **Railway Station Management**
- ☐ **Law: LL.B. Degree.**
- ☐ **Modern Business Correspondence**
- ☐ **Industrial Management**
- ☐ **Stenography:** Training in the new superior shorthand, stenotypy.
- ☐ **Modern Foremanship**
- ☐ **Personnel Management**
- ☐ **Banking and Finance**
- ☐ **Stenotypy:** Training in the fast, accurate machine shorthand.
- ☐ **Telegraphy—Railway and Commercial**
- ☐ **Credit and Collection Correspondence**
- ☐ **Business English**
- ☐ **Effective Speaking**
- ☐ **Commercial Law**
- ☐ **Commercial Spanish**

free! mail coupon now

Name ..... Present Position ..... Address .....

Announcement to Executives

Introducing Ref-Ex

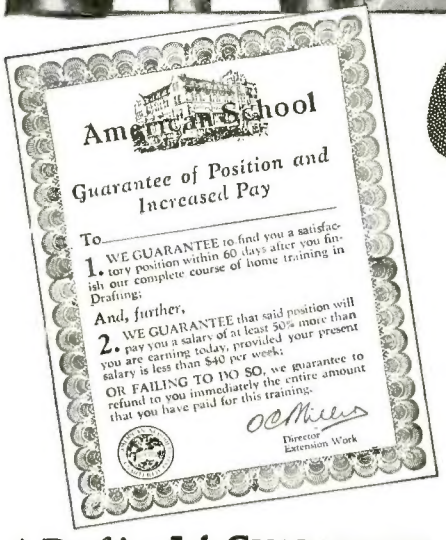
a scientifically-planned card-indexed, self-check reading, reference and consultation service for executives

LaSalle now offers to executives a new, unique and invaluable service known as Ref-Ex.

Ref-Ex is card-indexed, "brass tacks" business information built especially for the convenient use of the busy executive. It affords instant access to fundamental facts, analyses and principles that underlie all successful executive work. It is supplemented by current business surveys and carries the privilege of confidential consultation on specific business problems. Write on your business letterhead for full particulars.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Training
PREPARING you to fill a fine Drafting job at a substantial raise in pay . . .
Employment
FINDING you the better-paid position and PLACING you in it, or money refunded . . . .


American School
Guarantee of Position and Increased Pay
To
1. WE GUARANTEE to find you a satisfactory position within 60 days after you finish our complete course of home training in Drafting;
And, further,
2. WE GUARANTEE that said position will pay you a salary of at least 50% more than you are earning today, provided your present salary is less than $40 per week;
OR FAILING TO DO SO, we guarantee to refund to you immediately the entire amount that you have paid for this training.
O. C. Miller
Director Extension Work

Come into Drafting!

Men who can read blue-prints and draw plans are "sitting pretty" these days. No wonder, when you consider that every machine, every building, all industrial activities *start* on the Drafting table! Intensive production, record-breaking construction operations, have created a great demand for expert Draftsmen capable of designing and calculating original plans.

$50 to $125 a week paid to Expert Draftsmen

Get this point—that Drafting isn't just *one* line of work—it reaches out into the Electrical, Manufacturing, Building Construction, Automotive and Structural industries. That is why you'll find well-paid Drafting positions advertised in all industrial centers of the U. S. 70,000 vacancies reported in the past 12 months. And that is why I advise men to go into Drafting, particularly if handicapped by lack of high-school or college education. Today you are in competition with high-school and college graduates for the better-paid jobs. You must have *specialized training* to win.

The Entering Wedge to Success in all Building and Manufacturing Lines

I recommend Drafting, too, because it can be QUICKLY learned at home, in spare time—without quitting your job, without losing a day's time or a dollar in pay. Because you're sure there will be a good position waiting when you are ready for it. And because the work is so fascinating and offers better-than-ordinary chances for advancement. For the Draftsman is in close contact with important work and BIG MEN, and he is right in line for promotion to Superintendent and other executive positions.

A Drafting Job GUARANTEED

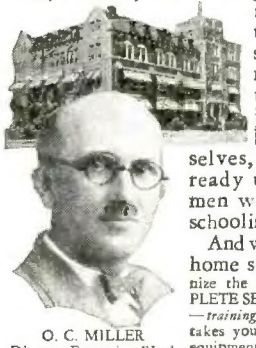
paying 50% more than you earn today —or not a penny of cost!

Now, at a cost you can afford, on terms of only $6 per month, you can actually BUY a fine Drafting position and a substantial increase in pay. A million-dollar institution guarantees both—the training, then the employment. *Under money-back penalty.*

This agreement brings you your SECOND CHANCE. To repair a neglected education, to specialize, to change to a line where you can get ahead more rapidly. Read it, and investigate it!

The American School

Chartered 30 years as an EDUCATIONAL institution and like the best resident schools and colleges, conducted NOT FOR PROFIT. We offer complete, thorough up-to-date instruction, built by 200 leading Educators, Engineers and Executives. A unique instruction, built to meet the specifications of well-paid jobs as laid down by employers themselves, yet simplified for ready understanding by men with only common schooling.



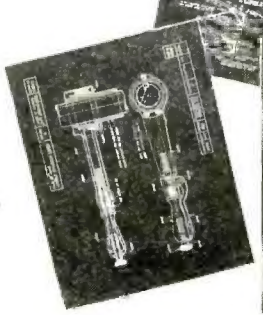
O. C. MILLER
Director Extension Work

And we are the first in the home study field to recognize the need of giving a COMPLETE SERVICE to ambitious men—*training, plus employment.* Which takes you as you are, supplies the equipment you lack, and lands you in the better job you seek. Without risk to you!

3 Drafting Lessons! *Actually* FREE!

to prove you can learn at home, in your spare time!

You will never have a more serious personal problem than deciding your future life-work—so we merely urge you to LOOK INTO Drafting. See how you like it, see if you learn as readily as most men do, get the facts about the opportunities, the salaries paid, the jobs open, the chances for promotion. This is why, on receipt of your name, we will send you *the first three lessons of our Drafting course* without cost or obligation



O. C. MILLER, Director Extension Work,
THE AMERICAN SCHOOL,
Dept. D-426 Drexel Ave. & 58th St.,
Chicago, Illinois

Please send without cost or obligation:

1. Three Drafting Lessons.
2. Facts about the opportunities in Drafting.
3. Your Guarantee to train and place me under money-back penalty.

Name_____

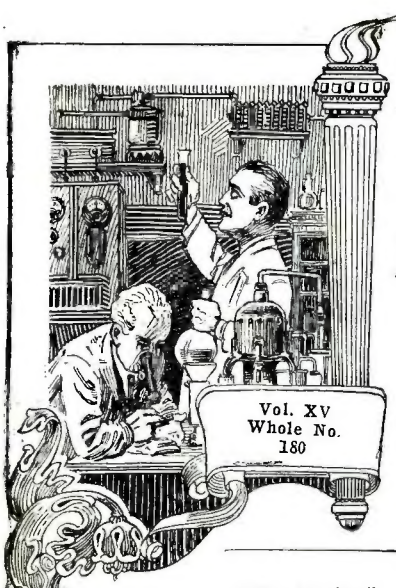
Address_____

Age_____ Occupation_____

The American School

Dept. D-426 Drexel Ave. & 58th St. ,Chicago, Ill.

www.americanradiohistory.com



Vol. XV
Whole No.
180

Science and Invention

April
1928
No. 12

Formerly ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTER
COMBINED WITH "THE EXPERIMENTER"

EDITORIAL, ADVERTISING AND GENERAL OFFICES:
230 Fifth Avenue, New York City

Published by Experimenter Publishing Company, Inc. (H. Gernsback, Pres.; S. Gernsback, Vice-Pres. and Treas.; C. E. Rosenfelt, Sec'y.

Publishers of SCIENCE AND INVENTION, RADIO NEWS, RADIO LISTENERS' GUIDE, AMAZING STORIES and FRENCH HUMOR

Editorial Staff

HUGO GERNSBACK, *Editor-in-Chief.*
H. WINFIELD SECOR, *Managing Editor.*
T. O'CONOR SLOANE, PH. D., *Associate Editor.*
JOSEPH H. KRAUS, *Field Editor.*
PAUL WELKER, *Radio Editor.*
S. GERNSBACK, *Wrinkles Editor.*
W. J. ROMAINE, *Art Director.*

Contributing Editors

Astronomy—
Dr. Donald H. Menzel, Ph.D., Lick Observatory; W. J. Luyten, of the Harvard College Observatory.
Entomology and Allied Subjects—
Dr. Ernest Bade, Ph.D.
Physics—
Dr. Harold F. Richards, Ph.D., Ernest K. Chapin, M.A., Dr. Donald H. Menzel, Ph.D.
Chemistry—
Raymond B. Wailes, Dr. Ernest Bade, Ph.D.
Automotive Subjects— George A. Luers
Radio— A. P. Peck, Herbert Hayden.
Magic and Psychic Phenomena—
Joseph Dunninger, Joseph F. Rinn, Edward Merlin.
Foreign Correspondents—
Dr. Alfred Gradenwitz, Germany; Dr. H. Becher, Germany; C. A. Oldroyd, England; S. Leonard Bastin, England; Count A. N. Mirzaoff, France; Hubert Slouka, Czecho-Slovakia; P. C. van Petegem, Holland; Richard Neumann, Austria.

IN MAY ISSUE

Famous Frauds Exposed

A well-known writer has prepared an excellent exposé article, in which he tells how Uncle Sam investigates and proceeds to stop fraudulent concerns from using the mails and carrying on business.

Predicting Earthquakes

The very latest method of predicting earthquakes by scientific methods. The system is astonishingly simple, and should prove very valuable in the future.

Testing Cloth

This article, written by an eminent chemist, explains how to determine by simple tests what kind of cloth your suit or dress is made of. Rayon tests are included.

Death to Household Pests

The latest means of annihilating household pests, such as insects, rodents, etc.

CONTENTS OF THIS NUMBER

GENERAL SCIENCE

Editorial 1073
By Hugo Gernsback
Rubber Made From Shrubs 1074
Navy Now Fights in Air—On Surface—On the Sea 1075
By H. Winfield Secor
To Save Tower of Pisa 1078
By Hugo Gernsback, Member, American Physical Society
An Oil-Filled Electric Cable 1080
Tornado-Proof Houses 1080
By S. R. Winters
The World Organizes Against Gas Attack 1081
Live Insects Exhibited in Natural Settings 1083
By Count A. N. Mirzaoff
Scientific Progress—Illustrated in Pictures 1084
Practical Gifts from the Scientist 1086
World's Largest Phonograph 1088
Submarine Rescue Methods 1089
Sea Serpents—An Optical Illusion 1090
How Animals Grow New Limbs 1091
By Dr. Ernest Bade
Do Resurrection Plants Come Back to Life? 1092
The Metal Emperor—Seventh Installment 1096
By A. Merritt
Can You Answer These Scientific Questions? 1098
The Month's Scientific News Illustrated 1099
By George Wall
Magic—A Monthly Feature 1100
By Dunninger
Scientific Problems and Puzzles 1102
By Ernest K. Chapin, M. A.
Experimental Chemistry and Electrics 1104
Readers Forum 1111
Scientific Humor 1120
Latest Patents 1121
Oracle 1122
Patent Advice 1138

RADIO

Photographs in the Home by Radio 1113
An All-Electric Six 1115
Exponential Horns—How to Build Them 1116
New Radio Devices 1118
Radio Oracle 1119

ASTRONOMY

Comets 1095
By W. J. Luyten,
A Home-Made Reflecting Telescope 1106
By William H. Christie

AUTOMOTIVE

Gas-Tight Automobile 1081
Traffic Zone Domes 1088
Motor Hints 1101
Conducted by George A. Luers

HOW-TO-MAKE-IT

Model Department—Silver Cup Each Month 1103
A Home-Made Reflecting Telescope 1106
Color Cement Craft for the Home 1108
By George Rice
Building an Inexpensive Xylophone 1109
How-to-Make-It Department 1110
Wrinkles, Recipes and Formulas 1112
Edited by S. Gernsback

AERONAUTICS

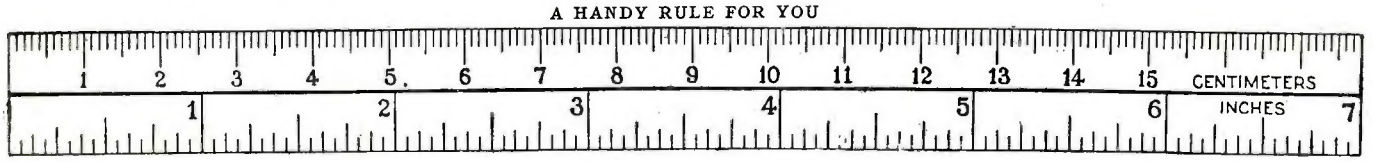
How to Make Ocean Flying Safe 1076
By William P. Sullivan, A.E.
Can We Fly Without Engines? 1082
By F. E. Loudy, A. E.

HOW TO SUBSCRIBE FOR "SCIENCE AND INVENTION." Send your name, address and remittance to Experimenter Publishing Co., 230 Fifth Ave., New York City. Checks and money orders should be made payable to Experimenter Publishing Co., Inc. Mention magazine desired, inasmuch as we also publish RADIO NEWS, AMAZING STORIES, RADIO LISTENERS' GUIDE and FRENCH HUMOR, a weekly. Subscriptions may be made in combination with the other publications just mentioned at special reduced club rates. Send postal for club rate card. Subscriptions start with the current issue unless otherwise ordered. ON EXPIRATION of your subscription we enclose a renewal blank in our last number to you, and notify you by mail. Then, unless we receive your order and remittance of a renewal, delivery of the magazine is stopped.

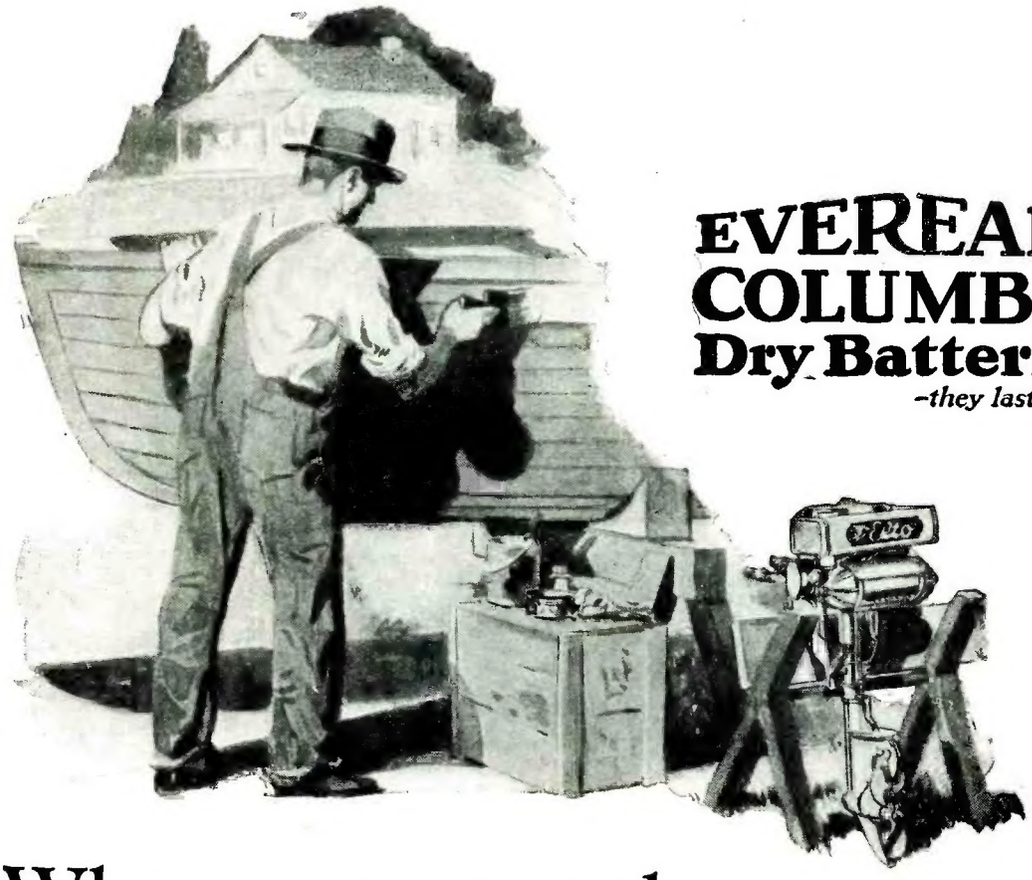
SCIENCE AND INVENTION is published on the 10th of each month. There are 12 numbers per year. Subscription price is $2.50 a year in U. S. and possessions. Canada and foreign countries, $3.00 a year. U. S. coin as well as U. S. stamps accepted (no foreign coin or stamps). Single copies, 25c each. All communications and contributions to this journal should be addressed to Editor, SCIENCE AND INVENTION, 230 Fifth Ave., New York City, N. Y. Unaccepted contributions cannot be returned unless full postage has been included. ALL accepted contributions are paid for on publication. SCIENCE AND INVENTION Monthly. Entered as second-class matter May 10, 1924, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under the act of March 3, 1879. Additional entry at Dunellen, N. J. and San Francisco, Calif. Title Registered at the Patent Office. Copyright, 1928, by E. P. Co., Inc., New York. The Contents of this Magazine are copyrighted and must not be reproduced without giving full credit to the publication. SCIENCE AND INVENTION is for sale at all newsstands in the United States and Canada. European Agents, S. J. Wise Et Cie, 40, Place Verte, Antwerp, Belgium.

ADVERTISING REPRESENTATIVES—L. F. McCLURE, 720 Cass St., Chicago, Ill.; DAVIES, DILLON & KELLY, 15 West 10th St., Kansas City, Mo.; T. F. MAGRANE, Park Square Bldg., Boston, Mass.; HARRY E. HYDE, 548 Drexel Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.; A. J. NORRIS HILL CO., 5 Third St., San Francisco, Calif., 412 West 6th St., Los Angeles, Calif.; Leary Bldg., Seattle, Wash.

A HANDY RULE FOR YOU



www.americanradiohistory.com



EVEREADY COLUMBIA Dry Batteries
–they last longer

When you get ready for the new boating season

THE one best battery for battery-fired outboard engines is the Eveready Columbia Hot Shot. Recommended by Elto. For fat, sure-fire sparks that start the engine on the first turn of the crank, and for steady running the season through it has no equal. The water-proof steel case defies wind and wave, fresh water and salt, the heat of midsummer, and freezing cold. Stands hard knocks, too. Get the Eveready Columbia Hot Shot — three sizes, three voltages, to suit the requirements of every engine. Great for inboard engines, too.

NATIONAL CARBON CO., INC.
New York UCC San Francisco
Unit of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation

FOR RADIO — Greatest "A" battery economy on sets using dry cell tubes will be enjoyed if you insist on the Eveready Dry Cell "A" Battery No. 7111. A special cell, scientifically made to last longest in radio service.

www.americanradiohistory.com

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

	Page
A	
Amalgamated Sales & Service Co.	1142
American Chime Clock Company	1131
American Detective System	1131
American School of Correspondence 1065,	1150
American School of Music	1142
American School of Photography	1144
American Telephone & Telegraph Company	1127
American Tire Company	1153
Anita Institute	1150
Audel & Company, Theodore, Inside Back Cover	
Automatic Rubber Company	1128
Aviation Institute of U. S. A.	1147
B	
Balda Art Service	1143
Blancke Auto Devices Co.	1157
Bliss Electrical School	1145
Bryant & Lowry	1140
Buescher Band Instrument Company	1144
Bureau of Inventive Science	1140
Bush, David V.	1150
C	
Certified Clothing Company	1148
Cervenec System, A. S.	1150
Chemical Institute of New York, Inc.	1070
Chicago Correspondence School of Music, Inc.	1143
Chicago Solder Company	1156
Clarkson Publishing Company	1147
Coleman, Watson E.	1138
Conn, Ltd., C. G.	1146
Consolidated Sign Letter Company	1146
Consrad Company, Inc., 1130, 1136, 1144, 1148, 1152,	1154
Cox, S. J.	1143
Coyne Electrical School	1069
Curtan Mfg. Co. 1133,	1153
D	
Dobe Easy Drafting	1131
Douglas, Lyle	1129
Doris Chemical Company	1151
Dryer, Prof. J. A.	1147
DuMaurier Company	1153
E	
Elba Products Mfg. Co.	1157
Elsinger, Robert	1135
Elto Outboard Motor Company	1131
Evans & Company, Victor J.	1141
F	
Fawcett Publications, Inc.	1123
Federal School of Illustrating	1151
Ferry & Company 1133,	1147
Fergus Company, The	1153
First Hawaiian Conservatory of Music, Inc.	1147
Fisher Mfg. Co., Adam	1138
Franklin Institute 1137,	1152
Franklin Publishing Company	1145
G	
Gilson Slide Rule Company	1149
Givens, E. S.	1149
H	
Hamilton-Carr Radio Corp.	1154
Hardin-Lavin Company	1133
Haywood Tire Equipment Company	1149
High School Home Study Bureau	1153
Hobart Brothers	1136
Hoenack, Paul	1140
Holton Company, Frank	1145
Home Manufacturing Company 1146,	1152
I	
Ideal Aeroplane & Supply Company	1152
Independent Electric Works	1143
Inkograph Company, The, Back Cover	
International Correspondence Schools 1128, 1132, 1144,	1157
Irwin Aircraft Company	1157
J	
Jenkins Corporation	1147
K	
Kelsey Company, The	1143
Kitchin, Edgar M.	1138
L	
Laboratory Materials Company	1128
Lacey & Lacey	1140
Lancaster & Allwine	1140
LaSalle Extension University, Inside Front Cover	
Laurel House	1151
Lederer School of Drawing	1157
Leonard, A. O.	1140
LePage's Craft League	1157
Liederman, Earle E.	1143
Lincoln Aircraft Company	1133
Mc	
McCathran, Irving L.	1138
McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc.	1125
McSweeney Electrical School	1135
M	
Madison Shirt anufacturers	1156
Mann & Benton	1127
Mead Cycle Company	1153
Metal Arts Company, The	1147
Metal Cast Products Company	1156
Miller, Monroe E.	1140
Milwaukee School of Watch Repairing	1127
Miniature Shirt Models, Inc.	1135
Movie Operators School	1131
Munn & Company	1140
N	
National Automotive and Electrical School	1157
National Carbon Company	1067
National Radio Institute	1071
National School of Cartooning	1142
New Age Illustrated	1072
New Method Manufacturing Company	1151
New York Academy of Music	1154
New York Electrical School, The	1129
New York Institute of Photography	1137
North American Finance & Development Corp.	1140
Norton Institute	1143
Noveltoy Company	1154
O	
O'Brien, Clarence A.	1139
P	
Parks Woodworking Machine Company	1132
Perfect Penmanship Institute	1149
Plymouth Rock Squab Company	1145
Polachek, Z. H.	1140
Polk & Company, R. L.	1143
Popular Chemistry Co.	1127
Press Guild, Inc.	1126
Press Reporting Institute	1137
Publishers Classified Service, The	1155
R	
Radio Association of America	1068
Radio Equipment Company	1133
Radio Institute of America	1149
Radio Specialty Company	1160
Randolph & Company	1138
Ross-Gould Company	1136
S	
School of Engineering of Milwaukee	1136
Seaver-Williams Company	1154
Seaside Hotel, The	1149
Security Pen Corporation	1135
Sinclair, James	1137
Singer Sewing Machine Company, Inc.	1137
Stewart Automotive Trade School	1124
Strongfort Institute	1145
Superior Matcha Pants Company	1127
T	
Tamblyn, F. W.	1156
Townsend Laboratories	1148
U	
Universal Plumbing School	1129
United Electric Motor Company	1133
Utilities Engineering Institute	1157
V	
VanDeventer, H. R.	1140
W	
Waco Tool Works, Inc.	1148
Wasley Publishing Co.	1136
Wilfred, L. E.	1135

EARN $75.00 a week in Your Spare Time

JOIN the Radio Association. As a member you can earn $3.00 an hour in spare time, learn to install, repair, build sets; buy at wholesale; train for $3,000 to $10,000 radio positions, secure a better position; take advantage of the success-tested, money-making plans of the Association. Your membership need not cost you a cent if you act now.

Earned $500 in Spare Hours

Hundreds earning $3 an hour as "Radio Doctors." Lyle Follick, Mich., has already made $500.00 in his spare time. Werner Eichler, N. Y., earns $50 a week spare time. F. J. Buckley, Mo., makes as much in spare time as he receives from his employer. W. E. Thon, Chicago, as result of Association, secured a position at a 220 per cent salary increase. K. O. Benzing, Ia., went from clerk to owner, and is now making 200 per cent more.

A membership in the Association starts you in business if you wish. It has increased salaries of many. Scores of our members are now with big radio companies.

Becomes a Radio Engineer Quadruples Income

A year ago Claude DeGrave knew nothing about Radio. Today he is on the staff of a famous radio manufacturer and an associated member of the Institute of Radio Engineers. He attributes his success to joining the Association. His income now is 350 per cent more than when he joined.

Members of the Association do not wait for months before they make money out of Radio. Without quitting their jobs, our members are earning $25 to $75 a week spare time by building "tailored" radio sets, serving as "radio doctors," selling ready-built sets and accessories, or following one of the many profit-making plans of the Association.

If ambitious to become a Radio Engineer, to fit yourself for the $3,000 to $10,000 opportunities in Radio, join the Association. It gives you a comprehensive, practical, and theoretical training and the benefit of our Employment Service. You earn while you learn. You have the privilege of buying radio supplies at wholesale. You have the Association behind you in carrying out your ambitions.

Act Now for No-Cost Membership

To a limited number of ambitious men we will give Special Memberships that may not—need not—cost you a cent. To secure one, write today. We will send you details and also our book, "Your Opportunity in the Radio Industry." It will open your eyes to the money-making possibilities of Radio. Write today.

Radio Association of America

4513 Ravenswood Ave. Chicago, Ill.

RADIO ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA
4513 Ravenswood Ave., Dept. SN-4
Chicago, Ill.

Gentlemen:

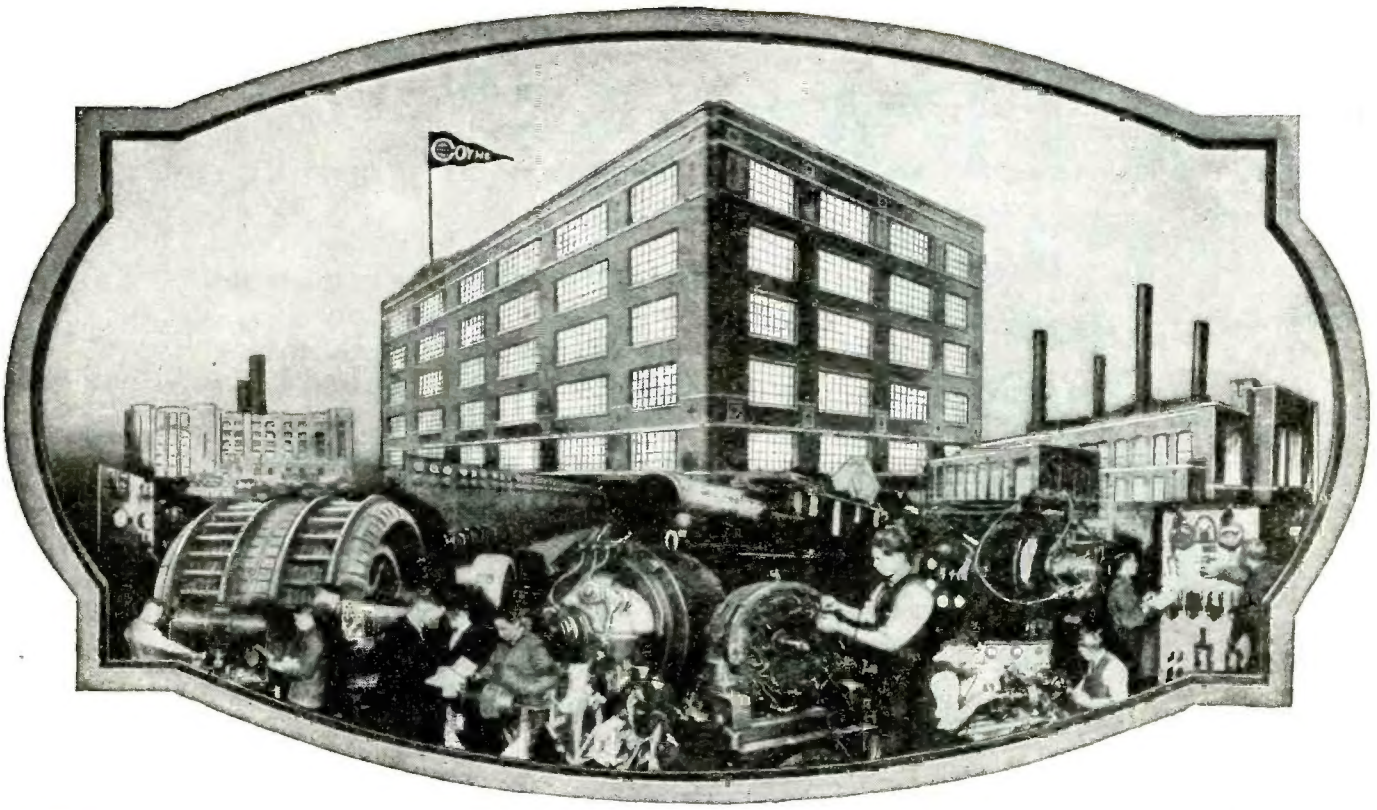
Please send me by return mail full details of your Special Membership Plan and also copy of your book, "Your Opportunity in the Radio Industry."

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

www.americanradiohistory.com



Get into ELECTRICITY

Learn in 90 Days On Actual Electrical Machinery

The whole world is open to the trained expert electrician. Get away from the humdrum existence in a small, dull, hopeless job, where you spend your life waiting for $5.00 raises. Get out of the rut—get out on to the main highway of life where men do things in a big way—and where there is opportunity and big pay. Electricity opens the way for you. Learn to be an expert electrician (not by correspondence but on actual electrical machinery) and go anywhere you wish. You will find positions open to you in any city at salaries $50.00 and $60.00 and up in electrical factories, power plants, street railway companies, railroads, contractors, etc. Select the branch of electrical work you like best and go anywhere you wish. You can also go in business for yourself with very little capital.

NEW—Quick Amazingly Easy Method!

In my great school I have trained nearly 50,000 men. These men are making good. They were no smarter than you. They were ambitious and determined to make good.

No Previous Experience Needed

You don't have to know anything at all about electricity to enter Coyne. Nor do you have to have a high school education. Many of my most successful graduates did not even complete the 8th grade in school. We have no classes. We train you on actual electrical machinery AND NOT BY CORRESPONDENCE. Our instructors are practical experts, and work with you. They tell you WHAT to do, HOW to do it, and WHY.

You Learn By Doing

In my school we start you out on simple doorbells and signals; then we pass you along to house wiring, armature winding, A. C. and D. C. motors, Dynamos, etc. You move along as fast as YOU YOURSELF are able because my training is individual with no classes.

Earn While You Learn

Don't let lack of money stop you If you have ambition and want to get ahead my employment department will assist you to a part time job where you can make a good part or all of your living expenses.

Prepare For Jobs Like These

Here are a few of hundreds of positions open to Coyne-trained men. Our free employment bureau gives you lifetime employment service.

Armature Expert $50 a Week and up
Substation Operator, $65 a Week
Auto Electrician $60 a Week and up
Inventor - - - Unlimited
Maintenance Engineer $60 a Week and up
Service Station Owner $60 a Week and up
Radio Expert, $60 a Week and up

Special Offer Now

Right now I am including Radio Electricity, Auto, Truck and Tractor electricity and your railroad fare to Chicago.

It only costs you a two-cent stamp to get my big book of facts. Cost me a dollar to print it, but it's your's FREE. It gives you all facts, shows you how I can train you so quickly, and it shows you 150 actual photographs of how I do it. It tells you success stories of a few of my graduates. CLIP THAT COUPON TODAY, mail it to me at once and I'll send you all these facts ABSOLUTELY FREE.

Send for Free Book!

Not a Correspondence School

COYNE Electrical SCHOOL

H. C. LEWIS, Pres., Dept. 48-83—Established 1898

500 So. Paulina Street, Chicago

Mr. H. C. Lewis, Pres.
COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL, Dept. 48-83
500 S. Paulina St., Chicago, Ill.

Dear Mr. Lewis: Without obligation send me your big free catalog and all details of Free Employment Service, Radio, and Automotive Courses and how I can "earn while learning." Also tell me about your offer of railroad fare to Chicago.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ *State* _____

www.americanradiohistory.com

An EXTRA $12.50 a week as a starter!

Rockville, Conn.

Chemical Institute of New York, Inc.,
66 West Broadway,
New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen:

You will probably be pleased to learn one of the lessons gave me an idea to turn my chemical knowledge to profitable account. I am now making a varnish and paint which undersells the other type products by $3.60 a gallon, in some cases more. Have been receiving gallon orders from painters during past week which has netted me a profit of $12.50 for my spare-time chemical industry. Many thanks for your training thus far.

Yours very truly,

James J. Kelly

Chemistry Student turns Knowledge into big Sparetime Profits!

Because he knew how to prepare his product from a knowledge of chemistry, J. J. Kelly produced a highly profitable article far below the price of organized competition. Sales came easy—because competition was overcome. Chemistry solved his problem.

Boundless Sparetime profit opportunities from Chemical Formulas—for those who grasp them

Chemical Formulas are the basis of, not one, but *thousands* of big profit sparetime businesses, such as selling soaps, cleaning and polishing compounds, paints, acids, inks, cements, extracts, glues, gold, silver, and bronze lacquerings, oils, perfumery, rust removers, etc.

With a knowledge of chemistry you can beat J. J. Kelly's record by many dollars a week You need not be dependent on wholesale or retail companies to supply your finished products for sale.

You can make up your own products at home and sell cheaper than any competitor That means quick, easy sales in large quantities.

YOU CAN LEARN AT HOME

To qualify for this remarkable calling requires elaborate specialized training Formerly it was necessary to attend a university for several years to acquire that training, but thanks to our highly perfected and thorough system of instruction, you can now stay at home, and let us educate you in Chemistry during your spare time Even with only common schooling you can take our course and equip yourself for immediate practical work. Dr. Sloane gives every one of his students the same careful, personal supervision that made him celebrated throughout his long career as a college professor. Your instruction from the very beginning is made interesting and practical, and we supply you with apparatus and chemicals for performing the fascinating analyses and experimental work that plays such a large part in our method of teaching, and you are awarded the Institute's diploma after you have satisfactorily completed the course.

T. O'CONOR SLOANE
A.B., A.M., LL.D., Ph.D.

Noted Instructor, Lecturer, and Author. Formerly Treasurer American Chemical Society and a practical chemist with many well-known achievements to his credit. Not only has Dr. Sloane taught chemistry for years, but he was for many years engaged in commercial chemistry work.

EASY MONTHLY PAYMENTS

You don't have to have even the small price of the course to start. You can pay for it in small monthly amounts—so small that you won't feel them. The cost of the course is very low, and includes everything, even the chemistry outfit—there are no extras to buy with our course. Our plan of monthly payments places a chemical education within the reach of everyone.

EXPERIMENTAL EQUIPMENT FURNISHED TO EVERY STUDENT

We give to every student without additional charge this chemical equipment, including fifty-two pieces of laboratory apparatus and supplies, and fifty-two different chemicals and reagents. These comprise the apparatus and chemicals used for the experimental work of the course. The fitted heavy wooden box serves not only as a case for the outfit but also as a useful laboratory accessory for performing countless experiments

Don't Wait—Mail Coupon Now!

CHEMICAL INSTITUTE OF NEW YORK

16-18-S—East 30th Street **NEW YORK, N. Y.**

MAIL THE COUPON FOR FREE BOOK

Clip the coupon below and mail it at once. Your name and address on the coupon will bring you by return mail our interesting free book, "OPPORTUNITIES FOR CHEMISTS," and full particulars about the course and what it will do for you.

CHEMICAL INSTITUTE OF NEW YORK, Home Extension, Division 4, 16-18 E. 30th St. New York, N. Y. S-4-28

Please send me at once, without any obligation on my part, your free Book, *Opportunities for Chemists*, and full particulars about the Experimental Equipment given to every student. Also please tell me about your plan of payment.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

www.americanradiohistory.com

Get Your Share of the BIG MONEY in RADIO

Read What Big Money these N.R.I. men are making

HIGH AS $78 A WEEK

"I am half-way through course; have made as high as $78 in one week. I estimate my income, as result of my radio knowledge, around $3000. I could not have picked better course." F. Reese, 304 Walnut St., Coatesville, Pa.

$70 IN ONE DAY

"I am in business for myself and recently made $70 in one day. I estimate that the radio training received from you will be worth tens of thousands of dollars to me in the future."—T. M. Wilcox, Belle Island, Newfoundland.

Learn Radio the Practical Fascinating Way

WHY be satisfied with $25, $30, or $45 a week when the good jobs in Radio pay $50, $75 and all the way up to $250 a week? The astounding growth of Radio has already created three hundred thousand jobs in a few short years. Small and large fortunes are coming out of this new business every year. Twenty different branches offer you work that's almost romance, with practically no limit to the money you can make. Manufacturing, selling, repairing, servicing, assembling, installing sets, operating on board ship, which gives you world-wide travel without expense, operating a broadcasting station, and many other lines of work are fully explained in "Rich Rewards in Radio," my 64-page FREE book. Send for it today.

Learn At Home In Spare Minutes

No need to leave home. Hold your job. I'll bring your training to you. You can learn during your spare time. My easy-to-learn, practical course has put hundreds of fellows who had only a few minutes a day to study into big-pay jobs. You don't have to be a college or high school graduate to become a Radio Expert. Many of my students and graduates now making big money didn't even finish the grades.

You Get Six Big Outfits Without Extra Charge

I teach Radio the right way—the practical way. I give you six big outfits of Radio parts (not toys), and show you how to build approximately 100 different circuits, locate, repair and remedy all receiving set troubles. Three outfits you build are shown on this page. You build practically every type of receiving set known today. Thus you learn the "why" and the "how"—get a complete, thorough, rounded-out knowledge that shows its worth in your pay envelope. Full details in my big book.

Earn $15, $20, $30 a Week Extra While Learning

Deloss Brown, South St., Foxboro, Mass., made $1,000 from spare time jobs before he even finished his course. Frank Toomey, Jr., Piermont, N. Y., made $833; G. W. Page, 1807 21st Ave., Nashville, Tenn., says the course brought him $935 spare time profits. No need to scrimp, save, and deny yourself good things to pay for this course. It's the world-famous course that pays for itself.

Your Money Back If Not Satisfied

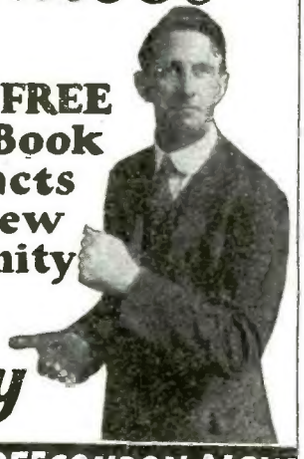
That's the agreement I make with you when you enroll. It's my way of showing you that I'll give you the training and service you need and want. You are the only judge.

64-Page Book FREE For the Asking

I will gladly send you my 64-page book of information on N. R. I. training and the money-making opportunities in Radio without a penny's cost to you. Send for it NOW. Clip or tear out the coupon today. Find out what Radio offers you and how my Employment Department helps you get into Radio after you graduate.

J. E. SMITH, President
Dept. 4-T, National Radio Institute
Washington, D. C.

I'll Show you how MANY MEN are MAKING $50 to $250 A WEEK in this New Business



Send for FREE 64 Page Book giving facts on this new opportunity

Act Today

You can build 100 circuits with the 6 big outfits of Radio Parts I give you

3 of the 100 you can build

Employment Service to all Graduates

Mail This FREE COUPON NOW

J. E. SMITH, President,
Dept. 4-T, National Radio Institute,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Smith: Without obligating me in any way, please send me your Free book, "Rich Rewards in Radio," with information on your practical Home Study Radio Course.

Name..... Age.....

Address.....

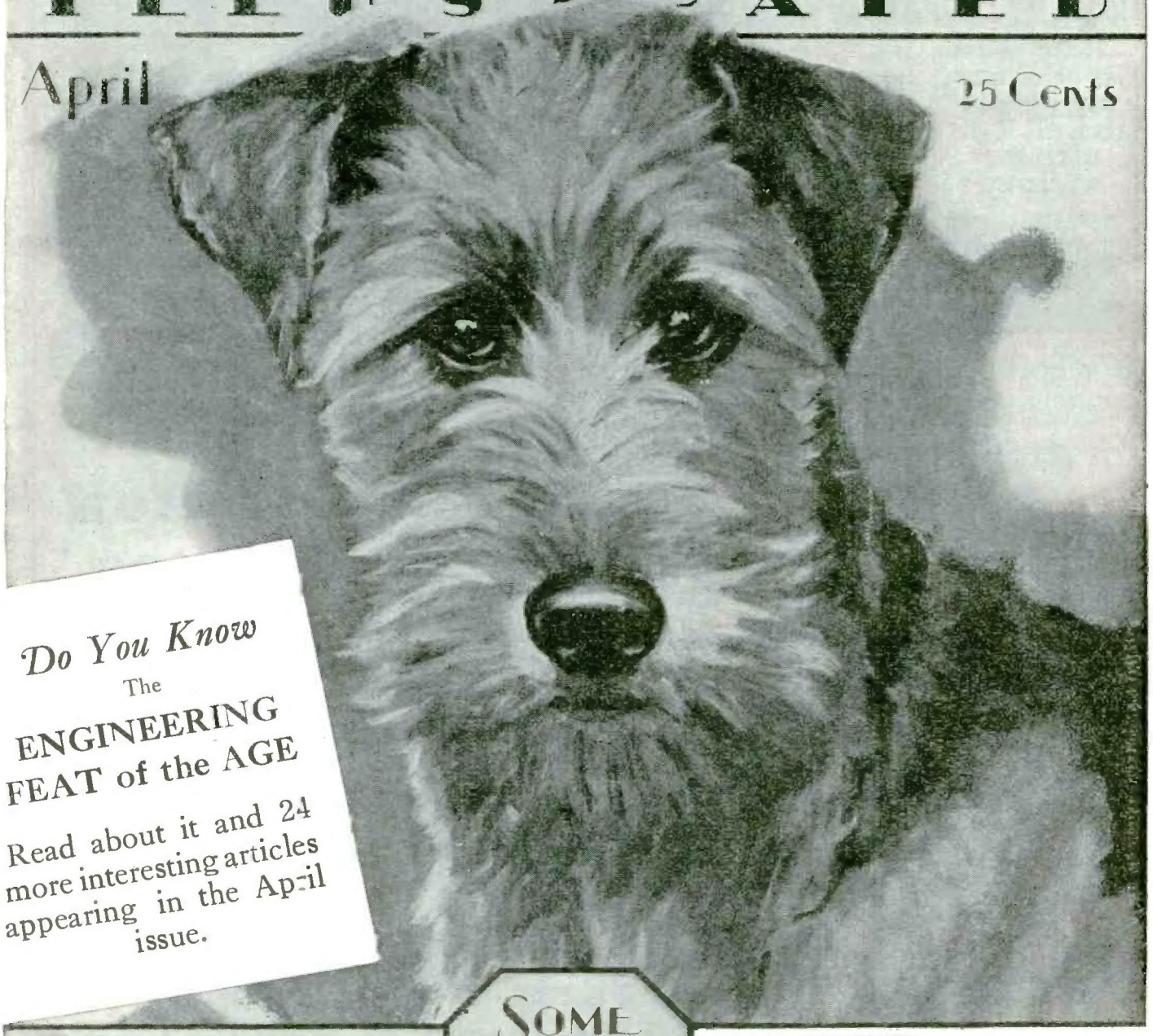
City..... State.....

Occupation.....

www.americanradiohistory.com

NEW AGE ILLUSTRATED

April 25 Cents



Do You Know
The
ENGINEERING
FEAT of the AGE

Read about it and 24 more interesting articles appearing in the April issue.

YOUR DAUGHTER—And Her College Education!

SOME COMMON DELUSIONS
See Page 15

NEW AGE ILLUSTRATED
Graybar Building, New York

I enclose $1.00 for a 6-months' trial subscription, starting with the April issue.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

S-I-2

www.americanradiohistory.com

Volume XV
Whole No. 180

Science and Invention

APRIL, 1928
No. 12

HUGO GERNSBACK, *Editor-in-Chief*
H. WINFIELD SECOR, *Managing Editor*
DR. T. O'CONOR SLOANE, PH.D., *Associate Editor*
Editorial and General Offices - - - - - - - - 230 Fifth Avenue, New York

"Those Who Refuse to Go Beyond Fact Rarely Get as Far as Fact" - - - - - - - - - - - - - - *HUXLEY*

A MAGAZINE WONDER

By HUGO GERNSBACK

NOT so many moons ago, King Outis VII of Erehwon sent us a most flattering letter about this magazine. He said he had derived great enjoyment from it and he would be pleased to meet all of the men responsible for the making of this magazine. He let it be known that he would pay all the expenses for the round trip and would entertain everyone while in his Kingdom royally. So in due time, we chartered the *Leviathan* and set sail to the country of Erehwon. At the dock we were met by the King's Premier, who professed astonishment at the thousands and thousands of people who had embarked upon the World's largest steamship to heed the King's summons. We in turn assured the Premier that it was quite impossible, for reasons we would explain to the King in person, for all the people responsible for the making of the magazine to come at this time.

In due time, we were presented before the noble King. As his Palace proved far too small to hold the thousands of people we had brought along, it was made an open air affair in one of the country's large stadiums.

One by one we undertook to present to the King the people responsible for bringing to life a modern magazine. First, there were of course, the editors. Then also naturally, the staff of artists. Next, the advertising staff of the magazine. Then following, several hundreds of charter subscribers. We hastened to explain to the King that we should have brought along over 100,000 more readers of the magazine, all of whom are responsible for the magazine—because without the readers we could not publish it; but we thought there were not vessels enough to bring this great crowd, so we had just chosen a select few. We next presented the head of the institution which makes our engravings. Then in rapid succession came the heads of the printing establishment and paper manufacturer. When we came to the paper manufacturer, there was a cluster of several dozen men arrayed around this particular manufacturer. The King inquired who these men might be. We explained that it would be impossible to print the magazine without the materials that went into the making of the paper. We told him that our paper first was made of sulphite pulp and one small group of men were responsible for that. Then there were several dozen representatives of the chemical houses who furnished the chemicals for making the pulp and bleaching it.

There was the head of the coal mine who made excuses that he could not bring all of the miners. The King courteously asked what coal had to do with the magazine. It was explained to him that without coal, no steam could be generated and steam was needed to make paper. There were also represented a number of water-power engineers who furnished the water-power to make paper. Another head of another chemical house was introduced to the King, and who explained that his house furnished the clay sizing used on the cover stock. Then there were several hundred people who, for lack of time, could not be introduced. These good men were responsible for making the machinery with which paper itself is made. The printer, himself, had a big delegation running into many hundreds, most of whom could not be introduced either, for lack of time. There were linotypers, compositors, proof-readers, pressmen and dozens of others. Grouped around them again were many hundreds responsible for the manufacturing of the printing presses, linotype machines, and general printing machinery. The binding class, that department that binds the magazine, also could not be represented in full force, because they again numbered thousands, so we only introduced the head men of the force of a modern bindery.

The photographers' turn came next and they had a good sized army to introduce as well. In this group were photographers, hand-tool men, chemists, color men, etchers, expert chemists and dozens of others, all responsible for furnishing the engravings that go to make up a modern magazine.

At this juncture, the King noticed an unusual number of miners among the guests. He waxed curious to know why there were so many. We hastened to explain to him that there is practically no metal that does not enter into the making of a modern magazine somehow. Steel is used in machinery such as the linotype machines and printing presses. Lead and antimony, sometimes also bismuth, tin and copper go into the type metal. Copper and zinc constitute brass used for rules. In photo-engraving, silver is used for sensitizing plates and paper, and gold for toning. These are not all the metals used by any means.

The King snorted his appreciation at this information, hut suddenly espied a living hen among all the guests. He wanted to know what the hen had to do with producing a modern magazine. It was quickly explained to him that eggs were used in the photo-engraving process to supply albumin, in the making of the half-tone engravings in connection with the magazine, without which, the cuts could not be produced. The King was much surprised at this information,

The King next noted a Chinaman among the guests and wanted to know what he had to do with the magazine. We informed him that our draftsmen, in making the original drawings of the magazine, used only the imported China ink, which this particular Chinaman produced and exported.

Suddenly the King noticed one of his own bronze-complexioned subjects among the guests. Upon inquiry it was found that he had been invited for the simple reason that he was a Chief of the King's graphite mines, who exported graphite to the United States, where it was used not only in the making of pencils, but in quantities in the electrotyping process. That seemed to please the King a great deal. He was quickly informed, however, that the head of practically every one of his industries in the whole country could have been summoned, because each one was representative of some part that goes into the making of the magazine. There grew, for instance, in the King's own country, sisal, which goes into the making of string and cord for tying up magazines.

Then in rapid succession we introduced to the King the heads of the various railroad and steamship companies that transport the materials that go into the making of the magazine, as well as retransporting the magazines to the four corners of the earth. Even the U. S. Government was represented in the rôle of the U. S. Post Office, which does the lion's share in seeing that the magazine gets to its destination.

There were on hand, the heads of some hundreds of news companies who distribute the magazine to some 35,000 newsdealers throughout the world. Lacking room, of course it was impossible to bring along the 35,000 newsdealers, so we had only brought along a few hundred of the most representative ones.

The ink manufacturer had brought along several hundred men himself, all of which were responsible for making the ink that goes towards making a magazine. There are, of course, many separate industries, such as producers of rosin and makers of lamp-hlack, that go into the making of ink, and the King was informed most minutely on this subject as well.

The monarch next wanted to know who all the pretty girls were that had clustered together in one aggregation. We informed him immediately that they were secretaries, stenographers and typists, as well as editors and proof-readers and many others who had directly to do with the production of the magazine.

The firm that did the composing had several dozen girls that performed various jobs in connection with the magazine. The printer had a number of girls who were either bookkeepers or stenographers, through whose hands passed the hills for the magazine, and the same was true of practically every other industry connected with the production of the magazine.

The heads of the telephone, telegraph and radio corporations who take care of the magazine's message service, were of course represented in full force as well. It would be impossible to produce a modern magazine without telephone and telegraph. The radio company was represented not only on account of the radio messages that the magazine sends and receives, but their department of radio pictures was well represented too, because the magazine receives photographs by radio from abroad and through long wire stretches in the United States quite frequently.

It had taken the whole day to introduce the various factions to the King, and yet, we had not even gotten down to one-half of our presentations. We noticed that the King frequently yawned. As a matter of fact, we knew he was getting tired. Said he, "This has been a most remarkable experience for me. I had no idea when I sent my message to you, that it would be necessary to present to me practically all the civilized inhabitants of the globe, but it seems you are right, and you carried out my summons to the best of your ability. Of course, I will be glad to pay the bill, although it is ten-thousand fold greater than what I expected. The Chancellor of the Exchequer will see to it that your army is transported home in due time."

We thanked the King profusely and were about to withdraw, when he noticed a particularly sticky individual who insisted on shaking hands with him. This individual exuded a peculiar odor and the King wanted to know who he was. We told him that he was indeed quite important, and without him it would be difficult to make the magazine. We told the King that he was the glue manufacturer, who manufactured the glue used in fastening the cover to the magazine. But the King had fainted, and being tired ourselves, we repaired to the King's dining hall, where dinner awaited.

www.americanradiohistory.com

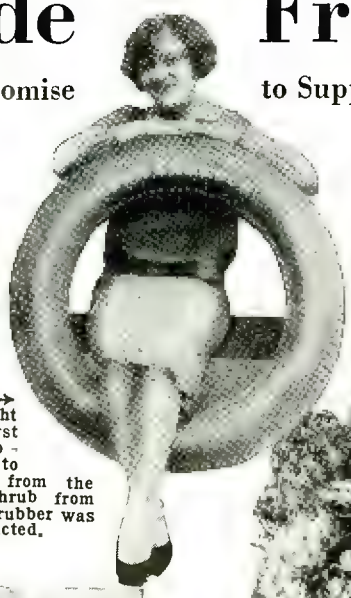
Rubber Made From Shrubs

Guayule and Cacti Promise to Supplant Rubber Trees

RUBBER has innumerable applications in our everyday life, and more than 50,000 articles now in common use are made entirely of rubber or make use of it in some part of their construction. Rubber independence is a factor of vast importance in international politics and in the maintenance of world peace. During the last war, Germany keenly felt the inadequacy of its rubber supply when it was cut off from the outside world. The United States produces less than 3 per cent of the rubber which it uses. The havoc wrought in Germany from lack of rubber would be mild in comparison to that certain to follow a rubber famine in America.

Dr. John C. Wishmann is shown above inspecting the cactus from which he has succeeded in procuring a rubber substitute. The cactus lobes are cut from the stalks which are left to grow another crop.

The photo at the right shows one of the cactus lobes which has been cut apart. Notice the sticky gum stretched across the gap from which the rubber is produced. The lobes are first cooked and then the gum is pressed out as a liquid.



At the right is the first automobile tire to be made from the guayule shrub from which the rubber was extracted.

C. G. Marshall is shown below inspecting a three year old guayule plant which Sec. Hoover says can be grown in the United States. The plant will yield as high as 20 per cent rubber. The shrub shown below is only about half grown.

The photographs reproduced here show the two plants from which a rubber substitute was obtained. The first automobile tire made from this rubber substitute may be seen at the top. More than 2,000 acres of the guayule shrubs have been planted in California. The production of rubber from plants in this country has been taken up as a subject of investigation by Thomas A. Edison.

Recently, Dr. John C. Wishmann of Los Angeles, has patented a process of procuring a rubber substitute from the cactus. Cactus lobes are cut from the stalks and are macerated and cooked half an hour. The gum which is of the color and consistency of molasses is then pressed out. The by-products are removed and the gum is mixed with mineral compounds until it forms an elastic, sticky mass. The photograph on this page shows the mucilaginous gum film which exudes from a freshly-cut cactus.

While Edison and other noted inventors have been endeavoring to find a substitute for rubber, the United States Department of Agriculture Experimental Station, has grown acres of guayule plants, in San Diego, California, and has been able to produce guayule rubber which compares favorably with that grown in the tropics. The guayule plants yield from 7 to 10 per cent rubber, and even as high as 20 per cent rubber has been extracted.

More than 2,000 acres of the guayule shrubs have been planted in Monterey County, California. The shrub grows to a height of only two feet, requires seven years to mature, needs very little care and does not have to be tapped daily. Without a doubt, the United States may now control its rubber future.

In order to obtain rubber from the guayule the whole shrub, root as well as branches, is first crushed by a series of rollers in the presence of water. After crushing, the mass is fed with additional water to a tube mill. These mills contain flint pebbles and revolve slowly on a horizontal axis, and a further disintegration of the fiber of the shrub is accomplished. This action, which is called "worming," transforms the rubber substance into small, round, spongy particles. These particles of rubber, being lighter than water, float on the surface of the discharged liquor from the mills, while the bulk of the fiber and other impurities sink and can be readily separated. The particles of rubber which rise to the surface of the settling tanks into which the liquor from the tube mills is run, are skimmed off and collected. These are further purified and are then worked into sheets, well washed and dried. Guayule rubber, when extracted with acetone, in tensile properties is comparable to the plantation crepe obtained from the rubber tree in the tropics.

> **At last America has found a way to grow its own rubber and become free from the danger of a foreign monopoly. The United States now produces less than 3 per cent of the rubber which it uses, but as explained in this article, we may control our rubber future. Thomas A. Edison is actively interested in devising improved methods for speeding up rubber production from plants.**

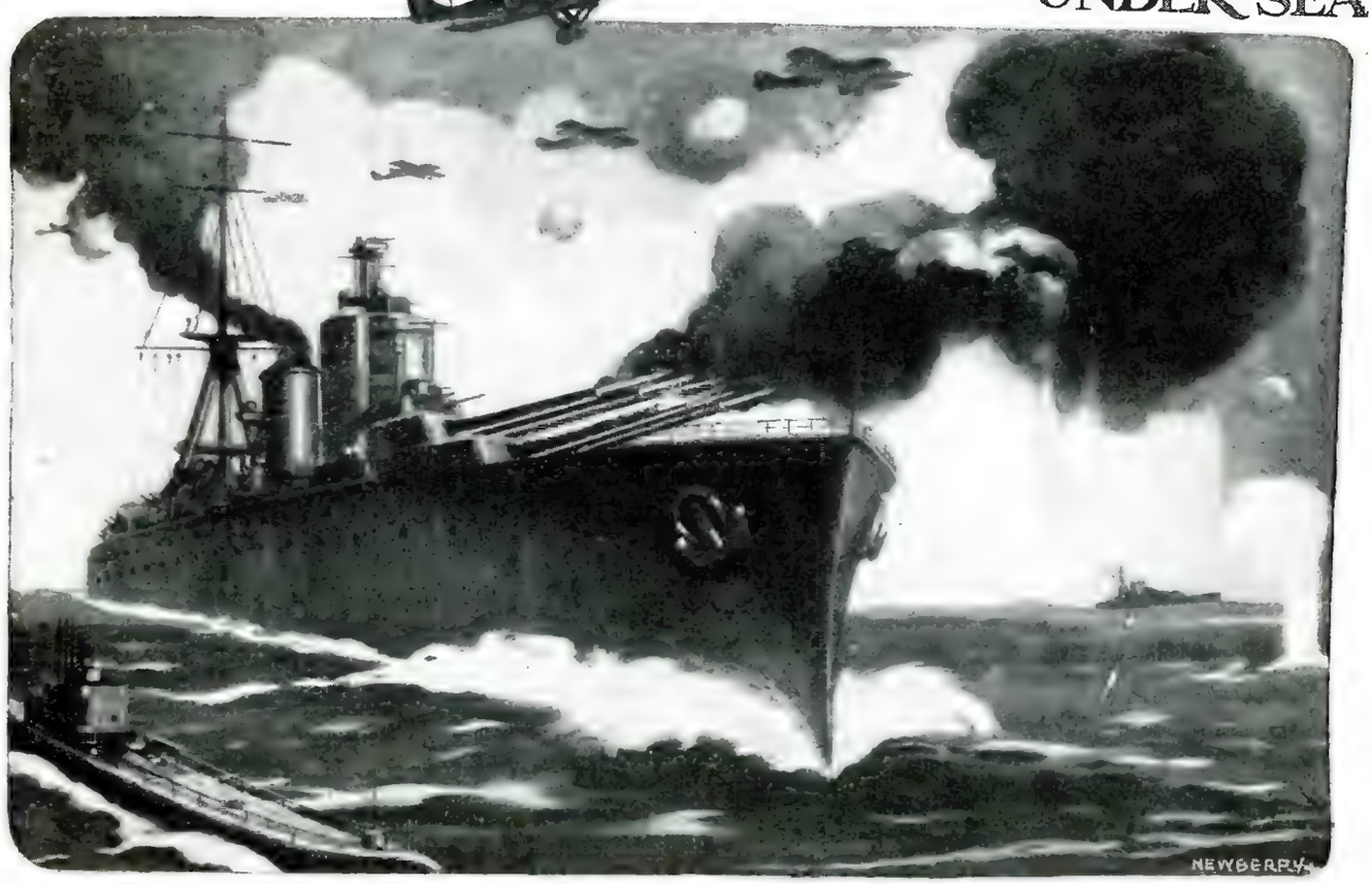
Notwithstanding the limitations of necessity imposed on the results so far, the United States Bureau of Standards, after exhaustive tests, states that the guayule shrub by suitable treatment and when properly prepared, will yield rubber which compares favorably with that from the rubber trees, and can be used to a large extent as an equivalent. Guayule rubber mixes readily with compounding ingredients and appears to have a greater capacity for dispersing them than does ordinary rubber. The tests conducted by the Bureau show the usual dropping off in tensile strength and elongation properties with aging. They also show the marked improvement in this regard brought out in the suitable treatment of the shrub. The drop in tensile strength and elongation properties in the case of the treated product compares favorably with results obtained from first latex crepe of tree rubber under similar conditions.

The guayule shrub will grow readily in warm climates such as Arizona, South Carolina and California. It is estimated that in order to supply one-quarter of the rubber needs of this country, 640,000 acres of this shrub would be required. Even though we should produce rubber to meet a quarter of our needs it would prevent the domination of a foreign monopoly.

All natural rubber contains resinous matter which is inelastic. Para rubber contains the least of all, about 3 per cent, African about 10 per cent and Guayule contains about 40 per cent. These resins can be extracted by means of solvents, such as acetone. The purest kind of rubber is now made synthetically. In England, it was at first made from acetone and later from fusel oil. The German Chemical Trust has succeeded in making synthetic rubber from coal. Artificial rubber is a chemically pure hydrocarbon, is free from ash and other impurities, and for electrical work is more uniform and reliable than the natural product. It is as a substitute for hard rubber, that the synthetic product has thus far scored its chief success. Dr. Burgdorf of Germany estimates that the capital required for a plant having a capacity of 3,000 tons of artificial rubber per year would be between ten and fifteen million dollars, exclusive of equipment necessary to provide material to start. For further details on Guayule rubber, refer to "The Story of Chemistry," by Prof. Darrow.

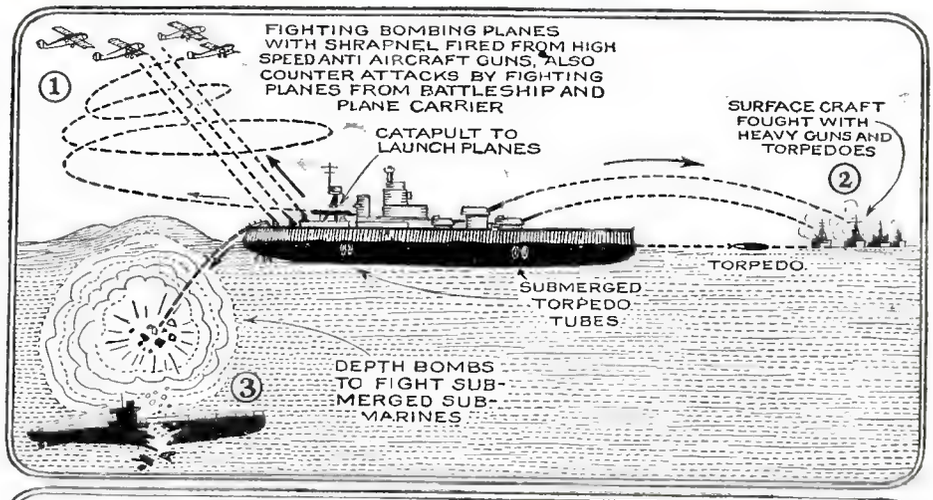
www.americanradiohistory.com

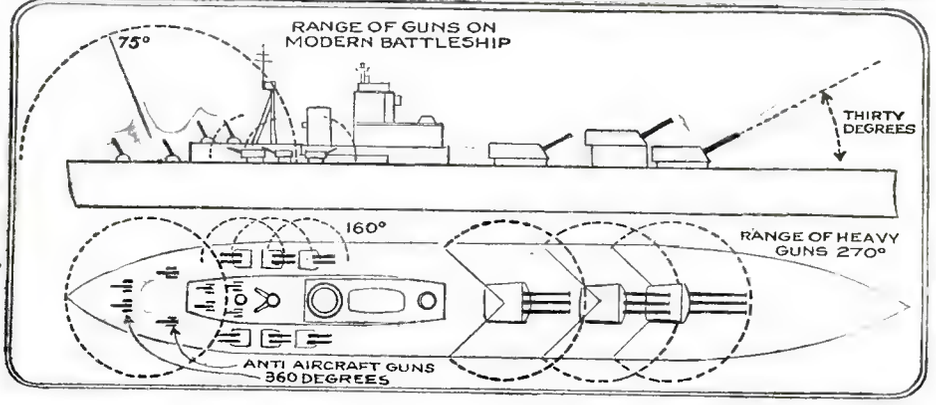
NAVY NOW FIGHTS IN AIR ON SURFACE UNDER SEA



By H. WINFIELD SECOR

ENEMY aircraft, such as bombing planes, are fought by means of the anti-aircraft guns, and they are also open to attack by fighting planes launched by catapaults from the warships, supplemented by other planes launched from special airplane carriers. Naval architects have had to practically redesign the super-structure, and protective armor decks of war vessels, so as to withstand the effect of aerial bombing. Enemy surface craft is attacked by fire from the big and medium-size gun batteries, the big guns attacking first if the range is considerable. A very interesting diagram is the lower one, which shows the vertical as well as the horizontal range of the revolving turrets carrying the 16-inch guns on the new British battleships. While a maximum range is attained when a gun is elevated to 45 degrees vertical angle, the big guns on modern warships are not designed to be elevated more than 30 degrees, which gives the desired all-around results. Many of the big guns on our warships cannot be elevated more than 15 degrees, with a consequent loss in range. The anti-aircraft guns have an average elevation range of 75 degrees, and can be swung around through 360 degrees. Surface craft are also attacked by torpedoes fired from submerged tubes on war vessels, as well as from deck tubes. Submarines are attacked when submerged by depth bombs, usually dropped from destroyers.


FIGHTING BOMBING PLANES WITH SHRAPNEL FIRED FROM HIGH SPEED ANTI AIRCRAFT GUNS, ALSO COUNTER ATTACKS BY FIGHTING PLANES FROM BATTLESHIP AND PLANE CARRIER
1
CATAPULT TO LAUNCH PLANES
SURFACE CRAFT FOUGHT WITH HEAVY GUNS AND TORPEDOES
2
TORPEDO
SUBMERGED TORPEDO TUBES
DEPTH BOMBS TO FIGHT SUBMERGED SUBMARINES
3



The diagrams at the right show how modern naval battles have to be fought in three zones. Fighting planes and anti-aircraft guns attack the enemy in the air; surface craft are attacked by gun fire, airplane bombs and torpedoes, submarines are fought with depth bombs.

www.americanradiohistory.com

How to Make Ocean Flying Safe

The author has had wide experience in both flying and designing planes and dirigibles; our readers are here given a vision of future ocean flying

By WILLIAM P. SULLIVAN
Aeronautical Engineer

THE crossing of the Atlantic Ocean by airplane has been in the past few years and up to the present time a matter of great risk and daring for the ones attempting such a flight. Planes have accomplished the feat and also failed in attempts but always coupled with the glare of a sporting proposition which precedes almost any new development likely to create a vast change in our present methods. This is natural in any case where there is something yet to be achieved and the inventing of daring risks for someone to accomplish will continue as long as man yearns for glory and publicity. Real accomplishment, however, follow these trail blazing endeavors only after they have been brought to man's attention and improved upon scientifically.

WHY PARIS-NEW YORK FLIGHT FAILED

The present continuous, non-stop flights over great distances will not be the method by which the oceans will be spanned in the future. Failure to negotiate the Paris to New York flight was due to the plane being loaded to unsafe capacity with fuel sufficient to cover the great distance without a stop, a minimum of food and supplies for the pilots and little or no equipment so vitally necessary for such a voyage. Aside from the slight technical and publicity values derived, such long non-stop flights are for the most part foolhardy and perilous adventures, the prizes and glory accompanying such feats being well earned by the brave men that have been fortunate enough to successfully accomplish them. At any rate they do not embody, to any great degree, a sound commercial aspect and the only logical reasons for crossing the ocean by air; namely, to reduce still lower the time of travel between the two continents, the financial gain resulting from this saving of time and the carrying of sufficient cargo to make the trip profitable.

To the layman these present-day trips mean nothing aside from the thrill derived when a much heralded attempt to fly the ocean finally proves successful. He commences to calculate how a trip say from New York to Paris by air without a stop, could become a commercial proposition. But he does not have to go far before he discovers that the weights of the fuel and supplies the plane would be forced to carry to complete the total distance, together with proper equipment, would sum up nearly equal to the useful load that the plane is designed to carry. His conclusions would be that only the plane and its pilots could make the trip, leaving little or no margin for cargo, or what is termed pay-load. In general he believes that flying between the continents is entirely beyond the realm of commercial aviation and will never become practical.

COMMERCIAL FLYING SAFE AND PROFITABLE

Commercial aviation has reached a point today in many countries of the world where it has become a safe, profitable means of transportation and inherently the fastest, which places it foremost in the field of modern conveyances. This has been accomplished through the enthusiastic and continued efforts of engineers in designing aircraft with a view to safety, ease of operation and the very life of commercial aviation itself, economy, together with efficient airways management. The airplane must take its place in the commercial field as a long distance carrier along with the railroad train and the steamship. It relies on its greater speed for its value to commerce and this speed becomes noticeable only when moderately long distances have been traversed. To cover long distances profitably the airplane must be economical in operation so that the ratio of pay load to total load carried, is high and the cost per pound-mile cut to a minimum.

In the tests of the Bellanca monoplane this plane was loaded to within a safe limit with fuel and supplies and kept aloft for over fifty-one hours, making a world record for continuous flying against time. Such a test proves the efficiency of the plane as regards its load-carrying capacity, fuel consumption, etc., and determines commercial value. This plane could leave New York, cross the Atlantic Ocean and arrive at any of the European capitals with ease, but in doing so no additional technical data could have been formulated. The trip negotiated by Chamberlain and Levine was a dangerous one, the pilots were cut off from communication with the continents while over the ocean, and their lives depended on the successful mechanical performance of the plane and motor, to say nothing of stormy weather conditions encountered during the extremely long period in the air, especially when flying over Europe at the end of the journey.

IN the May issue of this journal you will find a new department that is sure to make you smile, because of its ridiculous ingenuity.

PHONEY INVENTIONS

will portray absurd inventions for producing useful results. For example: A collar button you cannot lose!; a self-cooling, noiseless soup-spoon, and others. Everyone can become a phoney inventor. Don't miss it!

The Atlantic Ocean is a haven for severe storms at all seasons of the year which at times hamper our greatest ocean liners. These storms however, like most atmospheric disturbances are concentrated at low altitudes. As steamships are confined to one altitude they must travel over the surface of a sea, which in turn is also disturbed by the storm and are in reality far worse off than an airplane would be under similar weather conditions, provided the airplane is properly designed and equipped to fly at sufficient altitude above the storm area.

OCEAN AIRWAYS OF TO-MORROW

Future transatlantic airplanes must, like all transportation vehicles, maintain schedules of departure and arrival at destinations. They must carry enough load to make such a venture feasible. Continuous, non-stop flights over great distances at all times will not be practical. If, for example, a flight to be made between two distant points were divided into two equal parts, the fuel supply carried would be cut one-half, and the equivalent weight of fuel unnecessary to carry given over to cargo or pay load. Most all our present-day facilities of transportation are economically designed to operate only over comparatively short distances without refueling.

FLYING THE OCEAN IN SECTIONS

An airline for all practical purposes between New York and London would therefore necessarily be flown in sections, the length of each determined by economy and conditions involved. Leaving New York the first portion of the journey would be made by land planes over an organized airway in various stages, landing at flying field stations for re-fueling and changes in planes similar to our successful airways systems of the present day, to the terminal of the ocean going airliner. This furthermost point by land could be located on the coast of Newfoundland, which is approximately 1000 miles from New York. This could be reached in three stages by land planes. Here the passengers, mail, etc., would be transferred to the high altitude ocean-going plane. This plane with its special equipment and facilities would easily negotiate the much shortened journey across the ocean to the coast of Ireland, undisturbed by normal ocean storms. Flying at high altitudes would enable the plane to easily over-ride atmospheric disturbances of the lower levels. The speed of the plane would be greatly increased by operating in a rarefied atmosphere, which would also minimize the elapsed time in the air for this portion of the journey. The value of this cut in time would offset the extra costs entailed in ascending to and descending from the higher stratas.

HIGH ALTITUDE FLYING

Experiments are now being conducted in Germany with a view of developing an ocean-going airplane, capable of flying at an altitude from 30,000 to 40,000 feet and at a maximum speed of 300 miles per hour. Flights have been accomplished by planes in special tests and the data recorded is of extreme value for the development of this type of plane.

The first test planes are small in proportion to the proposed types for the future airlines and are being constructed entirely of metal. In the fuselage or body is a sealed chamber arranged like a cabin, in which the passengers can be comfortably accommodated. A blower system is installed to supply the cabin with oxygen when rarefied atmosphere is reached and operated in conjunction with the heating and ventilating of the cabin chamber. The power units are equipped with superchargers for maintaining maximum horsepower at all altitudes.

TRANS-OCEANIC PLANES OF THE FUTURE

The eventual type of trans-ocean planes no doubt will be designed and constructed from the valuable data supplied in these experiments. They will be large multi-motored airliners, beautifully furnished and equipped with all modern conveniences for the comfort and entertainment of the passengers, who will be transported with as much, if not more, safety than our present day railway and steamship lines provide. Just as a traveler of to-day takes the different methods of transportation to reach the terminals of our steamships, so will the future traveler be transported to the terminals of the airliner of the ocean, which like all successful ventures will be designed for the one purpose intended, that of crossing the ocean from one fixed point to another and maintaining a rigid schedule of departures and arrivals.

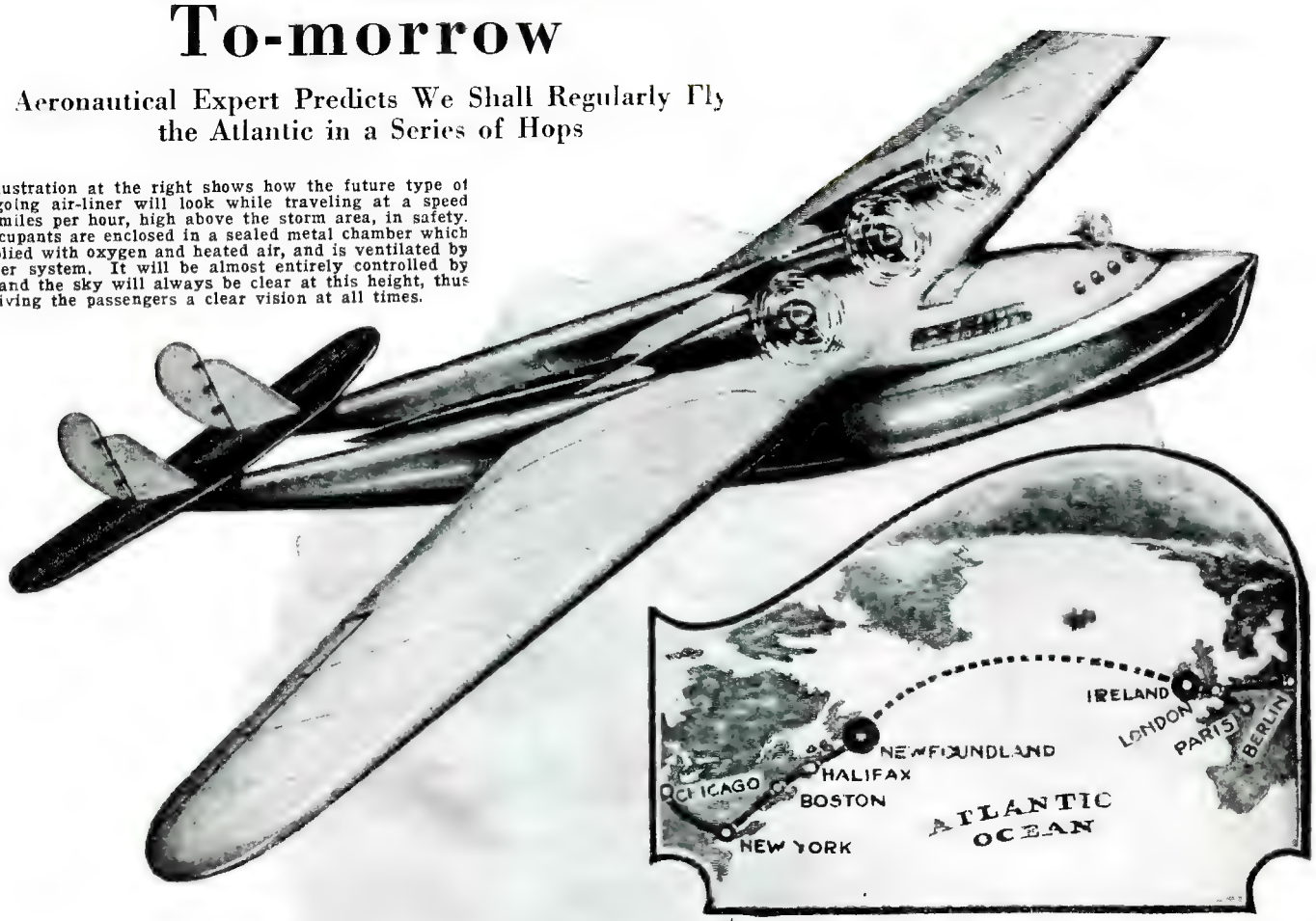
Until such plans mature and planes are built each for its specific class of work, the crossing of great bodies of water such as the Atlantic Ocean will remain an adventure for a few pioneers who are willing to "take a chance" in the interests of progress.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Trans-[illegible] To-morrow

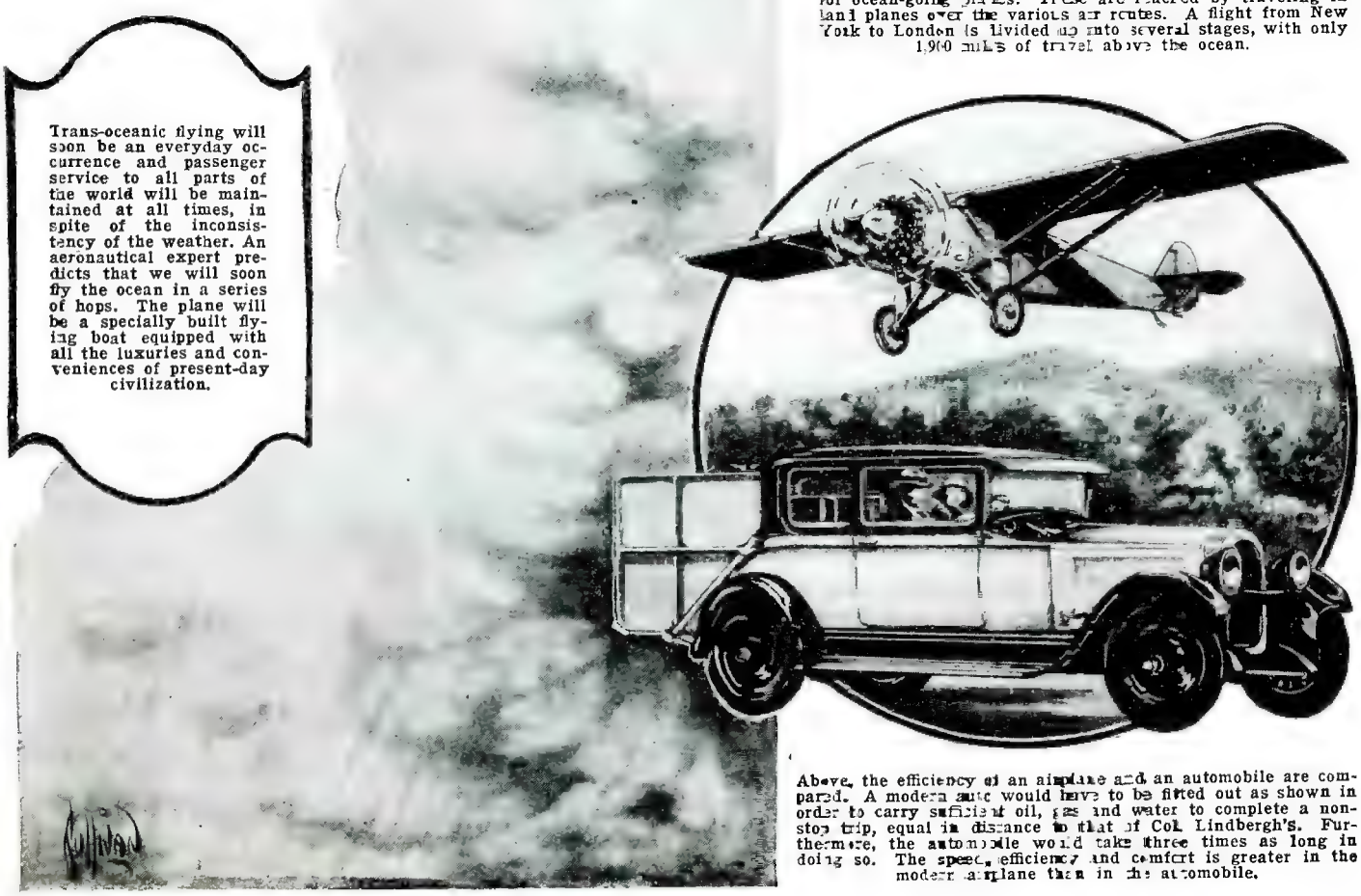
Aeronautical Expert Predicts We Shall Regularly Fly the Atlantic in a Series of Hops

The illustration at the right shows how the future type of ocean-going air-liner will look while traveling at a speed of 300 miles per hour, high above the storm area, in safety. The occupants are enclosed in a sealed metal chamber which is supplied with oxygen and heated air, and is ventilated by a blower system. It will be almost entirely controlled by radio, and the sky will always be clear at this height, thus giving the passengers a clear vision at all times.



The above map shows a proposed route over the Atlantic Ocean. The large circles represent the location of terminals for ocean-going planes. These are reached by traveling in land planes over the various air routes. A flight from New York to London is divided up into several stages, with only 1,900 miles of travel above the ocean.

Trans-oceanic flying will soon be an everyday occurrence and passenger service to all parts of the world will be maintained at all times, in spite of the inconsistency of the weather. An aeronautical expert predicts that we will soon fly the ocean in a series of hops. The plane will be a specially built flying boat equipped with all the luxuries and conveniences of present-day civilization.

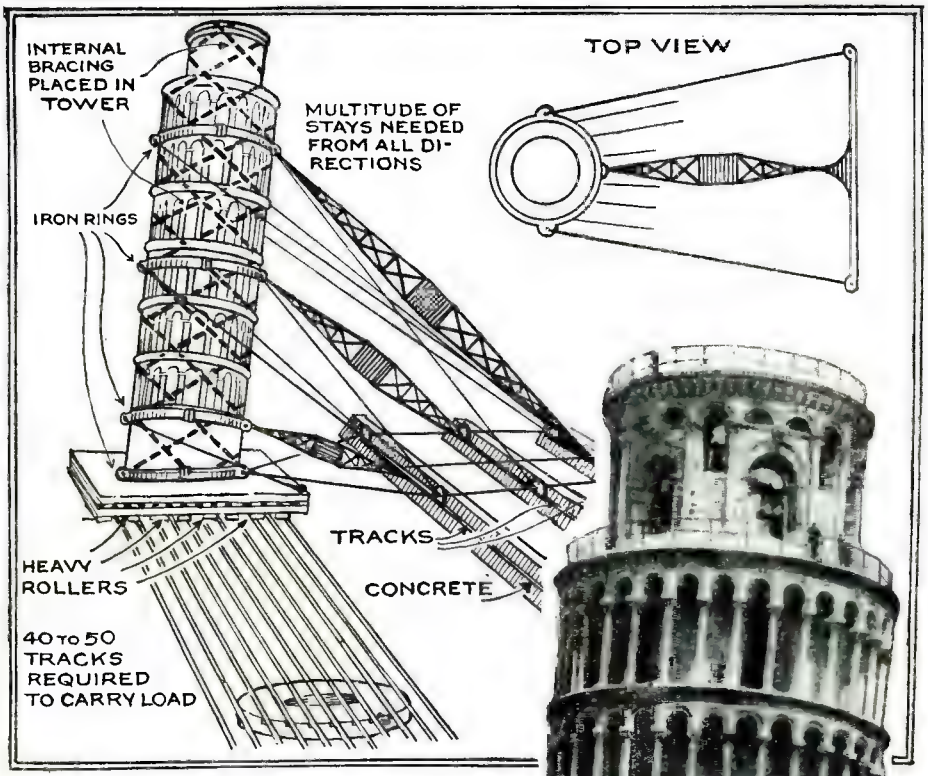


Above, the efficiency of an airplane and an automobile are compared. A modern auto would have to be fitted out as shown in order to carry sufficient oil, gas and water to complete a non-stop trip, equal in distance to that of Col. Lindbergh's. Furthermore, the automobile would take three times as long in doing so. The speed, efficiency and comfort is greater in the modern airplane than in the automobile.

www.americanradiohistory.com

To Save

Modern Engineering



The author's scheme for suitably supporting the leaning tower of Pisa with a multiplicity of arms or braces is shown above. When the tower has been suitably supported and shored up on a platform placed on rollers, which in turn rest on a series of rails, it can be readily moved to a new foundation.

ONE of Italy's architectural wonders, the Tower of Pisa, is doomed to fall some day unless steps are taken to prevent it from leaning much further than it does now.

Pisa's tower was planned by a native architect, Bonanno, a famous Pisan architect of the Twelfth Century, some 753 years ago. While Bonanno was an excellent architect, he evidently must have been somewhat careless on his foundations. Instead of investigating the site upon which the tower was to be built, he only went down into the swampy soil a few feet, and then started to build. As a matter of fact, the foundation for the tower was only ten feet, which certainly was not sufficient, particularly in a swampy soil for a tower some 179 feet high and 51 feet 8 inches in diameter.

As soon as Bonanno had gotten some 40 feet up with his tower, it was noted that it began to list on one side, out of perpendicular. He, however, hoped for the best, and continued building, at the same time he made the pillars on the sinking side higher than on the other side, in order to compensate for the sinking. This, however, did not seem to do much good, for still the tower proceeded to lean more and more.

For sixty years, the unfinished marble tower was left standing, when the Pisans called in Benenato. He continued to build it up to the fourth story, and still the tower sank. After Benenato had died, the Pisans called in a German by the name of William of Innsbruck, who also tried to force the tower back to the perpendicular by making the pillars of the fifth and sixth stories longer on the sinking side than on the other. He too became discouraged and quit the job, and for another hundred years the tower stood unfinished.

Finally, another local architect, Tommaso Pisano, proceeded to finish the tower. He merely added the bell cupola on the sixth story and further inclined his cupola toward the perpendicular. The tower by that time was finished, and had its present appearance.

Recent measurements have shown that the tower is still sinking, although very little at the present time, but sufficient so that in time to come, unless something is done, it will surely fall. Once the top of the tower goes beyond its center of gravity, the tower must crash down.

Since 1817, the overhang of the seven stories has increased a minimum of about one-twelfth of an inch per year. Part of this increase was due to excavations made in 1838 and 1839 for the purpose of studying the foundations at their lowest part. Recently, from 1914 to 1927, the last increase of one-third of an inch has been at the rate of about 1/25 of an inch per year. The movement never ceases, although it is exceedingly slow. Recently the municipality of Pisa appointed a commission of engineers to study the cause of the trouble and how to bring about the cessation, and thus insure the stability of the tower for the future. The first report of this commission is dated July 29, 1927, and following are some extracts as published in *La Nature*.

At the right we have a very excellent picture of the world-famous leaning tower of Pisa. This famous architectural wonder leans approximately 13 feet from the true vertical. Water has undermined the foundation, and steps to overcome this or else move the tower have got to be taken immediately.

DETAILS OF TOWER OF PISA

THE tower is a structure of eight stories in height, with a total height of 57.05 meters (187 feet) between the bottom of the external foot of the foundation on the north side and the upper part of the last story 56.705 meters (186 feet) on the same side. Opposite this the corresponding south side is only 55.803 meters (183 feet), while the outside part of the foundation proper of this side is (—1.78) or 1.40 meters (4.59 feet) lower than the north. The interior has a diameter of 7.65 meters (about 25 feet). The thickness of the masonry between the first and the sixth cornice is about 2.47 meters (8.10 feet), while between the first cornice and the upper edge of the foundation its thickness is 4.12 meters (13.5 feet), and finally this foundation, which in-

www.americanradiohistory.com

the Tower of Pisa

Methods Can Save Tower

By HUGO GERNSBACK

Member American Physical Society

creases inside and out, has a crown of 7.365 meters (24 feet) of thickness, with an interior space of 4.65 meters (15.25 feet) diameter, (the exterior circle being 19.75 meters (64.69 feet). The height of this foundation is 2.70 meters (8.85 feet) to 2.80 meters (9.28 feet), of which the last 0.40 meter (15 inches) of the base is laid up without cement, as footing stones.

NATURE OF THE SUPPORTING SOIL

THE supporting soil, according to Canavari, consists of:

1—Layers placed there of natural sand or clay, with a depth of 4.50 meters (14.7 feet) or 5.50 meters (18 feet), and containing the water-bearing stratum into which the foundation penetrates.

2—A layer of gray clay, 1 to 2.50 meters thick (3.28 to 8 feet).

3—Clay and sandy layers fine yellow or greenish, sometimes with turi, to a depth of 10.50 to 11 meters (32 to 34 feet), containing an artesian stratum.

4—Finally, the blue compact clay with the remains of marine and fresh water shells (especially Cardium edule), in which foundations had to be established in order to have a basis somewhat consistent and not affected by subterranean water. Now this water has a slow current toward the sea, and without a doubt draws along with it solid matter finely divided, leaving a void; and besides, there are springs which reach the surface at the foot of the monument, and whose rising speed has been rated at 7 cm. (2.8 inches) per second; finally, in its original construction, as well as in 1838 and 1839, excavations were made on the south side.

CAUSES OF THE INCLINATION OF THE TOWER

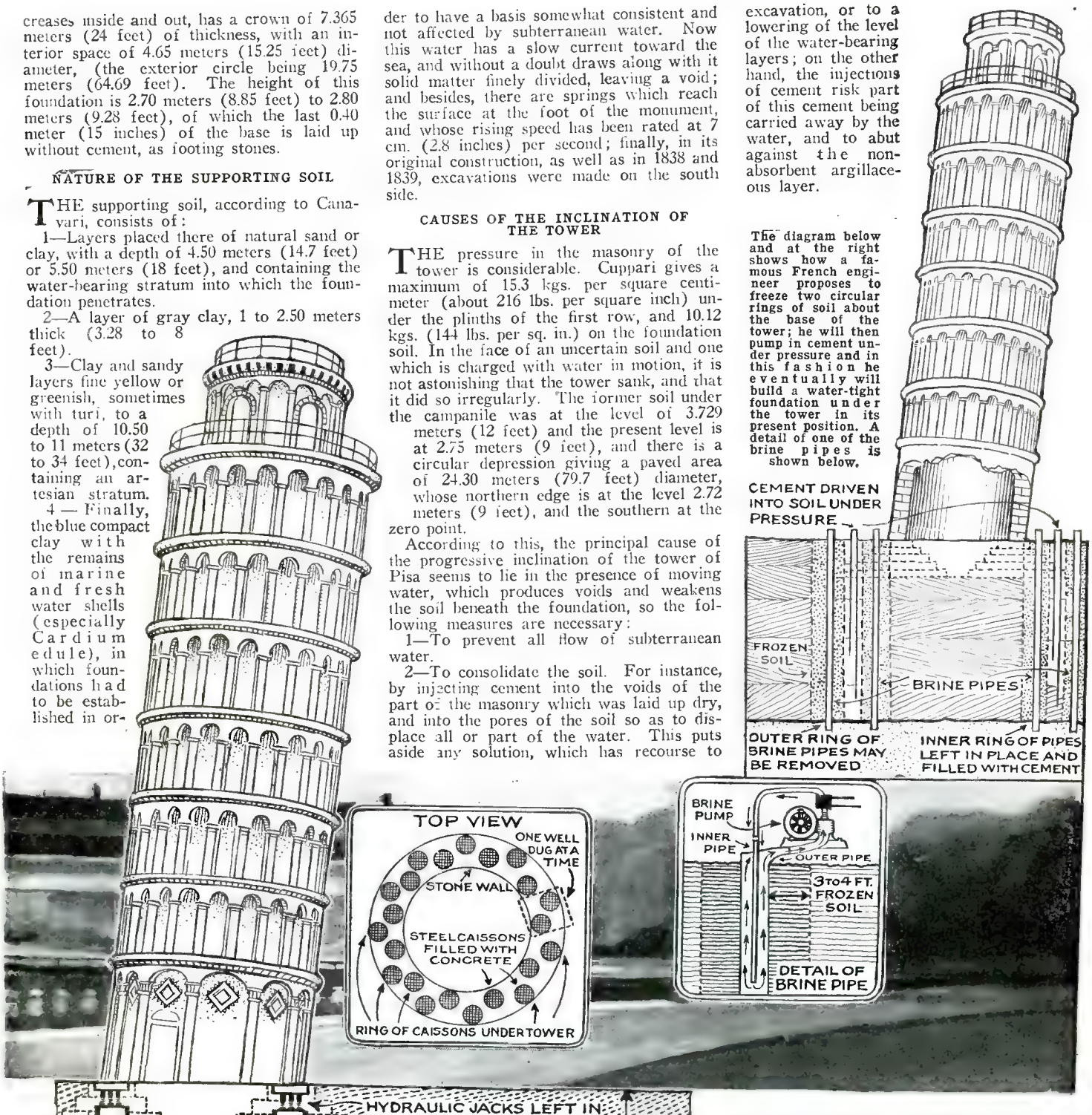
THE pressure in the masonry of the tower is considerable. Cuppari gives a maximum of 15.3 kgs. per square centimeter (about 216 lbs. per square inch) under the plinths of the first row, and 10.12 kgs. (144 lbs. per sq. in.) on the foundation soil. In the face of an uncertain soil and one which is charged with water in motion, it is not astonishing that the tower sank, and that it did so irregularly. The former soil under the campanile was at the level of 3.729 meters (12 feet) and the present level is at 2.75 meters (9 feet), and there is a circular depression giving a paved area of 24.30 meters (79.7 feet) diameter, whose northern edge is at the level 2.72 meters (9 feet), and the southern at the zero point.

According to this, the principal cause of the progressive inclination of the tower of Pisa seems to lie in the presence of moving water, which produces voids and weakens the soil beneath the foundation, so the following measures are necessary:

1—To prevent all flow of subterranean water.

2—To consolidate the soil. For instance, by injecting cement into the voids of the part of the masonry which was laid up dry, and into the pores of the soil so as to displace all or part of the water. This puts aside any solution, which has recourse to excavation, or to a lowering of the level of the water-bearing layers; on the other hand, the injections of cement risk part of this cement being carried away by the water, and to abut against the non-absorbent argillaceous layer.

The diagram below and at the right shows how a famous French engineer proposes to freeze two circular rings of soil about the base of the tower; he will then pump in cement under pressure and in this fashion he eventually will build a water-tight foundation under the tower in its present position. A detail of one of the brine pipes is shown below.


CEMENT DRIVEN INTO SOIL UNDER PRESSURE
FROZEN SOIL
BRINE PIPES
OUTER RING OF BRINE PIPES MAY BE REMOVED
INNER RING OF PIPES LEFT IN PLACE AND FILLED WITH CEMENT
TOP VIEW
ONE WELL DUG AT A TIME
STONE WALL
STEEL CAISSONS FILLED WITH CONCRETE
RING OF CAISSONS UNDER TOWER
BRINE PUMP
INNER PIPE
OUTER PIPE
3 TO 4 FT. FROZEN SOIL
DETAIL OF BRINE PIPE
HYDRAULIC JACKS LEFT IN PLACE AND CEMENTED IN
OLD STONE FOUNDATION LEFT IN PLACE
CAISSON HOLES PASS THROUGH OLD FOUNDATION
ABOUT FIFTY FEET
FEET SPREAD TO GIVE MORE SUPPORT AREA
WATER VEINED EARTH STRATA
FIRM SOIL (BLUE CLAY)

The large diagram at the left, together with the insert, showing a top view of the circular wall of the tower, illustrates the manner in which a famous American foundation company would go about building a substantial foundation under the Tower of Pisa. According to this scheme, the tower would be left in its present position, while caissons would be sunk progressively around under the tower, these being filled with cement.

MOVING THE TOWER TO NEW FOUNDATION

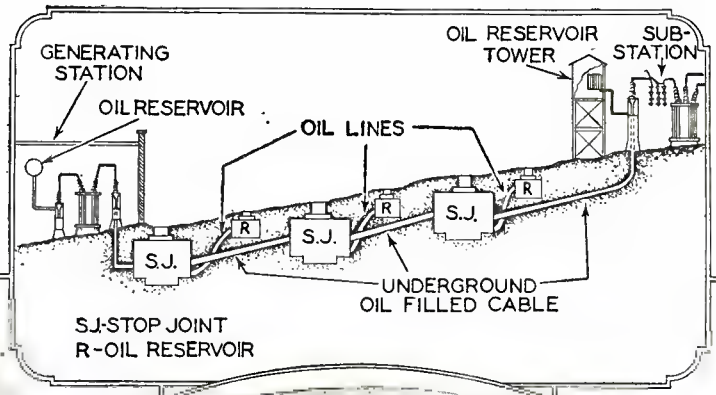
MANY schemes have been proposed how to save the tower, and several are shown in these pages. The first one, which is also the

(*Continued on page* 1135)

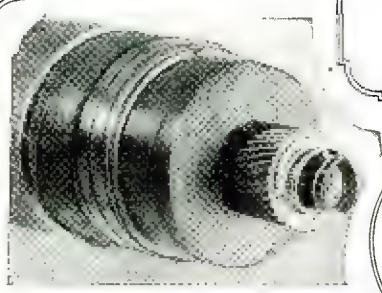
www.americanradiohistory.com

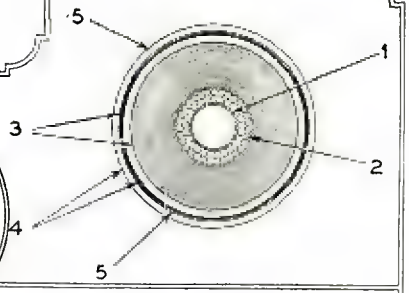
AN OIL-FILLED ELECTRIC CABLE

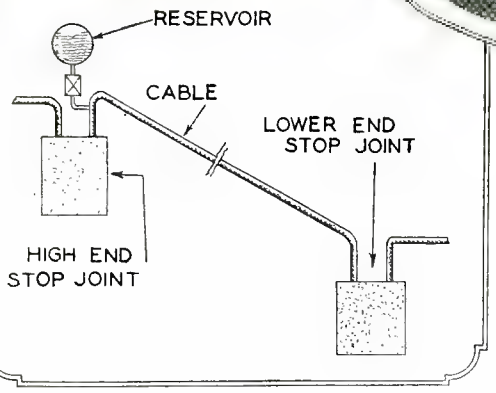
One of the outstanding achievements in the electrical power transmission field is the development of the oil filled underground cable which has been put into use quite recently. The cable connects the Hell-Gate generating station to the Dunwoodie sub-station, a length of twelve miles. Each section of the cable has its own oil reservoir and own oil supply, as shown at the right. The reservoir allows for the contraction and expansion of the oil. Below is a section of the cable used.



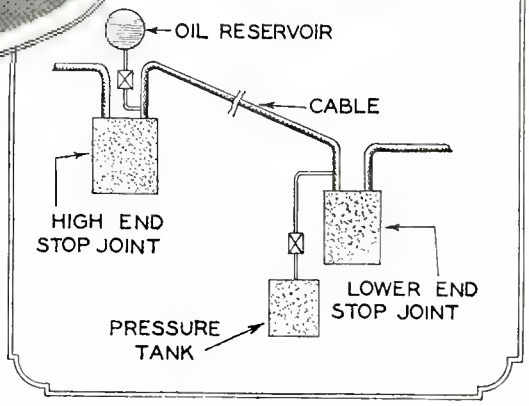
A cross-section of the 132,000 volt oil filled single conductor cable is shown below. The spiral copper sleeve is shown at 1, 2, the copper conductor, 3, lead inner sheath, 4, outer lead sheath, 5, a copper spring. The oil flows through the hollow core in the center. The oil in the cable core is maintained at a pressure of about 40 pounds and impregnates the spaces between the strands of copper wire, soaks through the insulating material and ultimately reaches the outside lead covering.







Above we have a photograph of three high tension cables which may be compared with the oil-filled cable at the left. The drawing at the left shows a section of the cable. The stop joints prevent the flow of oil from one section to another, and the reservoir will receive the oil pushed out of the cable during thermic expansion, and will give it back to the cable during contraction. Where the grade is exceptionally steep, or the section unduly long, a pressure tank with a valve is installed at the lower end of the cable, as shown at the right.



Photos courtesy New York Edison Co.

TORNADO PROOF HOUSES

By S. R. WINTERS

The U. S. Bureau of Standards has for some time been experimenting with the erection of tornado-proof houses, which will be able to resist 60 pounds pressure per square foot, or the average maximum exertion of a tornado. Dr. H. L. Dryden of the Bureau, predicts that houses of this nature will cost 30 per cent more than an ordinary house.

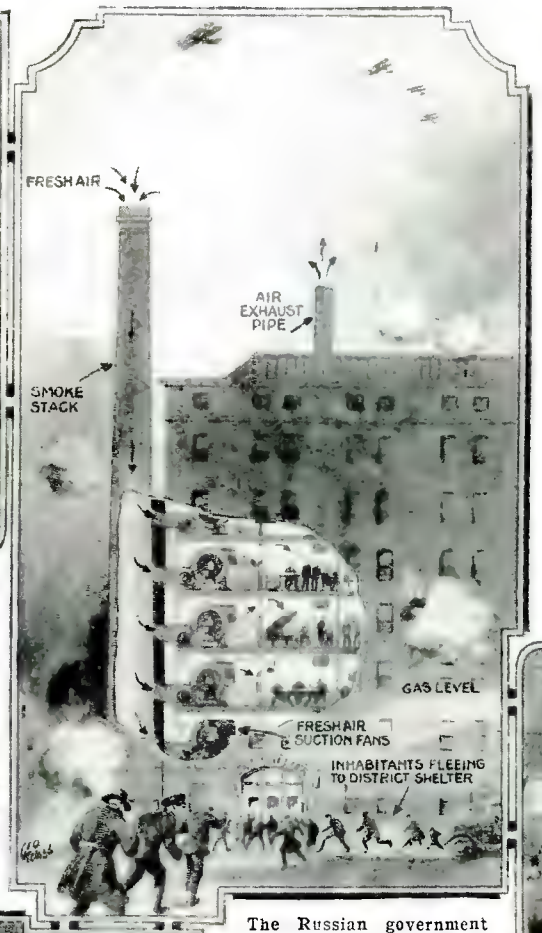
The photo above shows a home in Maryland which was demolished by a tornado which exerted a pressure of 75 pounds per square foot. At the right is a photo of a wind tunnel erected at the U. S. Bureau of Standards for developing artificial winds at 70 miles per hour. The tunnel is used in designing tornado proof sky-scrapers, homes and other structures. Tall buildings and chimneys can be erected to withstand a pressure of 60 pounds per square foot. Eight inch solid brick walls are recommended for dwellings in the tornado belt; however, twelve inch walls have superior stability and hence greater ability to resist high wind pressures.

The above photo shows a house from which the roof has been lifted by a tornado. The U. S. Dept. of Commerce has devised a building code which will prevent this in the future. With roofs having a rise of four inches or less per foot, 30 pounds per square foot loading on the horizontal projection shall be assumed. Roofs having a rise of more than three inches, or less than twelve inches per foot, shall withstand a live load of 20 pounds per square foot. The Bureau of Standards claim that the major portion of the damage in the recent Washington tornado, was due to the disregard of building requirements. Thanks to the wind tunnel, however, the Bureau is now developing tornado-proof homes.

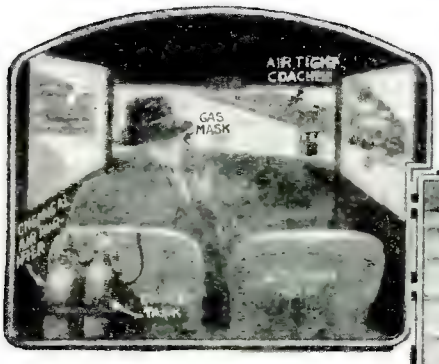
www.americanradiohistory.com

The World Organizes Against Gas Attack

European military experts are watching with interest the efforts of the Russian Soviet Government to develop and perfect the use of poisonous gas in warfare. The civilian population will be equipped with gas masks, as well as the army. The army and the people are taught how to use these masks during real poisonous gas attacks as shown in the above illustration.



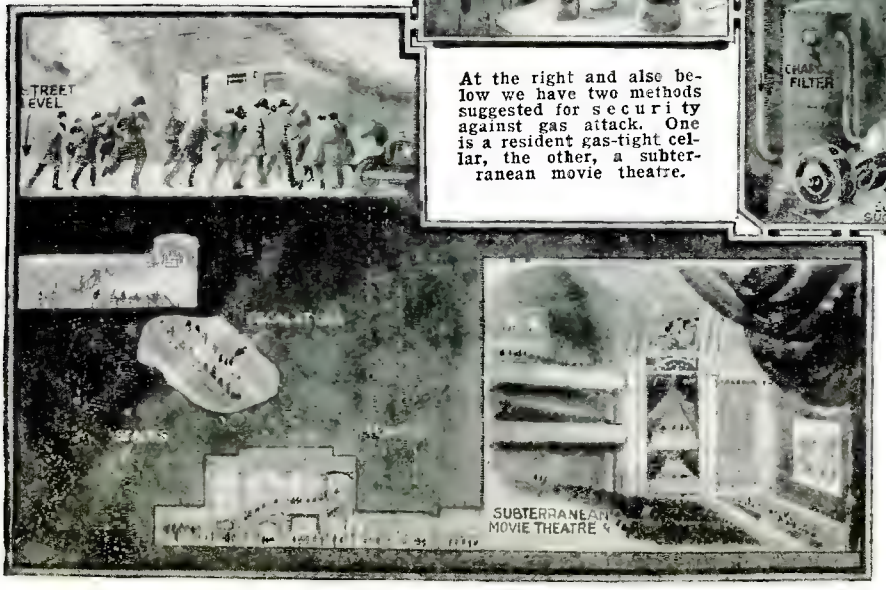
The Red Cross organizations of the various countries have advanced the plan of building a war-gas shelter, such as that shown at the left. Fresh air is sucked down through a large smoke stack which supplies the various floors of the building. An air exhaust pipe will be provided, as an outlet for the bad air. The intake stack will rise far above the gas level, thus assuring fresh air for the inmates of the building at all times. Food, water and hospital supplies would be stored in small quantities in gas-proof receptacles. These shelters also contain stocks of chemicals for neutralizing the atmosphere, such as, chloride of lime, and potassium permanganate, which in case of penetration of the shelter by gas could be pulverized in a machine. Each shelter would also contain instructions printed on gas-proof material. A number of experts have pointed out that most of the shelters so far conceived are insecure and consider it an impossible task to train and instruct the citizens how to conduct themselves during a gas attack.



Here we have an illustration showing an air-tight automobile, equipped with an oxygen tank and chemical air purifier. The gassed citizens would be removed to safety in a coach of this nature. Furthermore, the driver is equipped with a gas mask. This precautionary measure against gas attack was suggested at the International Conference of the Red Cross.

The Russian government is also providing workmen with protective gas masks, and at the left we have a view of a factory of the future in which the workmen are protected in this manner. A system has also been advocated whereby working men may remain in their quarters by creating shelters which could not be penetrated by the gas.

The people of Russia are now being instructed in the use of gas masks. The civilian population will be equipped with the old model masks. Today gas masks are considered a household necessity in Russia.



At the right and also below we have two methods suggested for security against gas attack. One is a resident gas-tight cellar, the other, a subterranean movie theatre.

Subterranean cellars have also been suggested as a means of retreat in case of gas attack. A fresh air pipe having its outlet high above the gas level will lead down into the cellar. Here the fresh air passes through a charcoal filter and thence out into the room. The air would be drawn into the room with electric suction pumps. The suction process could be regulated in such a manner that the pressure from the inside would always be greater than that from the outside.

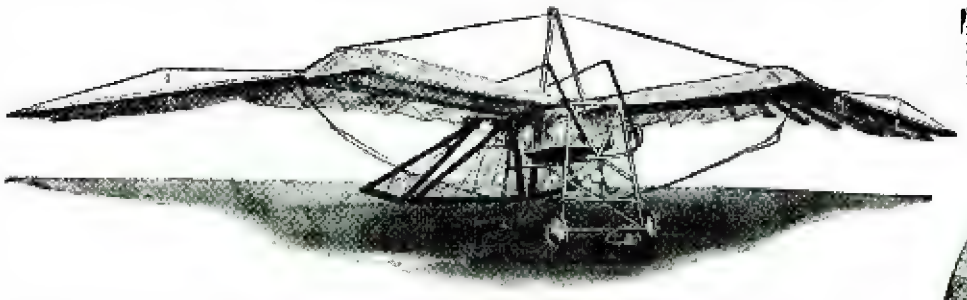
At the left we have a subterranean movie theatre as a place of amusement and retreat during a gas attack. The theatre would be connected to the surface with elevators, escalators and stairways. Huge quantities of fresh air would be drawn in, filtered, and then passed out into the theatre. The pressure on the inside will be greater than that on the outside, so that any poisonous gases which may find their way down below the surface will be prevented from entering the theatre.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Can We Fly Without Engines?

Gliders Have Flown Over an Indefinite Route, Aided by the Wind— But How About Straight Flying?

By F. E. LOUDY
Aeronautical Engineer



The photograph at the left shows a new wing-flapping machine or ornithopter which is propelled by foot power. The ornithopter weighs only 100 pounds and has a wing spread of 25 feet. The fuselage measures 8 feet in length. Below is George R. White, the inventor.

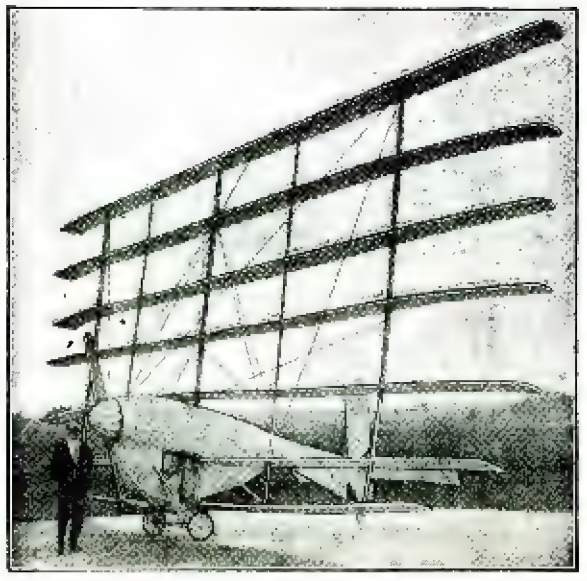
HUMAN flight began with the attempt to navigate the air by engineless air craft. With the advent of the automobile engine prolonged flight became a possibility. With the increase of power of airplane engines and their adaptability to multi-engine aircraft, long distance flights became practicable. In recent years, however, there has been a tendency towards a reversion to low powered airplanes, thence, to gliders, and now we have reached a stage where attempts are being made to navigate the air with aircraft which utilizes the power of the human body to drive them.

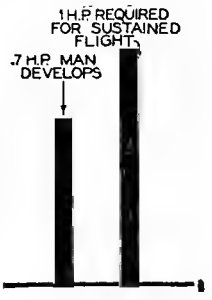
The first Wright airplane was powered with a 10 H.P. engine. A. V. Roe flew a triplane in 1909 with only 9 H.P. From that time up to three years ago larger powered airplanes were in vogue. Due to the restrictions placed upon the size of German aircraft immediately following the World War, attempts were made to make efficient planes of very low power. The reaction to this was the great interest displayed in England on low powered planes of two and three years ago, the most notable examples of which were the Handey-Page "H.P." monoplane with 8 H.P. which had a landing speed of 23 miles per hour and a high speed of 30 miles and also the English Electrical Company's "Wren" of 7 H.P. with a landing speed of 25 miles per hour and a high speed of 49 miles.

DEFINITION OF "GLIDING"

GLIDING, which consists of coasting through the air after starting from a hill, in a motorless plane, and soaring, which involves flying in a motorless plane in windy air, usually found in the vicinity of mountains, has become very popular in Germany where a recent world's record was established for motorless flight by Ferdinand Schulz, who remained aloft for 14 hours and 7 minutes. Numerous soaring flights have been made where the pilot has succeeded in circling time and again above his starting point. Soaring birds like the eagle, hawk and buzzard utilize this "internal work of the wind" for attaining great height or for remaining aloft for long periods of time without flapping a wing. However, in the case of gliders, it is purely a sporting proposition and to make a trip from one point on the earth's surface to another by this means, consistently, is a virtual impossibility.

Before discussing the practicability of man-propelled aircraft it is well to review the early history of these attempts, and also to denote the amount of "power available" of a human being. A helicopter operated by human power has not been attempted. In 1909, Roy Knabenshue made several successful flights in the State of Missouri in a small airship, the propeller of which was operated by means of bicycle pedals and a chain drive. In 1921 a jumping-balloon was successfully flown at Scott Field near St. Louis, Mo. This device consisted of a small hydrogen-filled balloon, with sufficient buoyancy to lift a man, and it had on its under side a propeller revolving in a horizontal plane which was operated by hand by means of an endless cable belt. This balloon did not have a valve. The propeller being used for descent as well as ascent. On one occasion the propeller became jammed and the pilot had to remain aloft until the sun went down, which cooled the gas and permitted him to descend.





The chart shows that the average man can develop only .7 horsepower. It takes approximately 1 horsepower to operate a flying machine.

The photograph at the left shows W. F. Gerhardt's "cycle-plane" which "flew" in 1923. The plane had seven wings, and some idea of its height can be obtained from the man standing near it. The propeller was driven by foot-pedals.

MAN'S ENERGY LIMITED—AVERAGES .7 H.P.

AS a sporting proposition this is a very interesting device, but has no practical value.

The question arises as to how much power is available within a human body for operating an aircraft of the helicopter or direct lifting propeller type, an ornithopter or wing flapping type, or a regular airplane where the propeller is driven by the arms or legs of the pilot. For sustained periods it has been proven that an average man can develop 0.7 H.P., for such activities as long distance swimming, cycling or rowing. The maximum horsepower that has been developed in running the 100 yd. dash in 10 seconds is 7 H.P. Therefore, in order to operate a heavier than air machine by human power for any period of time and successfully get from one place to another we could count on approximately 1 H.P.

In 1923 Dr. W. F. Gerhardt succeeded in flying the 7 winged cycleplane here shown, a distance of several hundred yards at an altitude of about 4 feet. This flight was made at McCook Field, Dayton, O. on a calm day, but the machine and pilot were towed by an automobile until a velocity of about 25 m.p.h. was obtained. The flight was proclaimed successful because for a short period of time the tow line remained perfectly slack. The propeller was driven by foot pedals. This flight clearly demonstrated that the power required for such a flight of short duration was probably in the neighborhood of 2 horse power.

Recently at Cocoa, Fla., Mr. Geo. R. White, a former Army Aviator, succeeded in making a flight of .8 mile in his manually operated hand driven ornithopter at a height of about 2 feet above the sands of the beach. However, Mr. White attained a velocity of about 30 miles per hour by being first towed by an automobile before he cut loose. Mr. White is shown with his machine, in the accompanying photos.

Neither the flights of Dr. Gerhardt or of Mr. White can be called successful demonstrations of the feasibility of flights by human power, as they were both virtually catapulted before they flew on their own power. It will be admitted, however, that the first flight of the Wright Brothers on Dec. 17,

(*Continued on page* 1153)

www.americanradiohistory.com

LIVE INSECTS EXHIBITED IN NATURAL SETTINGS

By COUNT A. N. MIRZAOFF

France Opens First "Vivarium" Where Tiny Insect World Will Be Publicly Exhibited

Above we have a photograph showing the interior of one of the "Vivarium" rooms, in which many curious insects will be kept.

THIS unique foundation has been officially opened in order to carry out the wish of the great entomologist, Henri Fabre, and to continue his work in a more practical manner than has ever been attempted by any nation. In this vast Vivarium, which comprises several acres of land in the suburbs of Paris, there are special gardens provided in which plants and herbs from climes all the world over are being propagated, so that these innumerable living insects will find their living conditions as they were in the country from which they were taken. In order to make this task successful, it was necessary for the government to appropriate large sums of money, and many gifts were contributed by the admirers of the famous friend of the animal world, Henri Fabre.

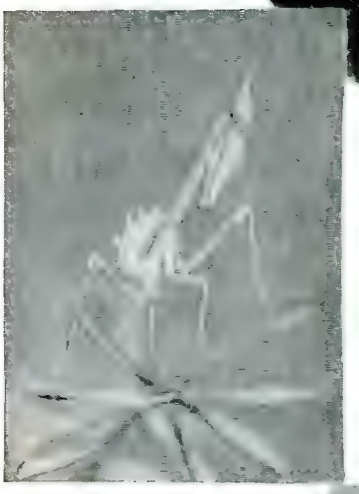
To Dr. Jeamel credit must be given for having originated this unique institute, which is considered far superior to any in existence from the point of view of the immense collection of cold-blooded animals.

This living museum is not only intended for the scientists alone, but its main purpose is for the education of the general public. A visit to this Vivarium will disclose some remarkable departments, where various temperatures are kept exactly as they are at the places where the insects came from. Here you will see little cages in which are planted miniature trees; in some others you will see various kinds of moss growing in humid air; and in still others, flowers and vegetables are growing profusely, which con-

(*Continued on page* 1133)

Special plants and herbs from all parts of the world are being propagated, so that the small creatures will find their living conditions similar to those to which they have been accustomed. Photograph at the left shows one of the attendants cultivating these imported plants. In order to make this "Vivarium" successful, the government appropriated large sums of money to the cause.

Below we see a most curious insect known as the "Praying Mantis," so called because of the position which it assumes when at rest. The forelegs seem to be lifted in supplication and the insect appears to be praying.



In the photo at the left we have a view of another interesting insect which comes from middle France. It resembles a miniature horse of the Apocalypse, as may well be seen.

In the photograph below we see another group of insects which are grown in the "Vivarium." These insects hang from the branches of trees and bushes and seem to be a part of them. In appearance they closely resemble a stick.

Below we see a chameleon which has been imported from French Algeria. The chameleon resembles a frog or toad and was photographed while in an enraged condition, as may obviously be seen.

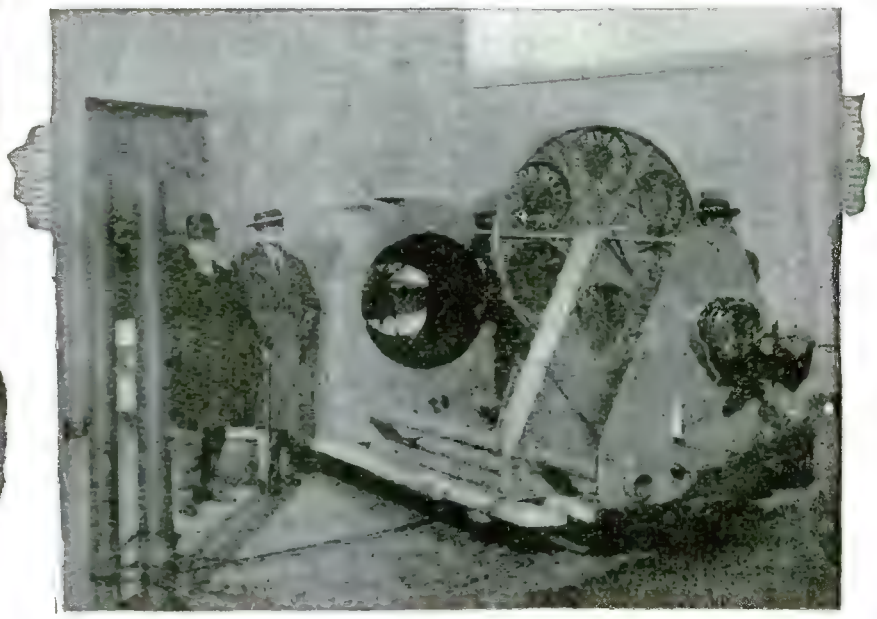
Below we have a wonderful example of insect camouflage. The small insect resembles a leaf, being of the same color and having a ribbed back. When resting upon a leaf, it is impossible to see it. Nature has provided her defenseless charges with this means of protection. The photo at the left shows another fine example of this sort of protection.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Scientific

A Photographic Picturization

It is almost impossible to keep up with
ence. This is truly a scientific age. On
the advances made in

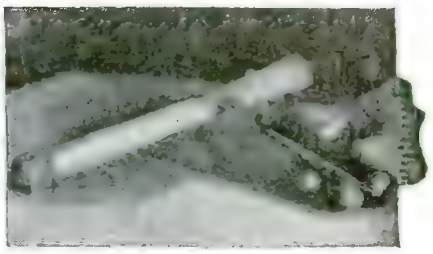


A sky advertising projectograph, a German invention recently demonstrated here, is shown in the above photo. The stencils containing the advertisements are mounted on a rotatable disc. A carbon arc light is used to project the ads on the clouds at night. Due to the rotating disc the pictures are projected over a wide area when using the clouds as a screen.

At the top of the page to the left, is shown the smallest gasoline driven automobile in the world, which is less than three feet in length. The inventor is shown guiding the car as it runs along the roadway. Correct in every detail, equipped with pneumatic tires, and a miniature gasoline engine, the auto is one of the most unique models ever built.

There is no end to the uses to which rubber can be put. The picture above shows a section of a sponge rubber mattress which gives a maximum of comfort. The mattress was recently demonstrated in England

At the left is one of the latest novelties. It is a small camera which is built in the side of a hand bag.



The above photograph shows how the strings for the "corn stalk fiddle" shown at the right are cut out from a piece of the stalk. The fiddle is a musical instrument peculiar to the corn belt and is made entirely of corn stalks, as may be seen in the photos.

Hiccoughs may now be relieved by using the apparatus shown below. Mrs. John C. McCarthy is demonstrating how Dr. Russell Sheldon checked her husband's hiccoughs with an apparatus for administering anaesthesia. The patient had been afflicted with hiccoughs for ten days.

The photo above shows one of the detonators placed in position on the line after the magazine of the machine has been loaded. The automatic arm which places these small bombs on the track may be clearly seen. This is undoubtedly one of the best ways of cautioning the engineer, as he cannot fail to hear the report of the torpedo.

Recent bad weather in and around London has kept the fogmen very busy on the railways. A new railside machine has been put into use recently and has proven to be so successful that it is expected to be installed soon on the majority of English railways. The above photo shows one of the fogmen controlling the apparatus with levers, outside of the London Bridge Station. A pull on one of these levers causes a torpedo to be placed on the rails.

Above is a photograph of the new apparatus which abolishes distress from hiccoughs and gives instant relief.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Progress

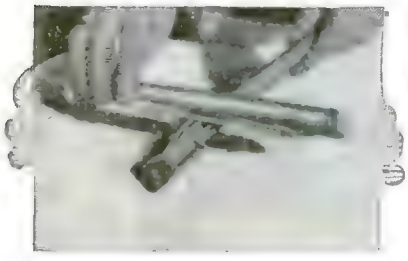
of Modern Scientific Advances

the rapid strides taken in the field of sci- these pages we can portray but a few of many different fields.

A remarkable photograph showing a motor boat actually leaping through the air by the force of its own momentum is shown above. The motor boat had just struck a piece of ice and the wave which resulted caused it to skip or jump up into the air, resulting in the unique picture.

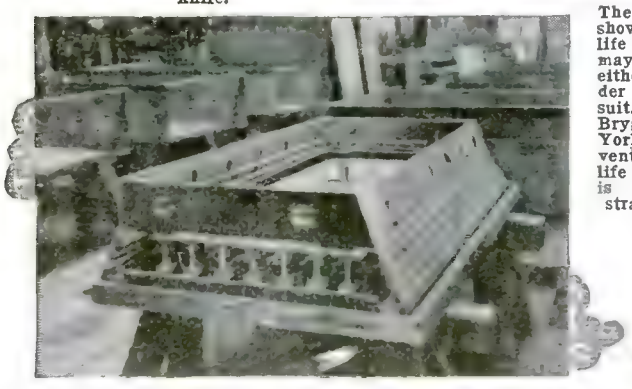
The largest disc of optical glass ever cast in the United States was recently uncovered at the U. S. Bureau of Standards. The disc, which is 70" in diameter, 11" thick, and weighs 3,500 lbs., was found to be perfect. The disc was cooled slowly for nine months and will be used for a new reflecting telescope at Ohio Wesleyan University.

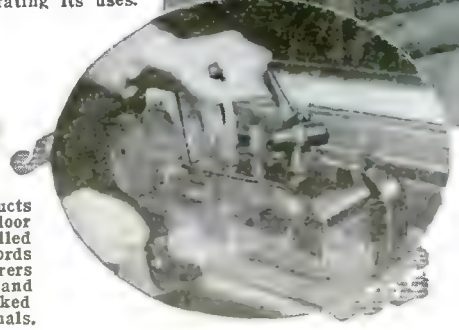
Aero-sleighs are becoming popular in Russia. The photograph at the right shows one of the starters in an aero-sleigh race near Moscow. The sleigh is fitted with a motor which drives an aeroplane propeller. It skims along the surface of the ice or snow on three runners or skids which may be seen in the photo. The sleigh is under control of the operator seated in the foremost end, and may be steered in any direction desired by the operator.



Above is a photograph of the completed "corn stalk fiddle." The strings of both the fiddle and bow are cut from the stalk, in the manner shown in the photo at the left, and are raised above the stalk by small wooden cleats. The instrument produces good music if the bow and fiddle strings are well rubbed with powdered rosin. Both the fiddle and bow may be fashioned from a corn stalk with a jack knife.

The above photo shows an inflatable life belt which may be put on either over or under the bathing suit. Mr. Simon Brygider, of New York City, the inventor of the new life saving device, is shown demonstrating its uses.





Safe makers are always endeavoring to further protect their products from the attack of criminals. The above photo shows a safe door with graduated cuts and reinforced steel bars, which are to be filled with anti-thermite. It has been found that this compound affords the best protection against the oxygen flame. Safe manufacturers make many tests of devices to provide safety against the chisels and oxy-acetylene torches of the burglars. The making of safes is marked by a constant fight between science and the ingenuity of criminals.

By means of the new printing machine shown above and also at the left, railroads can now print tickets for passengers when they call for them, instead of preprinting and keeping on hand thousands of tickets. The machine works like a typewriter and not only prints the ticket, but also keeps a record. The machine is shown above and at left.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Practical Gifts from the Scientist

New Churn, Rapid Toaster, Non-Skid Plate, Newspaper Vender, Improved Roller Skate, Rotary Toothbrush and Folding Umbrella

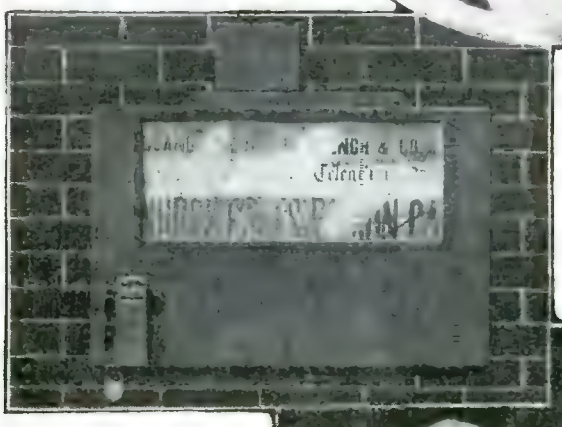
At the left is a photo of a new churn which has two double-stroke pistons connected to the main chamber in which the milk is churned. It is operated either by a lever or a handle attached to a crankshaft for alternate movement. The churn is the invention of M. Kerpinski of Paris.

A rubber tube is connected to the main chamber, at the extreme end of which is a small valve which is regulated by an adjusting screw. The cream is drawn up through a suction tube and is mixed with air. The butter is emitted in small chunks through the large tube.

Mr. Thankful Sturdee is shown below with a device which he has devised in order to prevent the slipping of meat from a dish. Discs are fixed to the plate and hold the food in place without slipping.

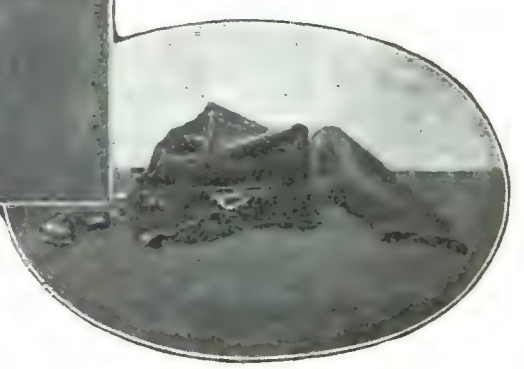
The photo at the left shows a new electric toaster which is capable of toasting fifty slices of bread a minute. It is operated and heated electrically. The photo shows Mr. E. W. Roberts, the inventor, with his machine.

The photo at the left shows a new kind of roller skate which was recently exhibited at Central Hall, Westminster, in London. These skates are claimed to be much safer than the ordinary kind.



Above we have a photograph of what might be termed a silent newsboy, which has recently been introduced by a newspaper in Portland, Oregon. A glass front reveals the headlines and tells the principal news of the day. When a coin is dropped in the slot, a paper is automatically released. Devices of this nature have been proposed for a long time and have even been tried out in several instances but were found to be unsatisfactory in some way or another. However, it is claimed that this new newspaper vender is successful and it is expected that such will be installed throughout the city of Portland within a short time.

The photo at the left shows another interesting device which was recently exhibited at the Institute of Patentees in London. This device is a rotary toothbrush which is operated by a small lever. The brush rotates against the teeth when the lever is pressed. A further advantage is that the brushes may be removed and cleaned, and several different types may be substituted in order to fit the individual needs.



The photo at the right shows the latest in Parisian umbrellas. This one folds up into a small bag, which makes it ideal to take on a voyage, as it can be easily placed in the pocket or the week-end case. The umbrella shown in the photograph is partially folded up. The entire umbrella weighs only a few ounces.

www.americanradiohistory.com

HUMAN NUTRITION

Scientists Study Life's Problems with Delicate Instruments

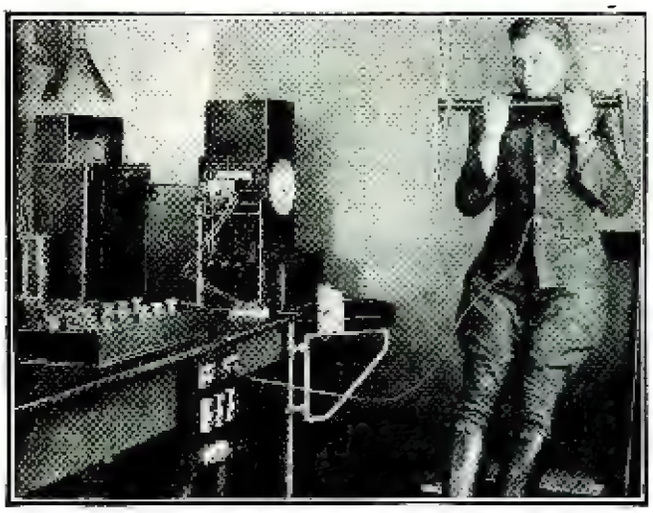
By WALTER RALEIGH

LIGHT is thrown on problems of human nutrition by a series of experiments with fasting steers which Dr. F. G. Benedict, Director, Nutrition Laboratory of the Carnegie Institution of Washington, and Professor E. G. Ritzman of the New Hampshire Agricultural Experiment Station, have jointly been conducting.

By means of an ingenious and elaborate apparatus, developed to measure the physiological processes of the human body but modified to serve the same purpose with cattle, the scientists were able to make very exact studies of the heat or energy transformations which took place during the course of each experiment. Not only were they able to follow, day by day, changes in weight and general condition but they were also able to measure loss of weight through lungs and skin because of insensible perspiration; to determine physical and chemical changes in excreta; to observe and record the effect upon heart-rate, respiration-rate, and internal and external temperature; to compute the total heat produced by the animals during 24-hour periods; and to ascertain what energy-yielding material was being burned by the animals to supply this heat. In addition, accurate daily records were obtained on all these points when modified by changes in quantity and kind of food and by the position of the animals, as when standing or lying down.

Particular attention was given to the energy transformation (heat production) and its relationship to the general physiological activities of the animal organism while fasting and while on different levels of subsistence ranging from undernutrition to heavy productive feeding. The relative influence of another significant factor, the variability in fill contained in the digestive tract, which has heretofore been a constant cause of uncertainty in determining changes in body tissue because it disguises the true body weight, was also satisfactorily appraised.

The above photograph shows the ergometer used at the Nutrition Laboratory in measuring the effects of muscular activity on the carbon dioxide output of the human body and also measuring combustion, both with and without food. Carbon dioxide is formed in the body, which uses oxygen in greater quantities during muscular exertion.



In this room at the Nutrition Laboratory at the Carnegie Institute there are instruments which record the muscular energy required in every conceivable form of exercise. Notice the connection between the subject "chinning" and the recording apparatus.

FASTING PUTS ORGANISM ON THE DEFENSIVE

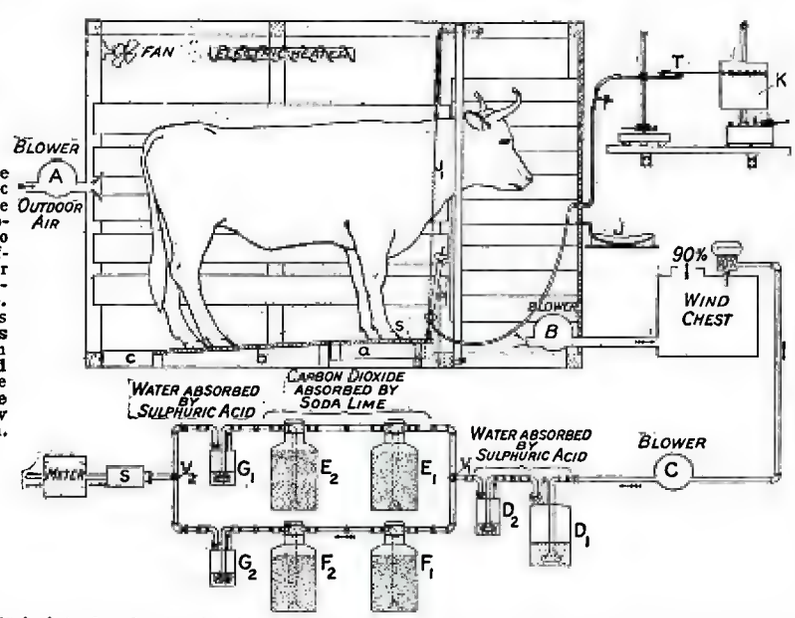
"The complete withdrawal of food from the living organism," say the scientists, "throws the demand for energy to maintain life upon the organism itself, and profound changes may be expected in the adaptation of vital activities to this new situation. Life itself now becomes part of a defensive scheme. Readjustments are made to secure a minimum demand upon existing stores of energy.

"With cold-blooded animals fasting is a regular occurrence in the life cycle. The demand for energy is low, the reserves are usually well filled, hence renewal of the store is necessary only at long intervals. Warm-blooded animals, whose reserves are frequently lower and whose energy needs are greater, withstand fasting much less readily, for not only may their reserves be quickly depleted, but the organized tissues may well be attacked.

"Omnivorous or carnivorous animals during normal feeding have, as a rule, deposits of body fat, but because of the rapidity with

(*Continued on page* 1154)

At the right we find a graphic diagram of the complicated appliances used to measure the effect of either fasting or feeding on cattle. The numerals relating to this respiration chamber and their inference are given in the caption below the illustration.



Pure outdoor air is introduced into chamber by blower A, is withdrawn by blower B, and forced into wind-chest. Through one of two circular openings in wind-chest 90 per cent of air escapes into room; 10 per cent passes into sampling-can with rubber bathing-cap top. Blower C forces air withdrawn from sampling-can through two sulphuric-acid bottles, D-1 and D-2. Valve V-1 deflects air through either one of two sets of soda-lime bottles, E-1 and E-2 or F-1 or F-2, and sulphuric-acid bottles, G-1 or G-2. Air then passes from sodium-bicarbonate container S through meter. Delicate petroleum manometer J is used to indicate pressure inside chamber. To register muscular activity of animal, floor is in two sections; at front a movable platform, a, supported by two chains attached to springs at top of chamber and by two compression springs resting on the metal floor of chamber, only one of which, s, is shown. Rear of floor is fixed platform, b, slanting to allow flow of urine into container, c. P, pneumograph attached at one end to one of the chains, J-1, supporting movable platform, a, and at the other end to one of the stall uprights. Changes in tension of air in pneumograph transmitted through rubber tubing with safety outlet and pinchcock to tambour T, which actuates a small pointer writing on kymograph drum K.

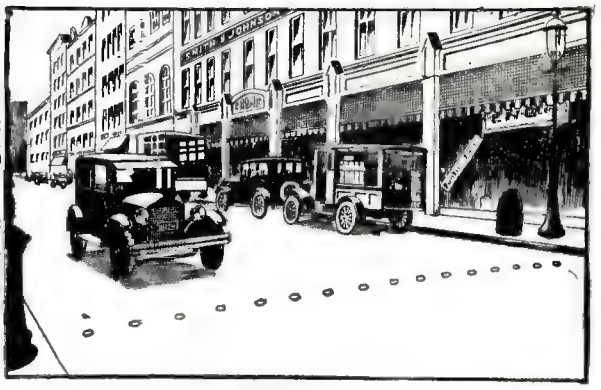
www.americanradiohistory.com

Possible or Impossible?

The photos at the left show two positions from which it is impossible to rise. In one case the man is sitting on the floor; in the other on a low stool.

IF one sits on the floor or on a low stool, putting his hands upon his knees, and extending his feet so that he may see his own toes, it is absolutely impossible to arise. It is very interesting to note that it is impossible to get up when in this position, although few would believe this unless it were tried. Of course the subject is not allowed to lift his hands off his knees, or to draw his feet nearer to his body. The subject should be able to see his own toes when sitting in an erect position. Because of his vain efforts to leave the place where he sits, the subject seems to be more or less hypnotized. Try it and see; then fool your friends.—*K. Liu, Rep. No. 27082.*

Traffic Zone Domes



At the right is an illustration showing a single line of zone domes laid on the traffic approach side of a cross walk.

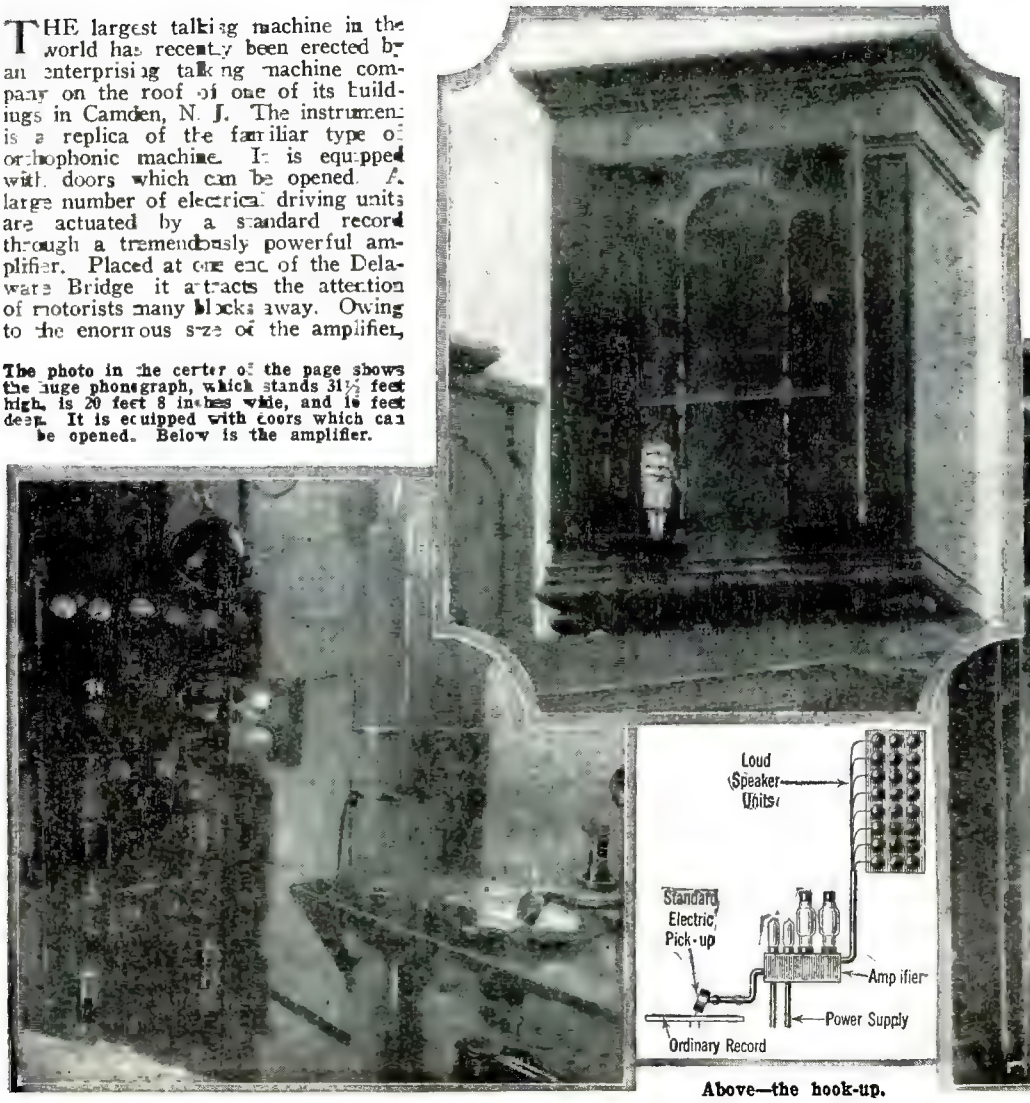
Below we have three views of the zone dome before driving the plug, and after the plug has been put in position.

Painted traffic lines must be renewed at least every two weeks in order to be successful. In many of the larger cities, zone domes are now being employed. These are made of stainless steel, and are sunk into the asphalt concrete or wood roadbed, with their tops exposed, clearly marking the lines.

World's Largest Phonograph

THE largest talking machine in the world has recently been erected by an enterprising talking machine company on the roof of one of its buildings in Camden, N. J. The instrument is a replica of the familiar type of orthophonic machine. It is equipped with doors which can be opened. A large number of electrical driving units are actuated by a standard record through a tremendously powerful amplifier. Placed at one end of the Delaware Bridge it attracts the attention of motorists many blocks away. Owing to the enormous size of the amplifier, it is possible to reproduce sound with extraordinary faithfulness at a great distance. The instrument is operated by remote control, which is placed below the machine in the building upon which it has been erected. It is practically impossible for one to remain inside the cabinet.

The photo in the center of the page shows the huge phonograph, which stands 31½ feet high, is 20 feet 8 inches wide, and 16 feet deep. It is equipped with doors which can be opened. Below is the amplifier.



Above—the hook-up.

Below we have a view of the bank of twenty-four speaker units which are required with this huge instrument. The machine is capable of entertaining people in their homes thirty blocks away. *Photos courtesy Victor Talking Machine Co.*

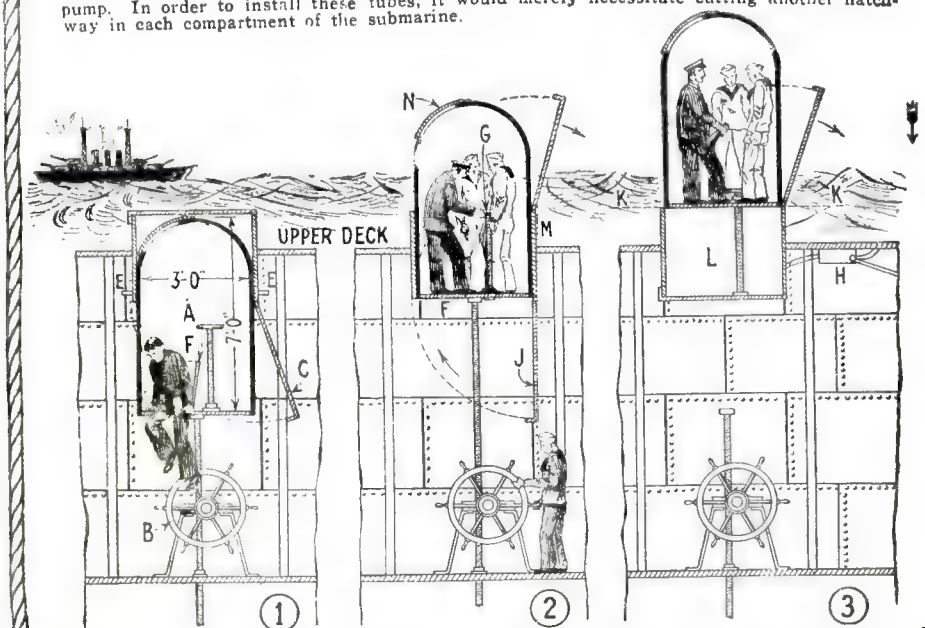
www.americanradiohistory.com

Submarine Rescue Methods

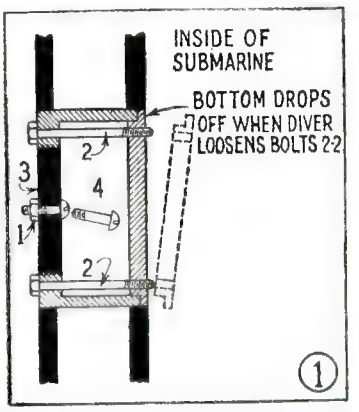
Lifesaving Tubes and Fire Hose Play Important Part

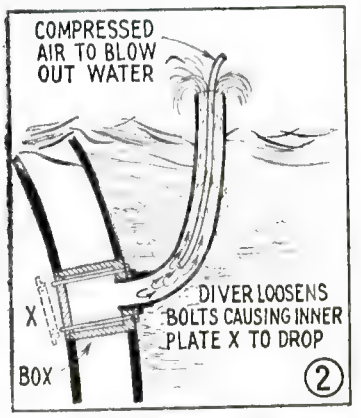
IN this modern age, it is unthinkable for men to die like rats in a sunken submarine, and on this page several methods of submarine rescue are outlined. Directly to the right is a tank used in demonstrating the submarine lifesaving device shown at the top of the page. This is a heavy three-inch hose, through which food, water and the like can be passed down to the entrapped men. A plate fastened on the outside of the boat is removed by the diver and the hose screwed in place. The diver then loosens two bolts from the outside, and causes an inner plate to drop off, as shown in the illustration, after a tube carrying compressed air has been placed in the hose and the water blown out. Thus, food, water and fresh air can be supplied to the submarine crew. This method was invented by Mr. L. M. Cottrell, of Boston.

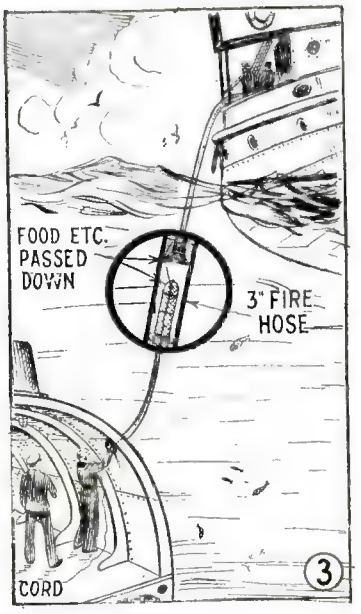
Below we see another device by which the men may actually leave the submarine. This is an invention of Mr. J. G. Pratt. Referring to the illustration, C is an underhatchway covering. B is a hand-operated jack, F is a door, and N is a hatch to admit air and also serve as an exit. Water collecting in compartment L is pumped out by a hand-operated pump. In order to install these tubes, it would merely necessitate cutting another hatchway in each compartment of the submarine.



The above drawing shows three stages in the process of using the submarine lifesaving torpedo. No. 1 shows one of the crew entering the chamber. No. 2 shows how the chamber is raised to the upper deck by a man in the submarine. No. 3 shows the final stage, with the trap door closed. The lifesaving tube, being buoyant, will then rise to the surface. Each compartment of the submarine would be fitted with an extra hatchway, as shown above.



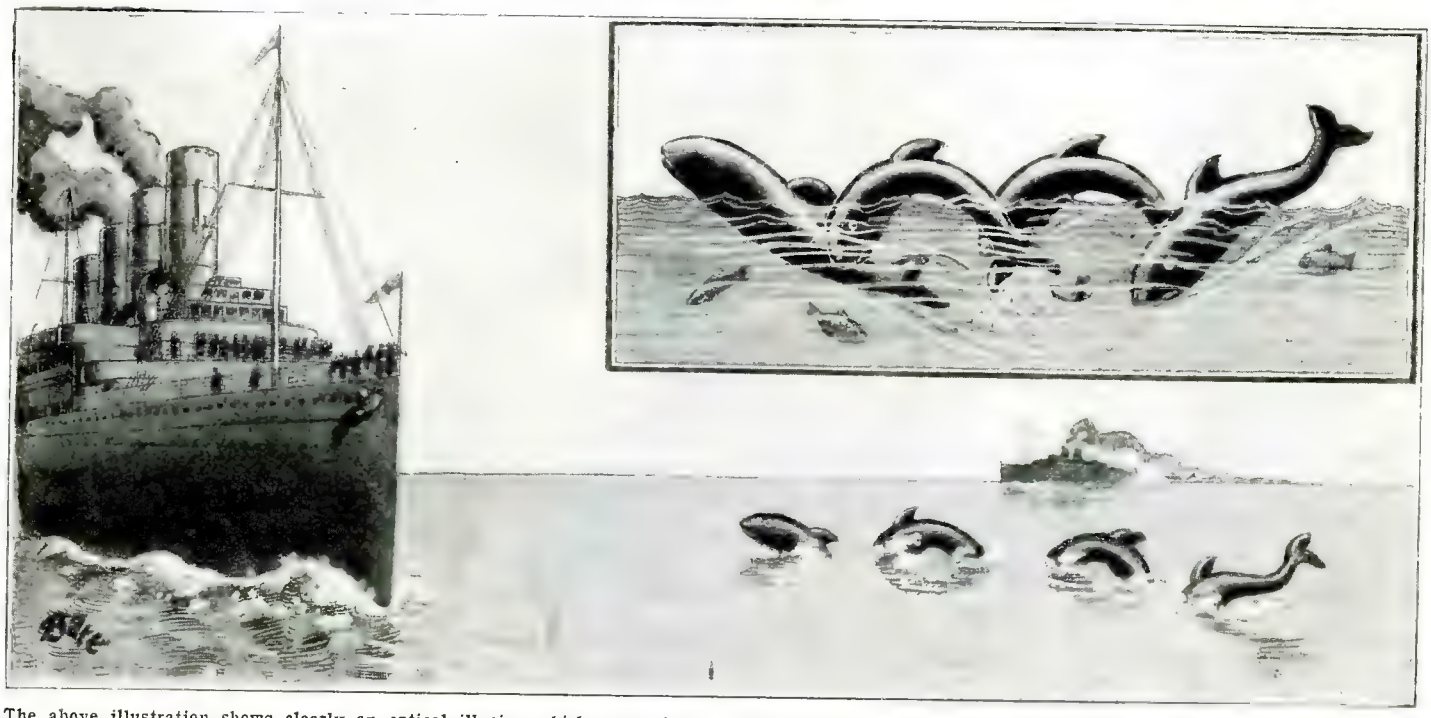




In the above drawing, Fig. 1 shows a sectional view. The outside plate can be removed by diver when bolt is loosened, because pressure is then equalized. Fig. 2 shows water blown out of hose and Fig. 3 shows hose in use.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Sea Serpents---An Optical Illusion

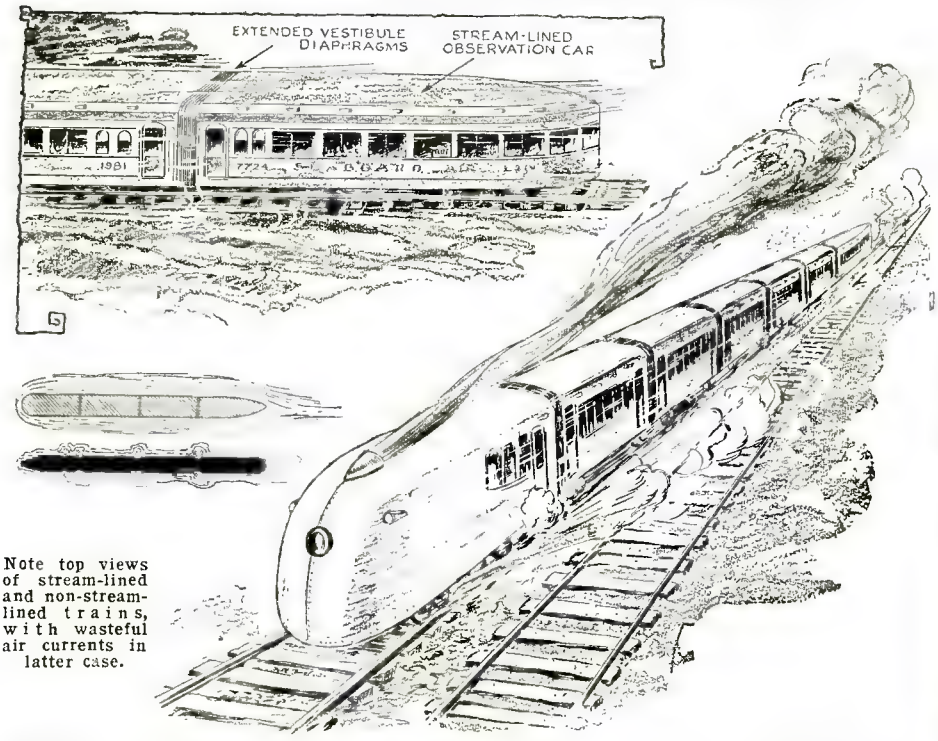


The above illustration shows clearly an optical illusion which seems to be a sea serpent when viewed from the surface of the water at a distance.

The supposed sea serpent was merely the movement of a number of young whales which propelled themselves through the water, as shown above.

For many years *sea serpents* have terrified certain navigators, who have sworn that they have seen these huge denizens of the deep. These serpents, however, were never seen when the ship drew up close, but always at a distance. A logical explanation has now seemed to be reached as to the origin of the sea serpent myth. The movements of a group of small whales, when viewed from a distance, are remarkably like that of a huge shiny black sea serpent. Navigators who proclaimed that they had seen these monsters were tricked by this optical illusion, which is illustrated in the above drawing.

Streamlined Trains More Efficient



Note top views of stream-lined and non-streamlined trains, with wasteful air currents in latter case.

WITH the advances made in aerodynamics in the past ten years, there is no reason why any vehicle traveling at high speed on the surface of the earth, should not be properly streamlined, either to increase its speed, or reduce the power required to propel it. Since passenger trains have reached their maximum economical speed, a plan has been advanced to streamline the observation coach at the rear of the train, and also to utilize extending vestibule diaphragms, as shown in the sketch. The air resistance would thus be reduced about forty-six per cent with an equivalent reduction in fuel consumption. This system may be further improved by streamlining the locomotive pulling the train. The effect of streamlining the train and the equivalent reduction in resistance, may be seen by referring to the drawing which shows the top views of a streamline and non-streamline trains.—*F. E. Loudy.*

Curious Accident

After finishing 2,000 miles at a new record for closed cars, this sedan traveling at 65 miles per hour, turned over on a wet track, skidded fifty feet on its roof, righted itself, and crashed through the guard rail of the track. After being out of the test seven hours for body repairs, the car finished the 15,000 mile grind, averaging 62.7 miles per hour. The photos below show the car making about 65 miles per hour, at the beginning of the test, and also, the appearance after the smash occurred. *Photo courtesy Auburn Automobile Co.*

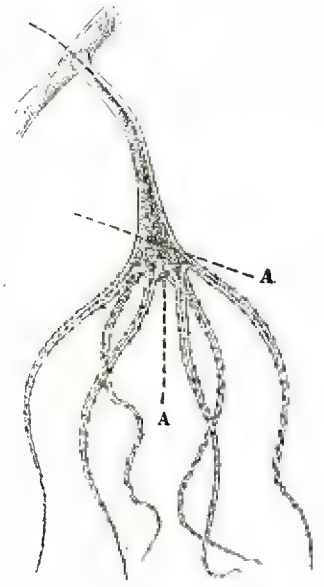
Above we have a photo showing a sedan before and after the crash.

www.americanradiohistory.com

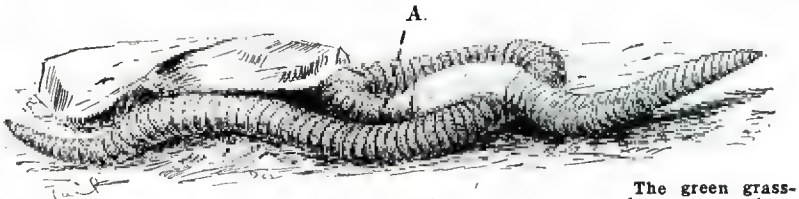
How Animals Grow New Limbs

Greatest Marvel of Nature—New Limbs Actually Regenerated

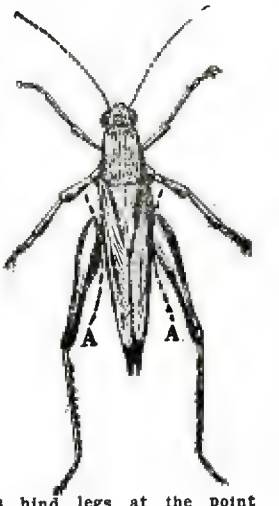
By DR. ERNEST BADE



A fresh water polyp is shown at the left.



An earth worm, cut at A, will heal and the tail will develop a head and vice versa.



The green grasshopper may lose its hind legs at the point marked A.

A PECULIAR weapon has been given to some animals, a weapon which enables them to regenerate any part which may have been lost in the battle for existence. What difference does it make that a leg or an eye was sacrificed if life still remains? It just means that a place of concealment must be found until the miracle takes place. The wounds heal and the lost members and organs are replaced. It reads like a fairy tale.

But still more wonderful things occur, for each of the dismembered parts may make a new combatant. No weird tale has ever suggested such a thing, no fairy tale ever suggested such a possibility.

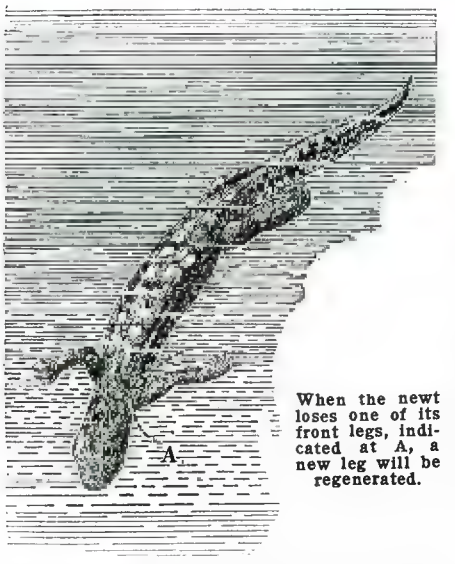
A polyp, lacerated and divided into 40 or more pieces, is able to regenerate a complete animal out of each of the fragments. Even the ordinary worm and the star fish of our coasts, regenerate entire bodies if a fragment is torn off, each piece making a new creature.

HOW SELF-AMPUTATION OCCURS

But the amputation of certain parts of the body is also frequently carried out, more especially are such parts sacrificed if the animal thereby saves its life. Certain grasshoppers like the katy-did and their relatives, chew off their leg at the moment of capture and thus they often escape from other animals.

A more striking example of self-amputation is shown on capturing the smaller agile lizards. These, after chasing through the grasses, are at last caught by the tail. Proud in possession, the tail is gripped tightly. The lizard, anxious to get away, struggles in vain. It throws its body from side to side and twists around and it is gone. The tail is left behind and it wags mockingly. The tail is not broken or torn off. The break occurs in a certain definite place, and in the middle of one of the tail bones which is provided with a membranous partition. In addition this particular bone is modified. It is elongated wide at each end, and extremely narrow in the center. The break is clean, and little or no blood flows. Peculiar as it may seem, the tail will not break at this point by a straight pull, nor will it come off when the creature has been weakened through hunger or cold.

After amputation, the muscles of the tail joint which broke contract and prevent loss



When the newt loses one of its front legs, indicated at A, a new leg will be regenerated.

of blood and the wound is healed over after a few days. Then a new tail begins to sprout and at the end of a few months it will have attained its full size, although slightly shorter than the original one. This tail also differs in other respects. It is boneless, the bones being replaced by a cartilage. Then, it can not break at the same place again, but only at a point above the place where the new tail ends.

The enemy of such a fast and agile creature would naturally grasp its tail as being the first thing it can reach. Obviously, amputating the offending member, offending in so far as it prevents escape, is a simple method for release and freedom.

Then, too, self-amputation may help in carrying out the functions of life. This particular case is illustrated by the termites and the ants. The winged females, after their bridal flight, break off their wings by bending at the roots. At times it may be observed how one female helps another in this task. Such self-amputation is natural. Why keep the wings if no more flights are intended? Living in a burrow, as they do, they would only be a hindrance.

CRABS AND LOBSTERS

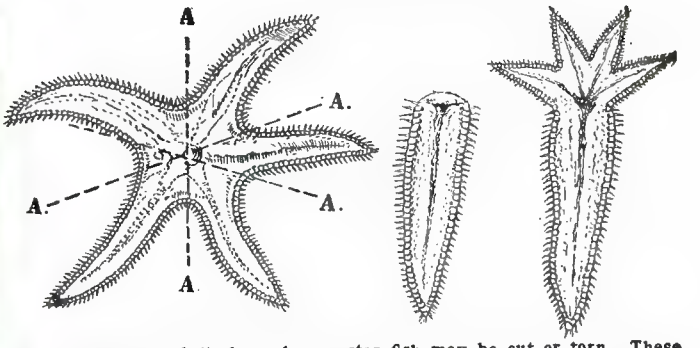
Salamanders are able to regenerate extremities, fish can regenerate their fins, many birds will regenerate a mutilated beak, and at times the frog and some of its relatives are able to regenerate a lost eye.

Lost legs on crabs and lobsters have undoubtedly been often observed. These are readily given up by these long-legged stalking animals. If a leg is grasped and held tight, the crab makes certain violent motions, and if it is prevented from carrying them out, the leg breaks off at a definite point. Very little blood flows. But the legs are not permanently lost, for they are also regenerated.

An example of self-amputation can be found with practically all spiders, more especially the long-legged kinds. Hold one of the legs for a few moments and it will break off, while the spider runs away.

Take the walking-stick, a relative of the grasshopper; this creature also gives up its extremities to save its life. How easily the leg may be removed is best illustrated by such an insect. Holding the leg lightly, the insect makes a few movements and is free, leaving the leg behind. But just try to tear the leg

(*Continued on page* 1140)



The photo at the left shows how a star fish may be cut or torn. These portions are indicated by the lines A in the above drawing. Each one of the arms produces the missing parts, so that each fragment soon becomes a complete new animal. The photo shows two star fish in various stages of their growth after being torn apart.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Do Resurrection Back to

Some Desert Plants Resuscitate After an Hygroscopic and Swell Like Japanese

By JOSEPH

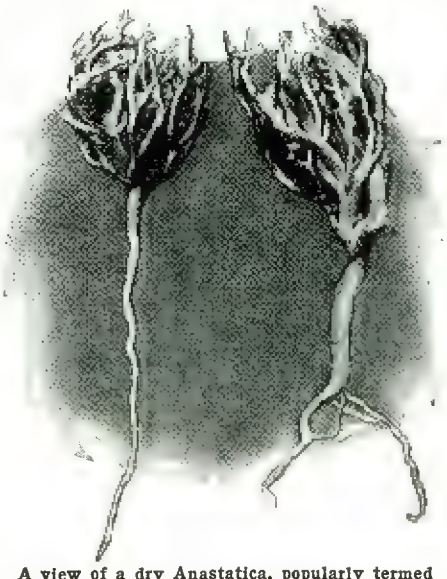
It was claimed that this resuscitation plant remained in the museum for 700 years, in the state indicated by this photograph.

WE all know that plants somehow seem to enjoy a perpetual life. Some plants produce seeds, others produce spores, and still others propagate in entirely different ways. The means of propagation are as varied as the methods. The winds may scatter the seeds or they may be taken from place to place by animals or man. The seeds may be shot out of the pods, or bulblets may be produced around the base of a bulb. With the coming of the spring rains and the warm sun, the seeds again germinate, and if they find fertile soil or soil suited to their growth, they perpetuate the existence of their species forever.

On the other hand, there are some plants (the perennial varieties) in which life depends upon the roots themselves. These roots remain alive beneath the surface of the soil during winter seasons and in the spring the roots that were apparently dead, revive again to produce new stocks in the place of the old ones. On the other hand, there are plants that die out completely and dry up, roots and all. Others shrivel up during the dry seasons and during the short rainy season again take on their life-like colors and continue to grow. This characteristic is particularly true of desert plants, and is made the subject of interest by plant wizards.

This habit is a splendid illustration of the adaptation of certain plants to a rather unique environment, and plants of this nature are called popularly resurrection plants because they apparently have the peculiar property of resuscitation.

There is the Anastatica Hierochuntica, popularly termed the Rose of Jericho, and the Asteriscus, another Rose of Jericho, and sometimes known under the name of Pilgrim Rose. And then the rather prominent Selaginella Lepidophylla, known as the Resurrection Plant.



A view of a dry Anastatica, popularly termed a Rose of Jericho. Note corresponding photo showing how it opens up when placed in water.

LEGENDARY HISTORY

OF the three, the Asteriscus is the most interesting because of its legendary history. This cruciferous plant is a native of the Arabian, Syrian and Egyptian deserts. It attains a height of approximately six inches. Its roots begin at the base very close to the surface of the soil and reach down to a depth of two inches. During the spring the branches of this plant produce some grayish leaves and red flowers. The latter become completely white after a few weeks. The flowers then bear fruits in the form of pods containing dozens of tiny seeds. This Resurrection Plant is sold in the Oriental shops under the name of Rose of Jericho (although there seems to be some question as to which plant is really the true Rose of Jericho).

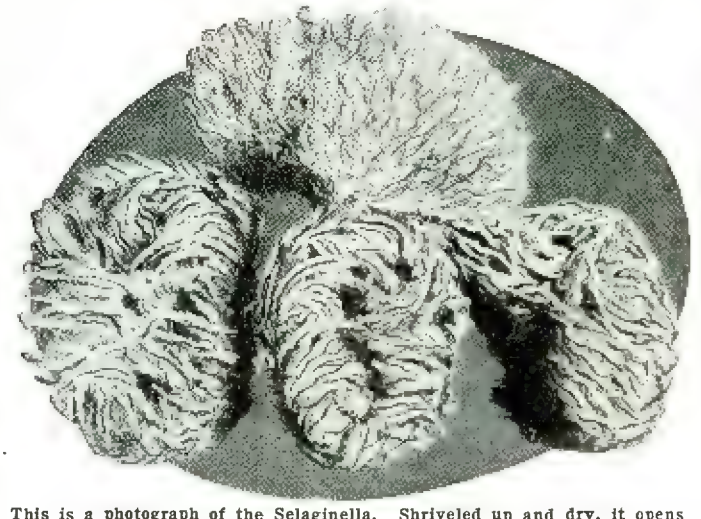
After this plant flowers, the leaves fall off, leaving only the delicate branches. The branches shrivel up into a grayish ball. In this form it is uprooted later in the season by the strong winds. Should it happen to be blown into water, the branches again expand, the pods open and let out the seeds. Natives of the countries where these plants grow, gather the plants as they are blown to the river banks or sea shores, and sell them to the commission merchants, who transport them to other European markets or export them to foreign countries.

A brisk trade is carried on with these unusual plants in almost every European city. The demand for them is created by the European housewife, and they are used for many purposes as home decorations, dressing-shop windows and for the production of our other artistic settings. The plants are purchased in the dried state, after which point the real phenomenon of what many call resuscitation occurs.

Having thus remained dormant probably for months since they were picked up in the desert countries, they are now ready for an entirely new environment. Instead of their bleak desert home, they may now grace a boudoir table in a French chateau or decorate the setting in some artistocratic mansion in London, Paris or Vienna.

SO-CALLED RESUSCITATION

THE operation of this so-called resuscitation is very simple. In order to bring back these plants in a unique splendor, the plant is placed in a vase of water, and within a few hours it will be seen to swell as if by magic. The shriveled-up leaves begin to open, the seed pods open and slowly the plant takes on a new color. This is the end of this particular stage of phenomenon. As long as the plant is kept in the humid state, its branches remain quite fresh. The seeds may begin to grow, provided that they have survived the handling and shipment and are not too old. It might be mentioned here that some seeds have an extraordinary longevity and seeds hundreds of years old have been known to be propagated.



This is a photograph of the Selaginella. Shriveled up and dry, it opens as in the photograph at the right.

Should the plant again be removed from the water, it will shrivel up and assume its former ball-like state. It can thus be taken out of the water and replaced almost as often as desired. The lay reader generally assumes when this plant opens up, that the resuscitation is real, and that the plant has actually come back to life after an indefinite dry period. This is not the case. As has previously been stated, the plant when it grows has leaves which are never seen on the exported product.

LIKE CHINESE PAPER FLOWERS

THE effect may be likened to those Chinese paper flowers which mystically open up to become quite beautiful when they are placed in water. The paper flowers do not again shrivel up and assume their former shape, but the physical principle of the

www.americanradiohistory.com

Plants Come Life?

Apparent State of Death, Others Are Merely Paper Flowers When Put in Water

H. KRAUS

swelling is identical. This plant is purely hygroscopic, and because of its property of absorbing water it swells out.

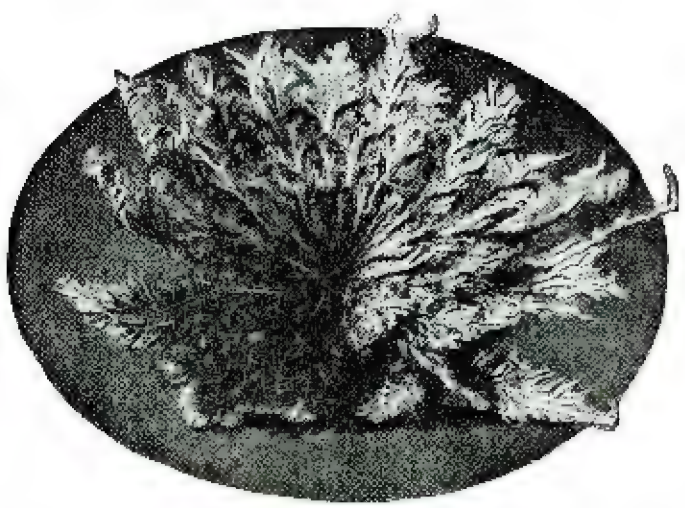
One frequently reads statements to the effect that some of these plants were kept in a dry state for fifteen years and after this long sleep, they were placed into water, survived and even remained fresh for several years more. When one realizes that the plant is merely a series of dry twigs, one can see that this story is not quite within the realm of possibility.

PLANT LIVES AFTER 700 YEARS?

THEN there is another story sponsored by Dr. Ritter, a famous German botanist, but the story should be taken with perhaps more than the proverbial grain of salt. Dr. Ritter claimed that in his search for further information regarding the immortality of this plant, he came across a specimen in the Berlin Museum. After considerable research he discovered that the specimen was brought back by the crusaders 700 years ago, and it finally found its way into a showcase of the Museum of Natural History. To prove the theory of resuscitation (which, as heretofore explained, the phenomenon is not), he removed this particular plant and placed it in a jar of water, and to his astonishment, it began to revive. The statements to the effect that it resumed its former freshness and actually bloomed, are discounted by every botanist who has had occasion to read his story. There is not the slightest doubt that the plant might have swelled up, but there is indeed a grave question as to its resuscitation.

There is an interesting legend connected with this plant, which dates back to the days of the Bible. It is said that when Joseph and Mary ran away from the Holy Land into Egypt, in order to save the infant Christ from the great massacre as related in the New Testament, they stopped by a tree for a rest. The mother Mary placed the infant Christ on the ground and when she moved, her hand touched some of these plants, therefore God blessed the plant ever since and gave it immortal life. To this day, the legend still is related by the natives of the Holy Land, and it is known by them as Kaff Maryam, which in Arab means, "the palm of Mary's hand."

The Holy plant is also venerated by the Bedouins, who consult it before going on a trip, or when they want to make a certain decision of importance. The involuntary actions of the plant are considered by these fanatics as miracles; for instance, if the branches shrivel up it is a bad omen, and means that the trip might end in disaster. On the other hand, if the branches happen to open, it is then a sign that good luck is in store for them. During grave sickness or malady, the plant is often consulted as to the result of the sickness whether to end in death or complete cure. This is the only way they have of knowing what will happen to the patient. After a brief ceremony, the plant is placed in the water; if resuscitation takes place immediately, it is a sign that the patient will recover; if, on the contrary, the branches refuse to open quickly, it means that the patient is ready to meet the Prophet in Paradise.



Selaginella when fully opened takes on this fine fern or moss-like appearance. This plant may come back to life.

The Selaginella (a bird's nest moss) is a native of Mexico and western Texas. It is quite well known to American scientists and amateur botanists. This plant, when placed in water, may become green, and even grow. Thus, in this case, we have a plant that when put into water, can actually be resuscitated, but is this plant any different from a rose transported to a distant place or from any of the other perennials that are shipped in a nearly dry state? It is true that the Selaginella can probably withstand a dry atmosphere to a greater extent than many of our other hardy and half-hardy perennials, but by no stretch of the imagination can any authority conceive of the possibility of a plant coming back to life years after it was kept encased in a museum for approximately seven to eight hundred years.

The plant in full bloom after a rest claimed to have been more than five centuries.

Science now finds it quite possible to take cuttings and place them in bottles for use in subsequent years, but it must be remembered that these cuttings are being preserved against the ravages of the atmosphere. Experiments with seeds, on the other hand, have indicated that nature preserves some seeds with a remarkable protective covering. So be not surprised if someone tells you that seeds have been known to live for hundreds of years.

AUTHORITY FOR FACTS

THE photographs on this page were furnished by Count A. N. Mirzaoff, together with an article collected from purported authorities. In an effort to determine whether these "authorities" were mythical, and whether there was any truth in the statements presented, we took the matter up with several acknowledged botanical experts at the New York Botanical Gardens. Inasmuch as there can be no question as to the accuracy of their statements, we unearthed the real facts concerning resurrection plants. The consensus of expert opinion is that these plants are no more mystical than many others, and in fact, less so than some of them. Many of the supposed startling phenomena are pandered to the uninitiated through veiled advertisements. Still the advertisers themselves may be absolutely sincere and not even know the true status of resurrection plants.

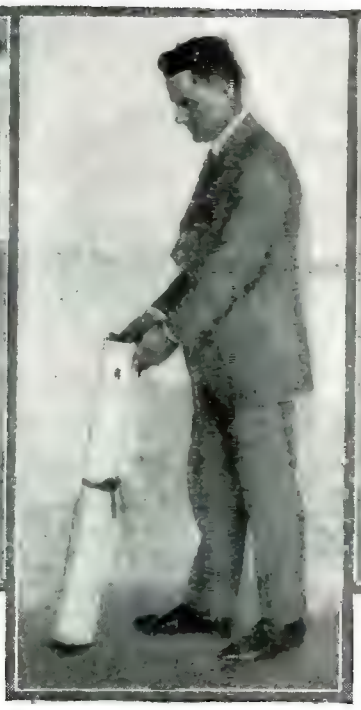
In accordance with its policy, this publication will continue to tear the veil of mystery from all sorts of quackery. This is another step in that direction.

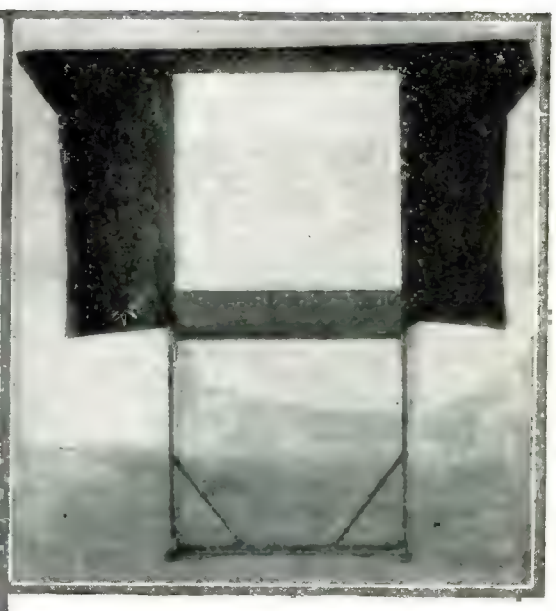
This is the way the Rose of Jericho looks after it has been placed in water for about three minutes.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Novel Folding Easel

Above we have a photograph showing the folding easel in use. Three separate charts or pads may be supported at the same time with this new device.



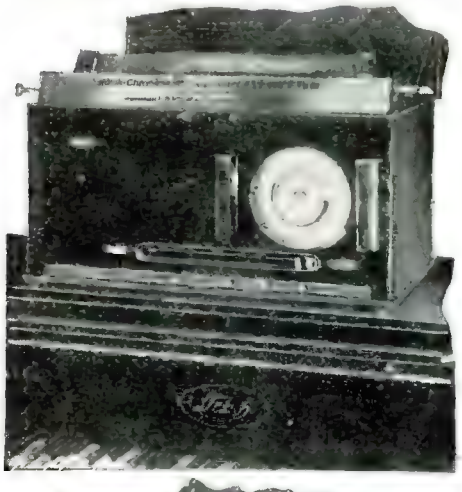


The easel may also be turned into a small movie screen, as shown. The black wings make possible the use of slide films in a lighted room.

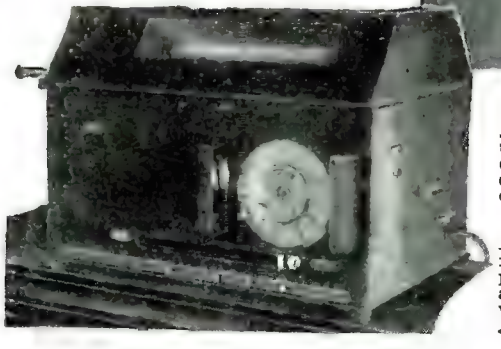
FINDING many disadvantages in the customary style of wooden easels, Le Roy Smelkner of Dayton, Ohio, has created an easel which may be folded up into a small space. The completed arrangement weighs only about ten pounds, and when opened provides space for three charts or pads. Black wings on either side and above turn the face of the easel into a small movie screen, and may also be extended, so that larger pictures can be thrown upon it. The black wings make it possible to use slides in a well lighted room. Several of the attached parts, such as the legs, may be removed, and the easel may then be hung on the wall for movie use alone. This device is now being used by some of the larger corporations in training salesmen.—*J. Nesbit.*

A Musical Chronometer

IT is generally thought that rhythm in music is something fixed and rigid, something teachable by a simple metronome, a thing free from any variation due to the performer's personality. This view, however, is false, and it has only been realized of late that the rhythm of any work of music largely depends on personal factors, and is really a characteristic expression of the personality. Mr. Carl Robert Blum, of Berlin, has for the last few years been giving much thought to this and other problems of similar kind. He has invented an apparatus which enables any musician to study all the details of any piece of music, and to improve his sense of rhythm and power of expression. The machine comprises an attachment by means of which a moving music tape is carried past an adjustable mark. Other devices on this apparatus comprise a tachometer for reading, and a rheostat for regulating the speed, a gauge enabling the rhythm to be adjusted, and any change of rhythm to be read on special scales. The music tape can be replaced by a record of several voices, or even an entire score. The musical chronometer can be installed at any place desired, and can be coupled to any clockwork or machine. It may also be attached to the shaft of the moving picture projector, which will operate the music tape in synchronism with the projector. The music tape is prepared with the aid of a special synchronizing tape, which during the recording of a film is covered with marks, and after the cutting of the negative is in turn cut, and a record made thereon. Thus a rhythmogram on music tape comprises all the characteristics required for the conducting and rendering of a piece of music. The rate of reproduction may be readily accelerated or slowed down without any fear of discord resulting.—*Dr. Alfred Gradenwitz.*



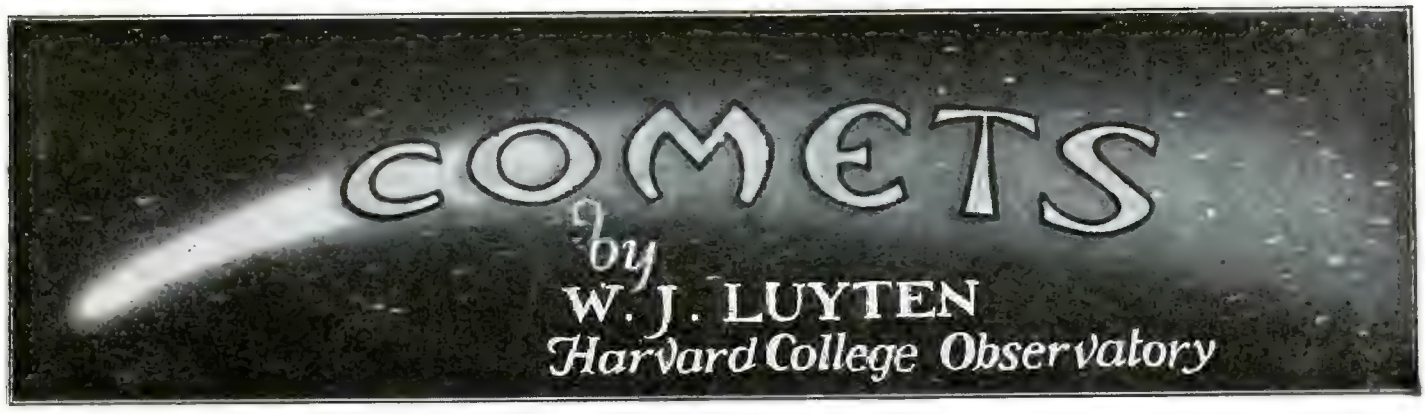
A front view and a three-quarter view of the new musical aid are shown above.



Above we have a view of the instrument in use. This apparatus enables any musician or musical student to study all the details of any piece of music, and thus improve her or his sense of rhythm and power of expression.

At the left is a view of the apparatus showing the moving music tape which can be replaced by a record of several voices, or even an entire score. A portion of the tape is visible at all times through a rectangular window.

www.americanradiohistory.com



MAN has always been particularly fond of shifting the responsibility for misfortunes befalling the human race onto other parts of the universe. And comets, as most unusual and weird phenomena of extremely rare occurrence, received a generous share of the accusations. Indeed, of all the spectacles which Nature provides for us, the sudden display of a great comet is easily among the most imposing. Though perhaps a total eclipse of the sun is of more grandeur and more terrifying, it is of comparatively short duration, and apt to be quickly forgotten. The sight of a great comet, blazing forth in the blackness of the nocturnal sky, on the other hand, is something not easily forgotten or lightly ignored. Hence, the numerous allusions to comets throughout literature, sometimes descriptions of painstaking minuteness, sometimes in language of grotesque extravagance. Especially the ancient Chinese records reveal some past masters in this noble art.

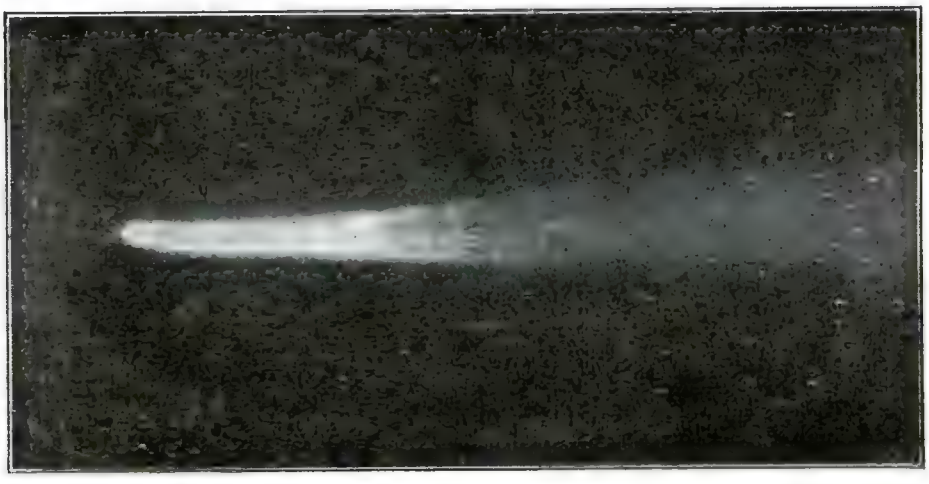
COMETS AS OMENS

THE name comet dates back to the Greeks, and is derived from *cometes*, "the hairy one," a most obvious description. Although some ancient philosophers already held views upon the nature and constitution of comets, which approach very closely our present ideas upon these subjects, the general populace regarded them with great awe, and took them to be forebodings of imminent disaster. Homer, e.g., ascribed to them the power to produce famine, pestilence and wars. The Romans on the other hand, who were a practical people and more successful as warriors, politicians and bricklayers, did not pay much attention to comets. The historian Suetonius tells us that when the emperor Vespasian, already feeling low, and with his end near, heard his courtiers discuss the comet which had just appeared in the sky, he said: "This hairy star does not concern me, it menaces rather the King of the Parthians, for he is hairy and I am bald." In general, comets were very useful because their appearance could be turned to explain anything one wanted. The great comet which "hung over the city like a sword" forecast the destruction of Jerusalem in 65 A.D., while the same comet had, at its previous appearance been used both, as the "Star of Bethlehem" and as the celestial messenger who came to claim the life of Agrippa in Rome in 11 B.C. Some old Norman chronicles derived the divine right of William the Conqueror to invade England, from the fact that a comet with three tails appeared in the sky, in 1066, and such a star only appeared "when a Kingdom wanted a King."

HALLEY'S COMET

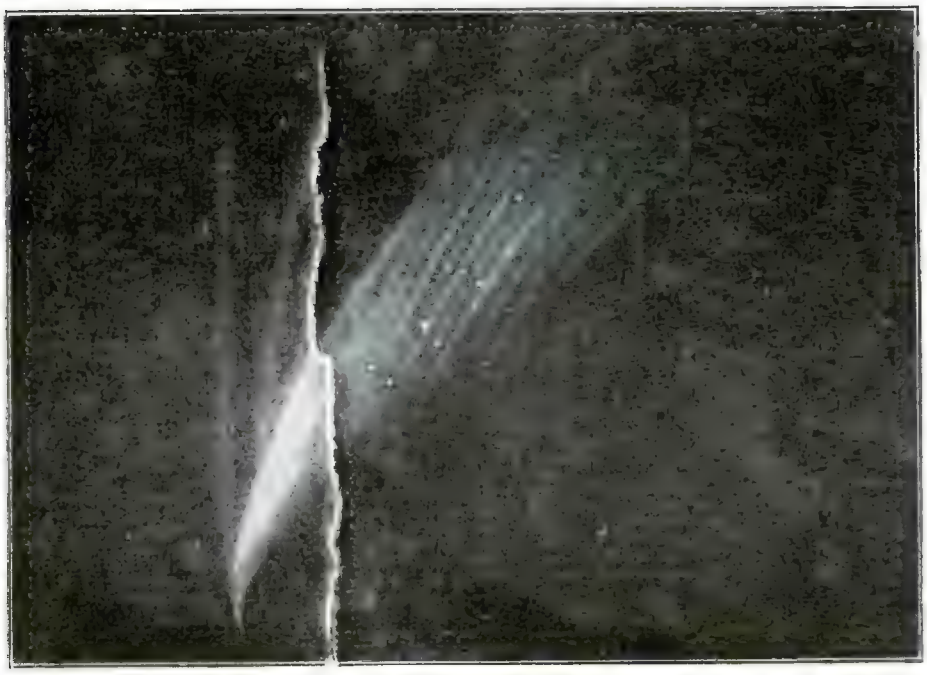
THE most famous comet of all times is, without doubt, Halley's, which has been a noteworthy visitor to our skies for tens of centuries. When it appeared in 1682, and was observed at the Royal Observatory in Greenwich, the observations were given to Edmund Halley to calculate the path of the comet around the sun. Having performed his calculation, Halley was struck with the resemblance between the path of this comet and that of the great comets of 1531, and of 1607. He boldly concluded that these must all be appearances of the same comet which revolved around the sun in a period of 75 years, and accordingly he predicted its return for the year 1758. It is difficult for us nowadays, when we can compute a comet's orbit in a few hours, to realize fully what this meant. It was the first prediction, and consequently the first rigorous test to which Newton's theory of gravitation had been put. Halley died in 1742, leaving posterity to decide whether he had been right or wrong. At first people paid little attention to his prediction, but as the year 1758 drew near, two French astronomers, Clairaut and Lalande set to

(*Continued on page* 1129)



Above is a photograph of Halley's comet taken at the Mills Observatory, May 7th, 1910, at 5 A. M. Since the telescope must be trained exactly on the moving comet at all times, the stars move across the photographic plate and appear as small lines on the photo.

Below we have a photograph of Donati's comet of 1858, which had a huge tail more than 55 million miles long. Compare this to the photograph of Halley's comet, which is shown at the right.



www.americanradiohistory.com

The Metal EMPEROR

by A. Merritt

Author of "THE MOON POOL", "THE FACE IN THE ABYSS" etc.

(Seventh Installment)

Synopsis

Dr. Louis Thornton is traveling through Tibet with his Chinese servant-cook, Chiu Ming, and two ponies that carried the impedimenta. They come upon a white man who introduces himself as Richard Keene Drake. Drake's father had been very friendly with Thornton. The three decide to carry on and come upon Martin Ventnor, a geologist, and Ruth, his daughter. The latter are guarding themselves against hundreds of soldiers who belong to an age at least twenty centuries back. While escaping they are attacked and would have been exterminated, were it not for the timely intervention of Norhala, a tall, beautiful, metallic-haired woman, whose control over lightning and over heavy metallic blocks was phenomenal. These blocks, at her command, would make a bridge for her to walk on or form themselves into battling monsters to protect her or obey her every whim. Chiu Ming is killed in the battle, the survivors leaving with Norhala. Ruth and Norhala get on one of the blocks. The others stand upon a second composed of four smaller ones joined together by their own peculiar super-normal power. The platforms speed through space at a terrific rate, arriving eventually in the court of the Metal Emperor. Angered by the influence of Norhala over Ruth, Ventnor raises his rifle and fires at the red ruby-like object he believes to be the brain of the metal monster. He is struck down by a lance of green flame and rendered unconscious. The metal monster gives Norhala the entire company to serve as her toys. She takes them to her home, where she informs Yuruk, her ape-like eunuch attendant, they are not to be harmed. Ventnor talks, then lapses into unconsciousness again. Ruth, after telling about the strange power that holds her enslaved, goes to sleep. Drake and Thornton discourse on the metal intelligences, and come to the conclusion that they are guided by some sort of group consciousness, and that they move by super-rapid molecular "steps!" Yuruk, because of jealousy, informs Drake of the way back to the city, which Ventnor, in a semi-conscious state, told them was their only hope. Yuruk claims that though the inhabitants of the city were hostile, it is much safer to escape. Leaving Ruth with Ventnor, Thornton and Drake decided to skip away from Norhala. They informed Ruth that Yuruk has learned the meaning of the pistol. After rather spectacular adventures, they come upon the Metal City, where geometrical and intangible forms are seemingly endowed with super-intelligence. The city saw and was alive. Norhala appears unexpectedly and is just as quickly blotted out from sight.

CHAPTER XX

THE CORRIDOR EJECTS US

I THINK that for a moment we both went a little mad. I know we started running once more, side by side, gripping, like frightened children, each other's hands. Then Drake stopped.

"By all the hell of this place," he said, "I'll run no more! After all—we're men! If they kill us, they kill us. But by the God who made me, I'll run from them no more. I'll die standing!"

His courage steadied me. Defiantly, we marched on. Up from below us, down from the roof, out from the walls of our way the hosts of eyes gleamed and twinkled on us.

"Who could have believed it?" Drake muttered, half to himself. "A living nest of them; a prodigious living nest."

A nest? I caught at the word. What did it suggest? That was it—the nest of the army ants, the city of the army ants, that William Beebe had studied in the South American jungles, and once described to me. After all, was this more wonderful, more unbelievable than that—the city of ants which was formed by their living bodies precisely as this was of the bodies of the Cubes?

How had Beebe phrased it—"the home, the nest, the hearth, the nursery, the bridal suite, the kitchen, the bed and board of the army ants." Built of and occupied by those blind and deaf and savage little insects, which by the guidance of smell alone carried on the most intricate operations, the most complex activities. Nothing in this place was stranger than that, I reflected—if once one could rid the mind of the paralyzing influence of the shapes of the Metal Folk. Whence came the stimuli that moved them, the stimuli to which they reacted? Well then—whence and how came the orders to which the ants responded; that bade them open this corridor in their nest, close that, form this chamber, fill that one? Was one more mysterious than the other?

Breaking into my thought came consciousness that I was moving with increasing speed. Simultaneously with this recognition, I was lifted from the floor of the corridor and levitated with considerable rapidity forward. Looking down I saw the floor level several feet below me.

"Closing up behind us," Drake muttered. "They're putting us—out."

It was, indeed, as though the passageway had wearied of our deliberate progress and had decided to—give us a lift. Rearward, it was shutting. I noted with interest how accurately this motion kept pace with our own speed, and how fluidly the walls seemed to run together. Our movement became accelerated. It was as though we floated buoyantly, weightless, upon some swift stream. The sensation was curiously pleasant, languorous—what was the word Ruth had used?—elemental—and free. The supporting force seemed to flow equally from walls and floor to reach down to us from the roof. It was even, and effortless. In advance of us the living corridor was opening even as behind us it was closing.

All around us the little points twinkled. Deeper and deeper dropped my mind into the depths of that alien tranquility. Faster and faster we floated—onward.

Abruptly, ahead of us shone a blaze of—daylight. We passed into it. The force holding us withdrew its grip. I felt the solidity beneath my feet. I stood and leaned back against a smooth wall.

The corridor had ended and—had shut us out from itself.

"Bounced!" exclaimed Drake.

We were upon a ledge jutting from the barrier. Before us lay spread the most amazing, the most extraordinarily fantastic scene upon which, I think, the vision of man has rested since the advent of time.

It was a crater. A mile on high and ten thousand feet across ran the circular lip of its vast rim. Above it was a circle of white and glaring sky in whose center flamed the sun. Instantly, before my vision could grasp a tithe of that panorama, I knew that this place was the very heart of the Metal City.

Around the crater lip were poised thousands of concave disks, vernal green, enormous. They were like a border of gigantic, upthrust shields, and within each, emblazoned like a shield's device, was a blinding flower of flame—the reflected, dilated face of the sun. Below this glistening diadem hung, pendent, clusters of other disks, swarmed like the globular hiving of Hercules' captured suns. And in each of these also hung prisoned the image of the day star.

A hundred feet below us was the crater floor.

Up from it thrust a mountainous forest of the pallidly radiant cones, bristling, prodigious. Tier upon tier, thicket upon thicket, phalanx upon phalanx they climbed. Up and up, pyramidically, they flung their spiked hosts.

They drew together two thousand feet above, clustering close about the foot of a single huge spire which thrust itself skyward for half a mile above them. The crest of this spire was truncated. From its shorn tip radiated scores of long and slender spokes, holding in place a thousand feet wide wheel of wan green disks whose concave surfaces, unlike those smooth ones girding the crater, were curiously faceted.

They drew together two thousand feet above, clustering close about the foot of a single huge spire, which thrust itself skyward for half a mile above them. The crest of this was truncated. From its shorn tip radiated scores of long and slender spokes, holding in place a thousand feet wide wheel of wan green disks whose concave surface, unlike those smooth ones girding the crater, were curiously faceted.

www.americanradiohistory.com

This amazing structure rested upon a myriad-footed base of crystal, even as had that other cornute fantasy beside which we had met the great Disc. It was in size to that as Goliath to David; no—as Leviathan to a minnow. From it streamed the same baffling suggestion of invincible force transmuted into matter, energy coalesced into the tangible, power concentrate in the vestments of substance.

Half-way between crater lip and floor began the Hordes of Metal.

In animate cheveau-de-frise of thousand-foot girders they thrust themselves out from the curving walls — walls, I now knew, as alive as they. From these beams they swung into ropes and clusters — spheres and cubes studded thickly with the pyramids. Group after group they dropped, pendulous. Coppices of slender columns of thistle globes sprang up to meet the festooned joists. Between the girders they draped themselves in stellated garlands, grouped themselves in innumerable, kaleidoscopic patterns. They clicked into place around the ledge in which we crouched. In fantastic arrases they swayed in front of us, hiding and revealing through their quicksilver interweavings the mount of the cones.

Steadily those flowing in below added to their multitudes, gliding up cable and pillar, building out still further the living girders, stringing themselves upon living festoons and living garlands, weaving in among them, changing their shapes, rewriting their symbols.

They swung and threaded swiftly, in shifting arabesque and *corquillage*, in Gothic traceries, in lace-like Renaissance fantasies, arches and brocatteled astragals, unutterably bizarre, unutterably beautiful — crystalline, geometric always.

Their movement ceased—so abruptly that the stoppage of all the ordered turmoil had in it a quality of appalling silence.

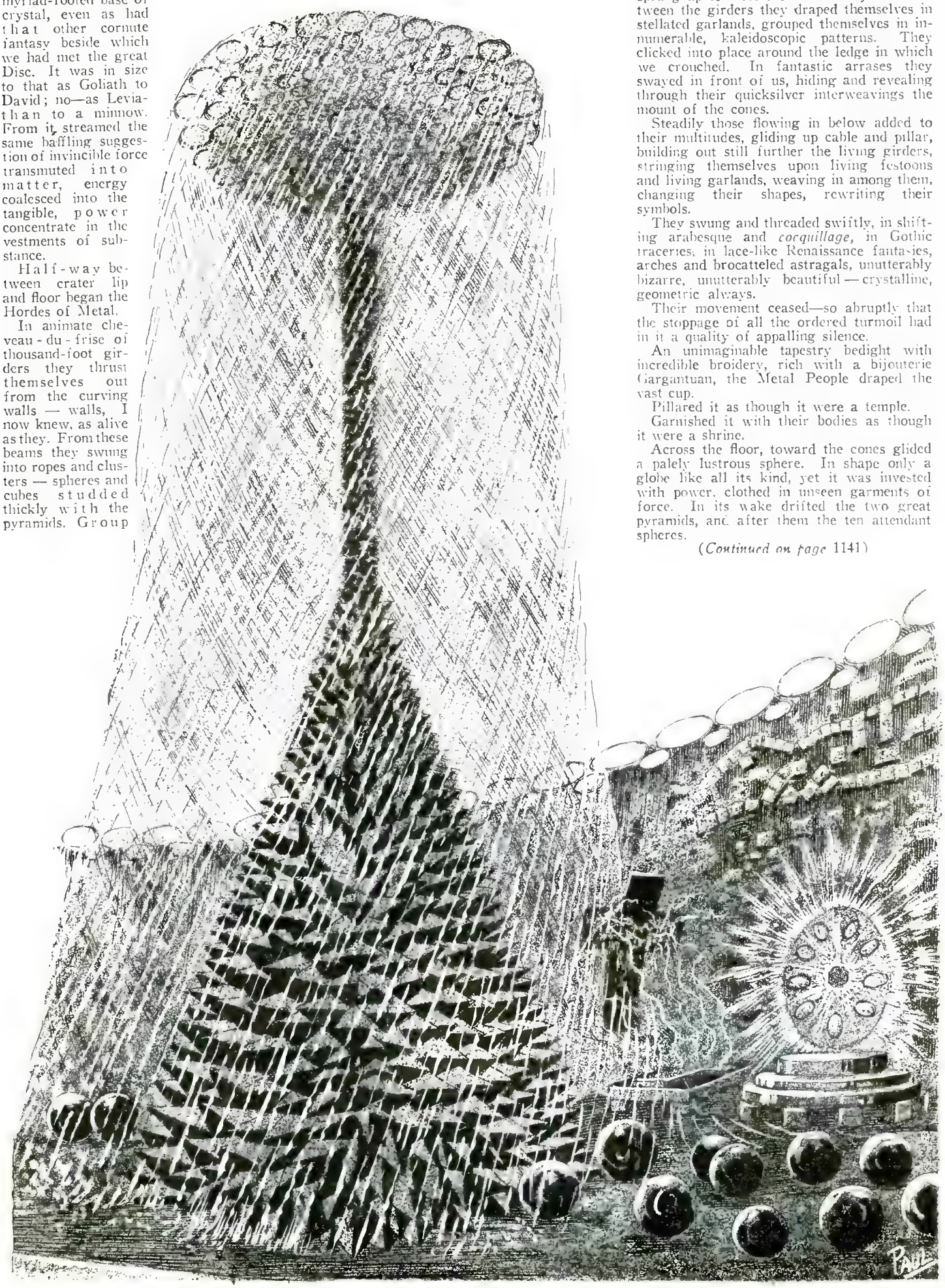
An unimaginable tapestry bedight with incredible broidery, rich with a bijouterie Gargantuan, the Metal People draped the vast cup.

Pillared it as though it were a temple.

Garnished it with their bodies as though it were a shrine.

Across the floor, toward the cones glided a palely lustrous sphere. In shape only a globe like all its kind, yet it was invested with power, clothed in unseen garments of force. In its wake drifted the two great pyramids, and after them the ten attendant spheres.

(*Continued on page* 1141)



www.americanradiohistory.com

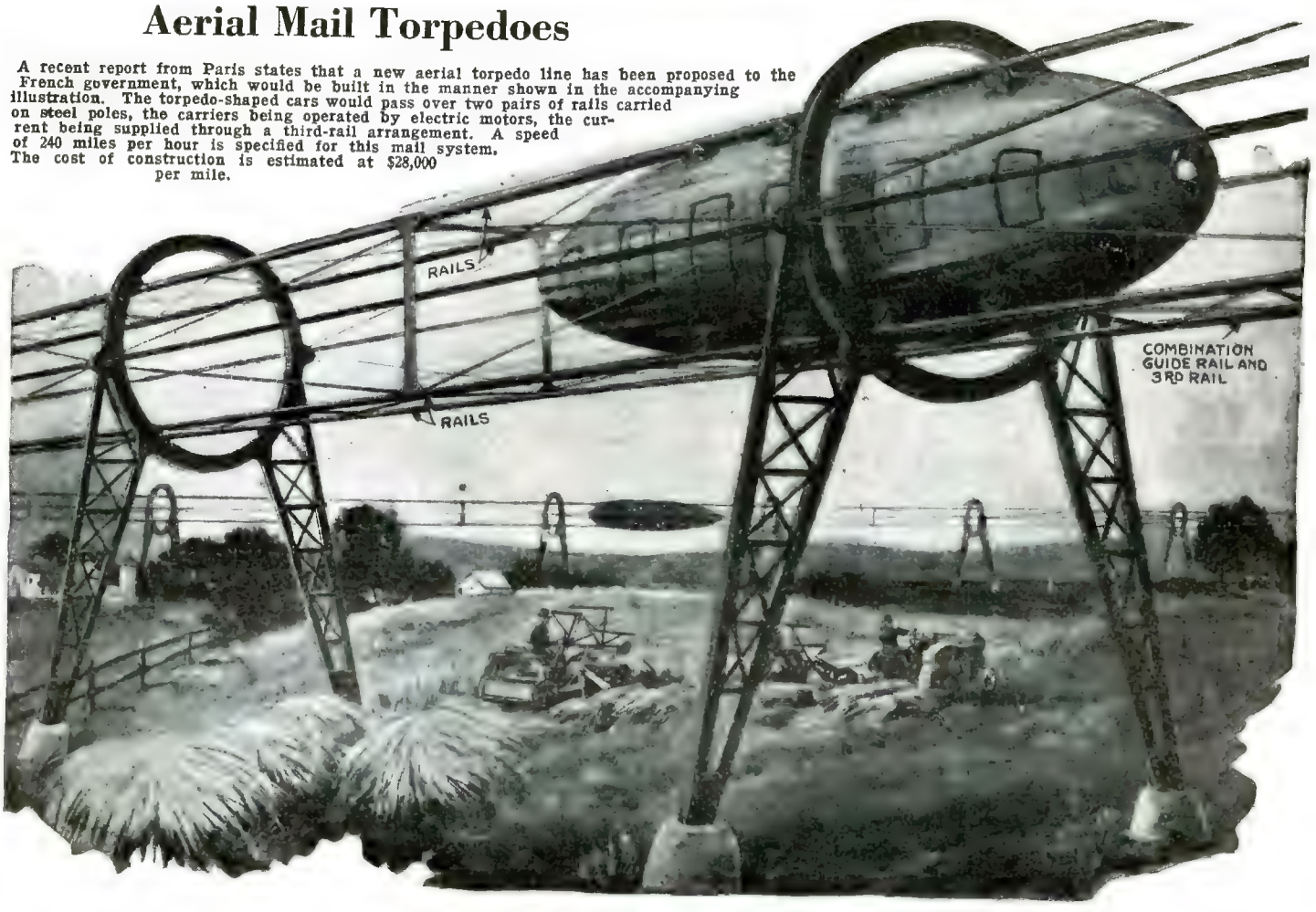
Can You Answer These Scientific Questions?

SCIENCE and INVENTION Magazine readers, especially our thousands of friends in schools and colleges everywhere, have frequently testified in their letters to the editors that they obtain invaluable help from the columns of this magazine, in clearing up technical questions which arise daily. It is a recognized fact that everyone today, including those of both sexes, are expected to have a fairly good general knowledge of the latest scientific developments and discoveries. It is quite impossible to obtain this knowledge of the latest conquests in science from text-books, as they are usually revised but once a year, and in many cases not as often as that. You will find the questions below a good challenge to your knowledge of modern science, and we advise you to form your own answer, before you turn to the page referred to in each case.

1. How is rubber made from such plants as the Guayule shrub and the cacti? (See page 1074.)
2. What is the average elevation possible in degrees for the 16-inch guns on a modern battleship? (See page 1075.)
3. What advantages, if any, are obtained by designing special trans-oceanic airplanes suitable for flying at an altitude of 40,000 feet, instead of the usual lower altitudes of 10,000 to 15,000 feet? (See page 1076.)
4. Is it possible to freeze the soil under the tower of Pisa, and construct a new foundation under the tower in its present position? What other scheme would you suggest? (See page 1078.)
5. What advantage is gained in designing high voltage electric cables with hollow centers through which oil is forced? (See page 1080.)
6. Do you think it will ever be possible to make sustained flights in man-propelled airplane without any engine at all? (Form your answer before reading page 1082.)
7. In regard to human nutrition, what is the effect of the complete (temporary) withdrawal of food from the living organism? (See page 1087.)
8. Do you think it would help very much to streamline the observation car on a railroad train as well as the locomotive; if so, what per cent in reduction of fuel would be obtained approximately? (See page 1090.)
9. Do animals actually grow new limbs when they lose one through accident or otherwise? (See page 1091.)
10. What is a comet, and name three particular features of these remarkable astronomical displays? (See page 1095.)
11. What is the name of the animal substance used in building the gas cells for the large dirigibles, such as the Los Angeles? (See page 1099.)
12. An electric fan helps to keep you cool in the summertime; will it also help to keep ice cream cool and prevent it from melting so rapidly? (See page 1102.)

Aerial Mail Torpedoes

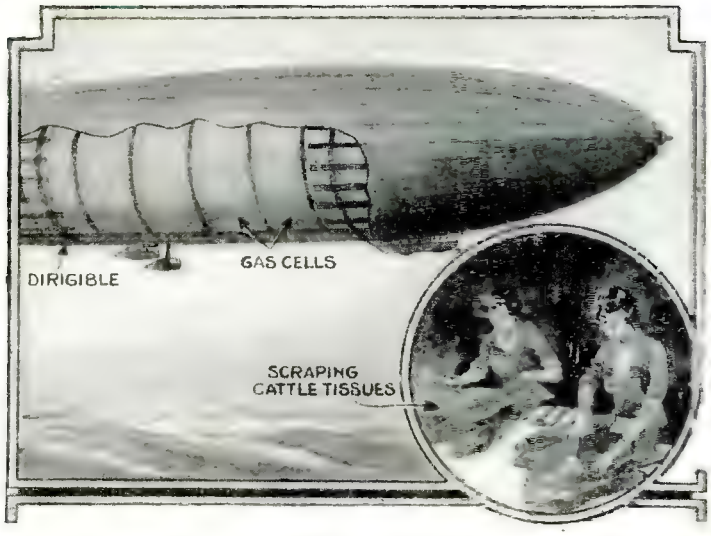
A recent report from Paris states that a new aerial torpedo line has been proposed to the French government, which would be built in the manner shown in the accompanying illustration. The torpedo-shaped cars would pass over two pairs of rails carried on steel poles, the carriers being operated by electric motors, the current being supplied through a third-rail arrangement. A speed of 240 miles per hour is specified for this mail system. The cost of construction is estimated at $28,000 per mile.



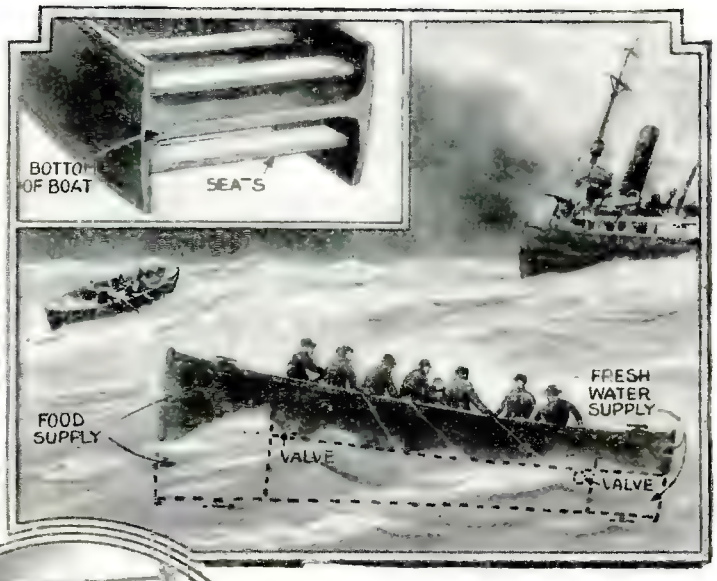
www.americanradiohistory.com

The Month's Scientific News Illustrated

By GEORGE WALL

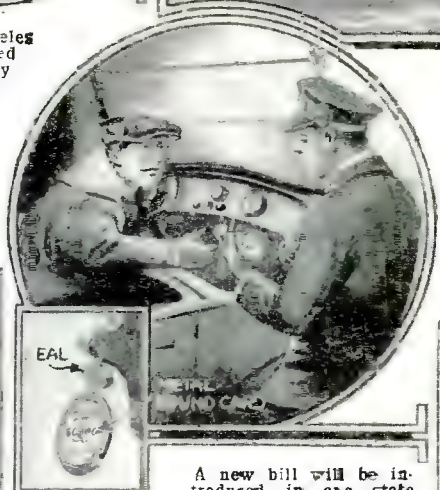


Tissues taken from a million cattle will keep the Los Angeles afloat in the air. Nearly a hundred girls are now employed in searching out perfect cattle inner tissues for the Navy dirigible. Science has not as yet found a substitute for "goldbeater's skin," which is nothing but the casing of the lower intestine of cattle. It will take tissues from 1,000,000 steers to make the cells and envelope for the Los Angeles.



A new unsinkable boat was recently demonstrated in London. Besides being unsinkable the boat is reversible, self-emptying and cannot be capsized. It is built like two broad punts, placed bottom to bottom. Tanks of fresh water and food are placed at each end. In the bottom of each boat are two valves which let out the water.

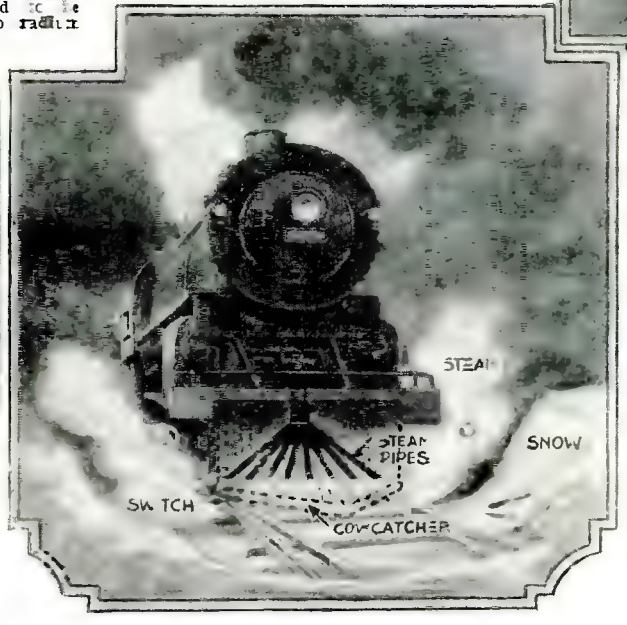
A woman recently brought suit against a radium company, and testified that her hair and skin glowed like a watch dial after she had been employed for a few months in the plant. Hers is the first of five damage suits brought against the radium company by female employees. In court, the claimant appeared to be crippled and said her condition was due to radium poisoning.



A new bill will be introduced in one state legislature. This bill calls for the adoption of a device to seal automobiles against theft. The device consists of a metal bound card giving identification of car and owner, which is sealed to the machine with a clip. If the seal is broken, the buyer will know that the car has been stolen. James Keeshen of Oklahoma is the inventor of this patented seal.

Instead of the harsh clang of an electric bell, the sweet notes of the nightingale may soon be used as a telephone signal in France. Two engineers have invented an apparatus which will reproduce, either the nightingale's note or any other which may be desired. The inventors are convinced that many householders will gratefully welcome this milder and more musical form of telephone summons. M. Vallée and M. Aupère, are the inventors of this unique telephone alarm.

John W. Leon, a student in Columbia University, has invented and perfected a self-lighting cigarette. A paper tab treated with an inflammable substance is attached to one end of the cigarette, and when torn off produces a flame. It is claimed that the novel lighter is odorless and tasteless, and will not injure the smoking qualities in any way. In order to light the cigarette, it is only necessary to pull off the paper tab.



Above—A locomotive equipped with the new snow remover.

Special snow-fighting locomotives have been adopted by several eastern railroad yards, in order to clear the switches of snow. The engines are equipped with nine pipes arranged in a "V," just behind the cow catcher. Live steam is forced through these pipes and strikes the snow and ice directly beneath, melting it directly. One large railroad has twenty-five of its locomotives equipped in this manner, in order to safe-guard against winter delays.

www.americanradiohistory.com

MAGIC

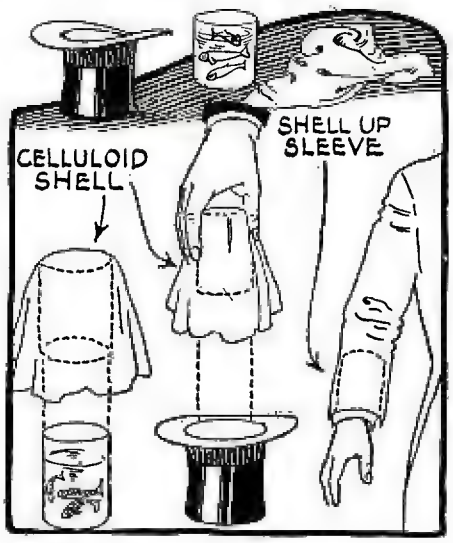
By "DUNNINGER"

NO. 61 OF A SERIES

FLYING GOLD FISH

THE magician holds up a glass container, three-quarters full of water in which several gold fish are seen to be swimming. A cloth is then passed for examination and the aquarium is covered with it. The jar under cover of the cloth is placed into a hat, after which the magician explains his intention of vanishing the aquarium from his fingertips. He apparently removes the container together with the cloth, and a moment later tosses the cloth into the audience. Fish, water and jar have disappeared. Thereafter the liquid-filled aquarium is removed from the hat.

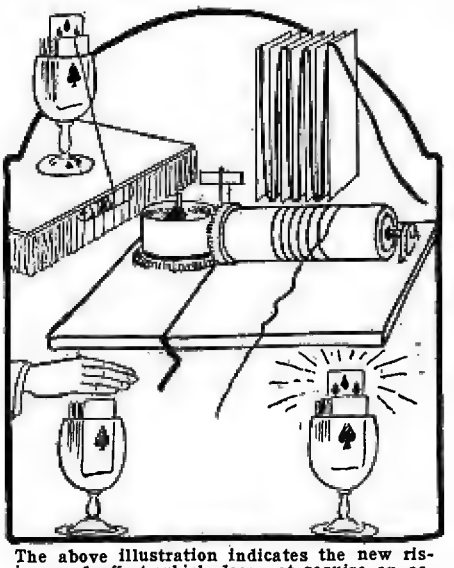
Explanation. The aquarium is surrounded with an outer shell made of thin transparent celluloid. Both articles are placed into the hat apparently to illustrate that it is into the hat that the aquarium will travel. Actually the aquarium is left in the hat and the transparent shell removed beneath the cover of the cloth whereupon the magician, inserting his hand under the cloth, slides the celluloid over the arm and under his coat sleeve. The cloth now being empty can be tossed toward the audience and the aquarium removed from the hat and likewise passed for examination.



The above illustration illustrates the method of causing an aquarium full of gold fish to vanish from the hands and reappear in a hat. Note celluloid shell in sleeve.

NEW RISING CARDS

RISING cards have for years been considered to be one of the most spectacular and mystifying of conjuring effects. Magi-



The above illustration indicates the new rising card effect which does not require an assistant. A music box mechanism is employed in the effect.

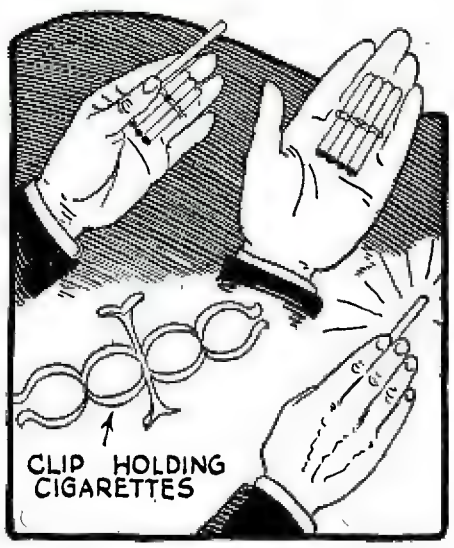
cians have discarded the trick, due to the fact that in nearly every case, cumbersome unreliable methods had to be resorted to in producing the effect. The present system is a vast improvement over the others, because it is a non-assistant trick which will continue to operate, regardless of the magician's position on the platform.

Explanation. The cards for this trick are threaded in the usual way and three cards are forced as usual and returned to the pack. Now, standing several feet away from the deck, the magician commands the cards to rise up one by one, which they do. It will be found that in order to produce the slow rise, so much desired by magicians, one of the best instrumentalities which can possibly be employed is the small mechanism found in European music boxes. This mechanism is already equipped with a governor and a stop. The magician needs merely to remove the reeds and the small metal pins on the revolving drum and substitute a thread for the pins. He can now turn on the motor and walk away from the table. The motor is small and concealed beneath the tabletop, as the illustration indicates.

FLYING CIGARETTES

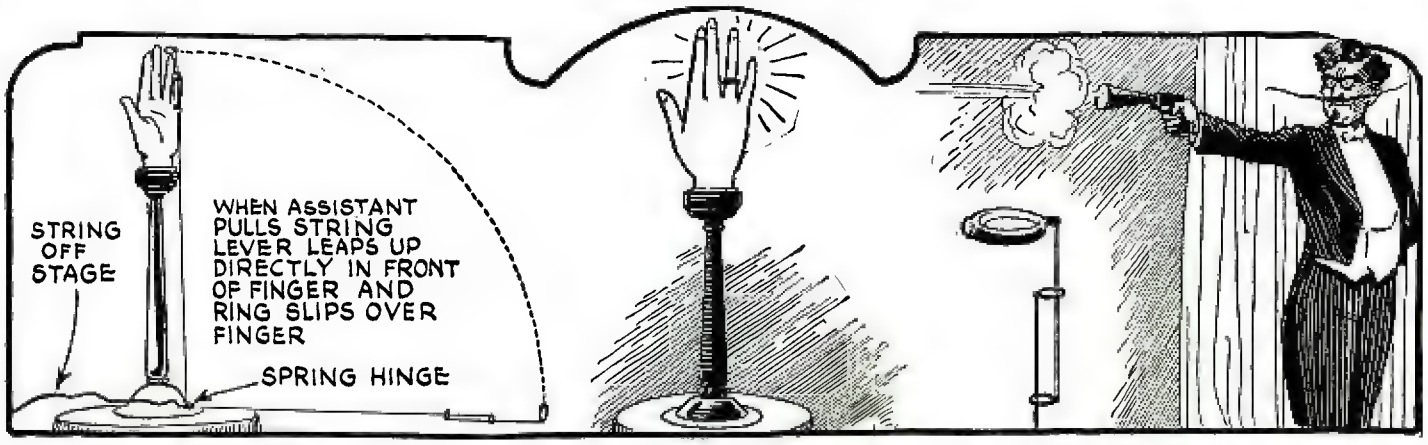
IN this effect the magician after apparently showing both hands empty, reaches into space and produces a cigarette at his fingertips. Placing this one upon the table, he again extracts another from the air in a similar manner. He repeats this action until four cigarettes have been produced, and then again shows both hands completely empty. Similarly he can reverse the procedure and vanish the cigarettes.

Explanation. The secret consists in a small piece of apparatus made of quite thin metal, and shaped as indicated in the diagram. To each side a clip is soldered which serves as an aid in palming the small spread clip, making it possible to hold the cigarettes in either hand, switching them rapidly from one to the other so that both hands are apparently shown empty. After one cigarette has made its appearance, the hands are again shown empty, and then a second is produced. The thumb pushes the cigarettes from their positions in the holder. The metal itself should be painted flesh color so as not to be too prominent in the glare of electric lights.



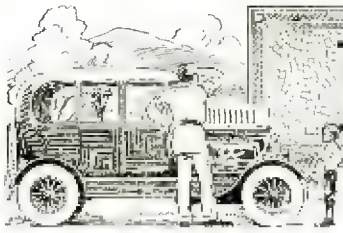
A cigarette-holding clip provided with two grips, which enables the magician to make cigarettes appear mysteriously at the fingertips, is here illustrated.

THE MYSTIC HAND OF DANTÉ


STRING OFF STAGE
WHEN ASSISTANT PULLS STRING LEVER LEAPS UP DIRECTLY IN FRONT OF FINGER AND RING SLIPS OVER FINGER
SPRING HINGE

A glass hand of the feminine type is exhibited, examined and returned. It is placed in an upright position on a stand made to receive it. A lady's finger-ring is then loaded into the magician's ever ready pistol and the shot fired directly at the artificial hand where the ring appears. The magician removes the hand and presents it to the lady, who takes her ring from the glass finger. The effect is produced by affixing the borrowed ring to a lever of thin wire, arranged in back of the magician's stand. The assistant does this, or the magician may do so while looking for another piece of apparatus. When the spring is released, the ring flies upward above the finger where, because the rod is made in two sections, the top one slides down, leaving the ring on the finger itself. Note rod detail and method of attaching ring.

www.americanradiohistory.com

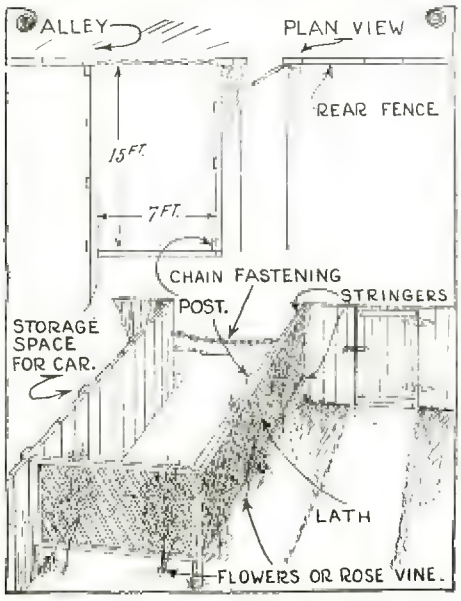


Motor Hints

Conducted by GEORGE A. LUERS

PENDING THE BUILDING OF A PERMANENT GARAGE

A garage is usually restricted by local laws requiring this to be fireproof, fitted with a grease trap and sewer connection for roof drainage. To avoid the delay, the owner can temporarily and conveniently house his car in a niche in the rear of the house as illustrated by the attached sketch. Such provision can usually be constructed by the owner in one or two days' time from light materials, costing only the smallest fraction of a garage cost. An opening in the rear fence about seven feet wide is cut. One post is planted about fifteen feet from the fence. Stringers are placed to support a light lattice work. Vines or rambler roses are planted adjacent to the lattice. Across the front, a piece of chain, secured at one end by a heavy staple and at the other an eyebolt for a padlock, is made as a barrier against theft of the car.



To avoid delay pending the construction of a permanent fireproof garage, a temporary shelter can be constructed as shown in the above illustration. A lattice work is erected, and flowers or vines are planted near it. The lattice work covered by flowers adds to the attractiveness of the rear yard.

The light lattice construction, covered by flowers, adds to the attractiveness of the rear yard.

If this must serve through a winter, a light wooden roof may be placed over the enclosure.

AIR TEST FOR COMPRESSION LOSSES THROUGH CYLINDERS OF ENGINE

To definitely test and ascertain the location of compression losses, the small test device shown in the attached sketch, will prove a useful and practical device for the driver.

Using a spark plug shell and a valve from an inner tube, these parts are combined as a unit, by unscrewing the packing nut in the spark plug and inserting the valve between pieces of leather as washers in the manner shown in the sketch.

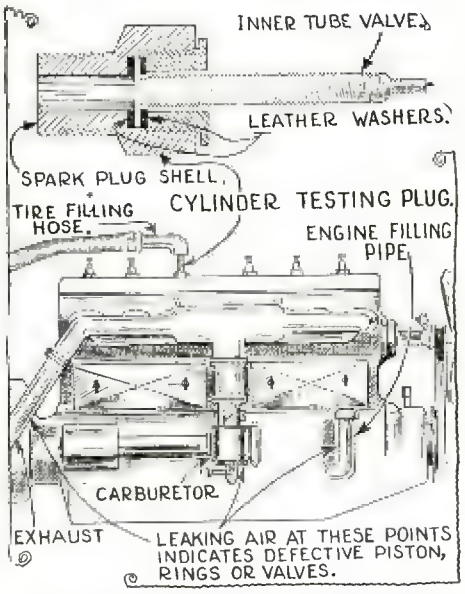
Screw this into a cylinder and apply air pressure from a tire filling hose.

If air leaks by the piston and rings, it will be heard through the engine filling pipe or breather.

If air leaks by the intake valve, the escape through the carburetor will indicate defective seating of the valve or need of grinding.

If the hiss of escaping air is through the muffler the exhaust valve is leaking.

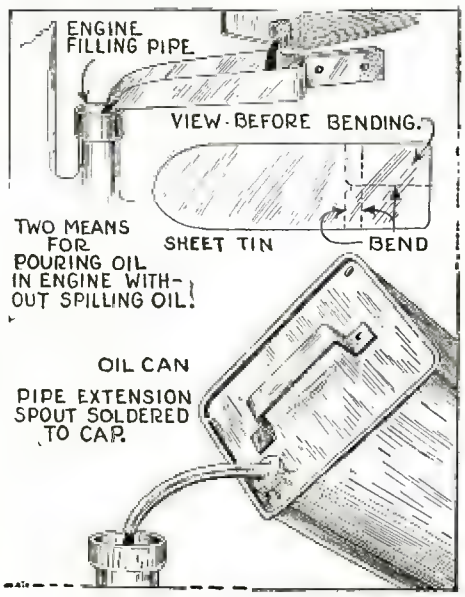
Repair of either of the possible sources is quickly accomplished, once the actual source of trouble is identified and located by this simple means.



A cylinder testing plug for determining compression losses, is made and used as shown above.

WHY WASTE OIL WHEN FILLING CRANKCASE?

To avoid the loss of oil, by offside pouring on the filler spout of the engine, and avoid the unsightliness and danger of an oil-soaked engine and drip-pan, the motorist can easily adopt either of the means shown in the attached sketch.



Two suggestions for avoiding the spilling of crankcase oil are shown here.

DO YOU KNOW—the filling of the grease gun or grease cup can be expeditiously done with hot grease. Heat the can of grease on the stove or in pail of boiling water.

Make a trough funnel from a piece of tin, bending to the shape as shown or solder a small pipe to the filler cap of the oil container.

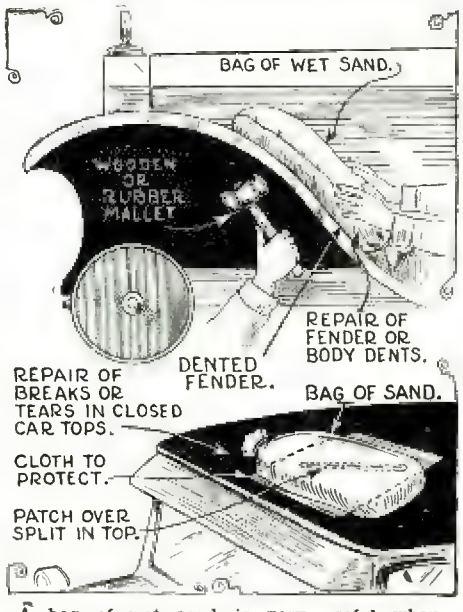
The bent tin funnel is the easiest one to make up, but the extension pouring nozzle is the most convenient to use.

The motorist will appreciate the advantages of these methods as are illustrated by the sketch.

WHERE SANDBAG IS USEFUL IN REPAIRS

One of the most useful supports to back up a dented fender or a body dent, while driving this back with a wooden, rawhide or rubber mallet, is a bag of sand. If the bag is tightly packed and water-soaked it is far better than a lead block and does no damage at all to the paint on the car.

Another exceptional service of a bag of sand is that of using this to patch breaks in the curved tops of closed cars. After cementing the strip of fabric over the break, place a piece of cloth over the patch and press down firmly with a fairly heavy bag of sand. This should remain over night or at least until the patch is cemented solidly.


BAG OF WET SAND.
WOODEN OR RUBBER MALLET
REPAIR OF FENDER OR BODY DENTS.
DENTED FENDER.
REPAIR OF BREAKS OR TEARS IN CLOSED CAR TOPS.
BAG OF SAND.
CLOTH TO PROTECT.
PATCH OVER SPLIT IN TOP.

A bag of wet sand is very useful when straightening a dented fender or a body dent. A bag of sand is also of service when repairing a tear in the car top.

TIME AND TROUBLE SAVERS ALL DRIVERS SHOULD KNOW

The informed driver, is the one who seldom fails to arrive at his destination on time or has to call for road service.

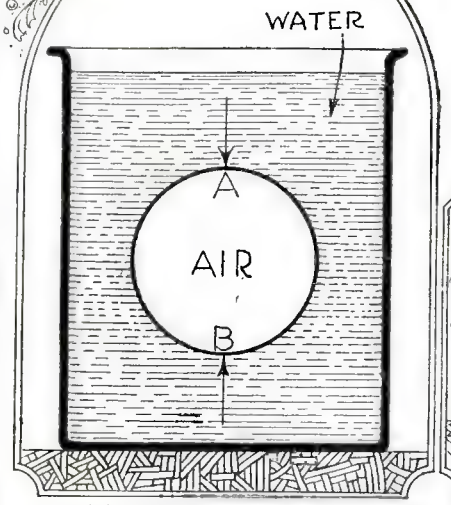
A number of minor but important details of operation all drivers should know, are listed below and these should serve as a guide to forestall trouble and unnecessary delay on the road when an emergency arises.

(*Continued on page* 1124)

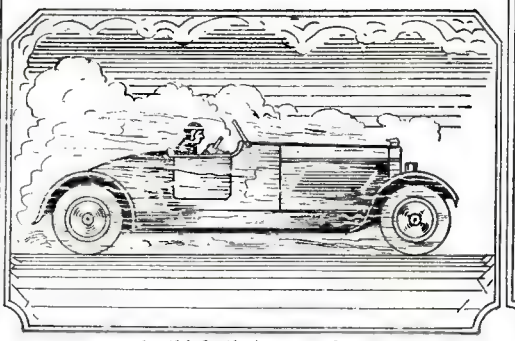
www.americanradiohistory.com

Scientific Problems and Puzzles

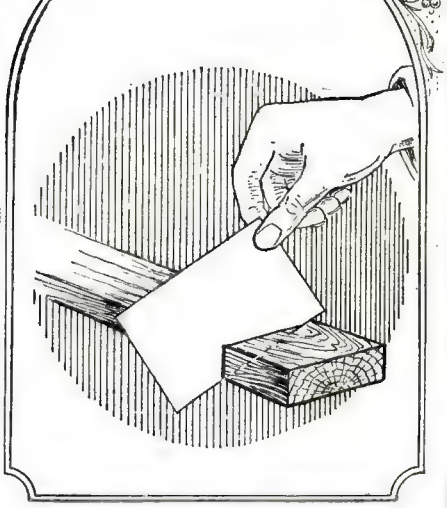
By ERNEST K. CHAPIN, M.A.



A flexible balloon is made, of such specific gravity, as to remain stationary when submerged, but the pressure of the water is greater at the bottom of the balloon. How is this possible?

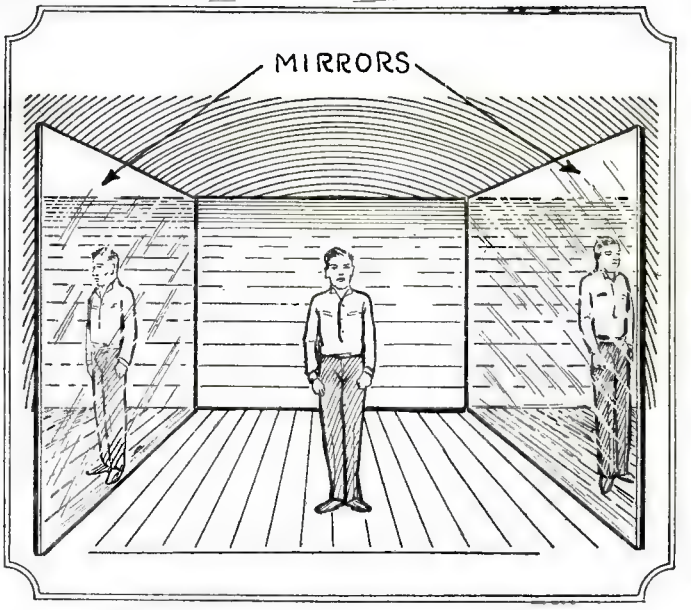


Many people think that a car does not press as heavily on the roadbed when travelling rapidly, as it does when moving slowly or standing still. Is there any justification for this notion?

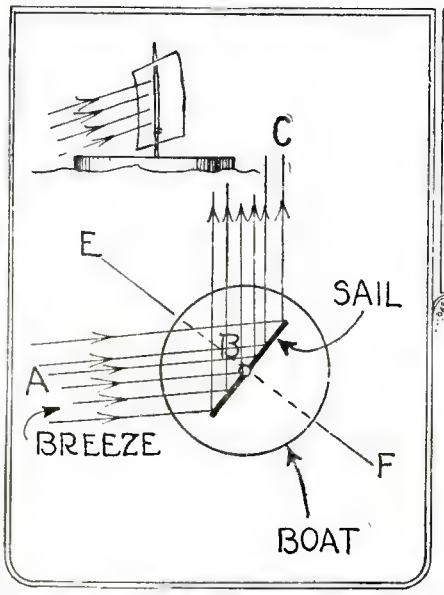


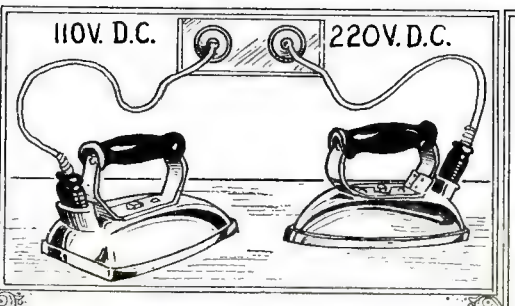
Is it possible to make a sheet of ordinary writing paper cut through a board, and if so, how?

Is there any truth in the statement, which is often made, that a silk thread can be used to draw a battleship through still water?



Two plain mirrors are hung vertically on opposite walls. A person standing in the center of the room would see an image of himself in both mirrors. Suppose that he walks toward one of the mirrors, will the images appear to get closer or farther apart?

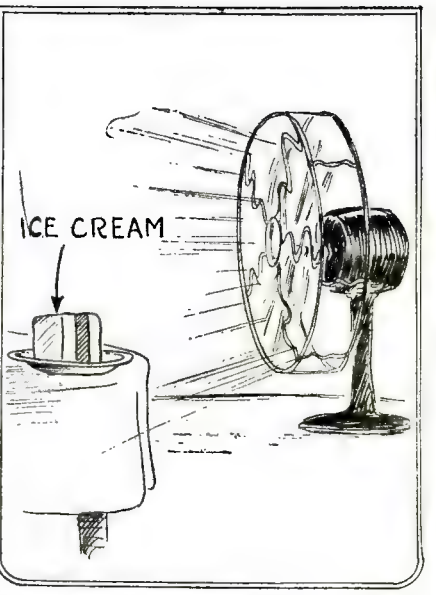




An electric iron on 110 volts D.C. circuit draws exactly the same power that another one does on 220 volts D.C. Compare the resistance of these two heating appliances?

Make a small boat out of wood or cork, as shown. If a breeze strikes the sail obliquely, will the boat move in the direction of the breeze, or in some other direction?

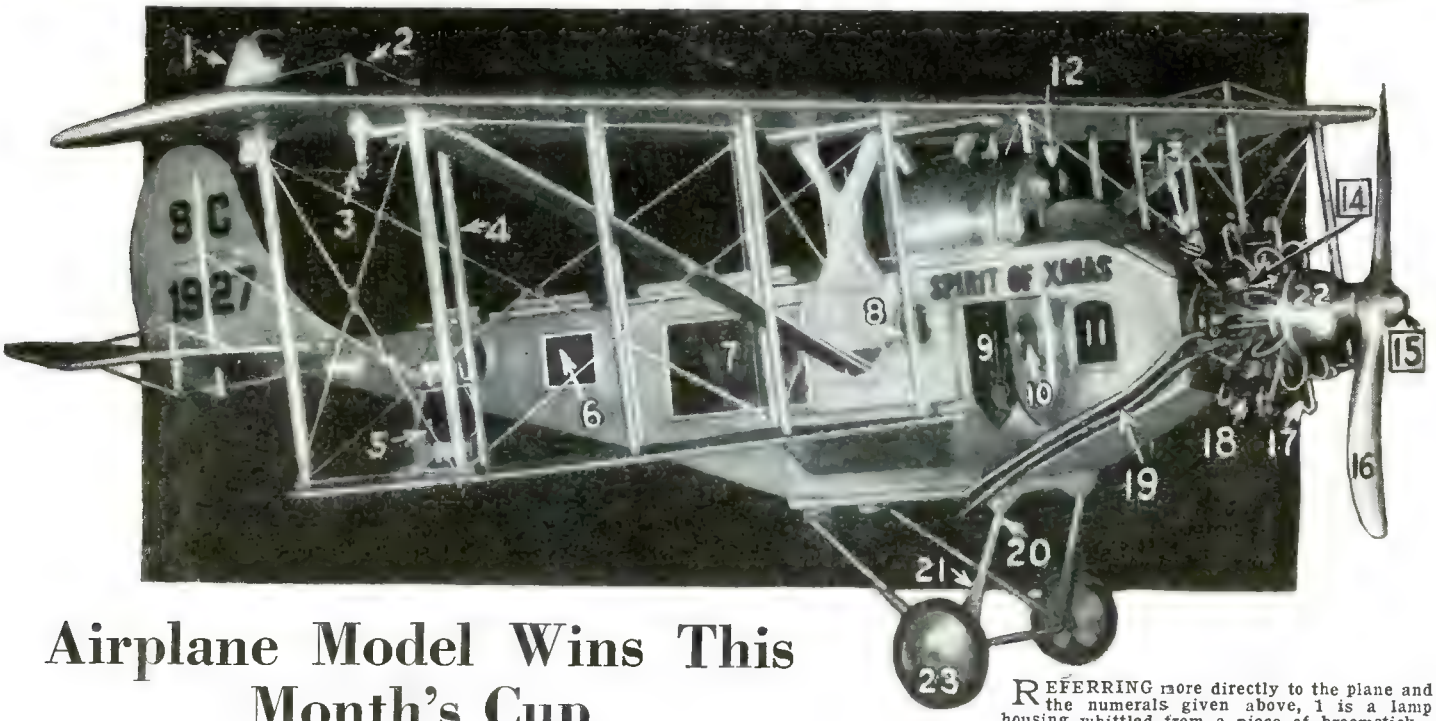
An electric fan helps to keep one cool in the summer time, will it also help to keep ice cream cool and therefore prevent it from melting so rapidly?



(*Answers to these puzzles appear on page 1128*)

www.americanradiohistory.com

Model Department

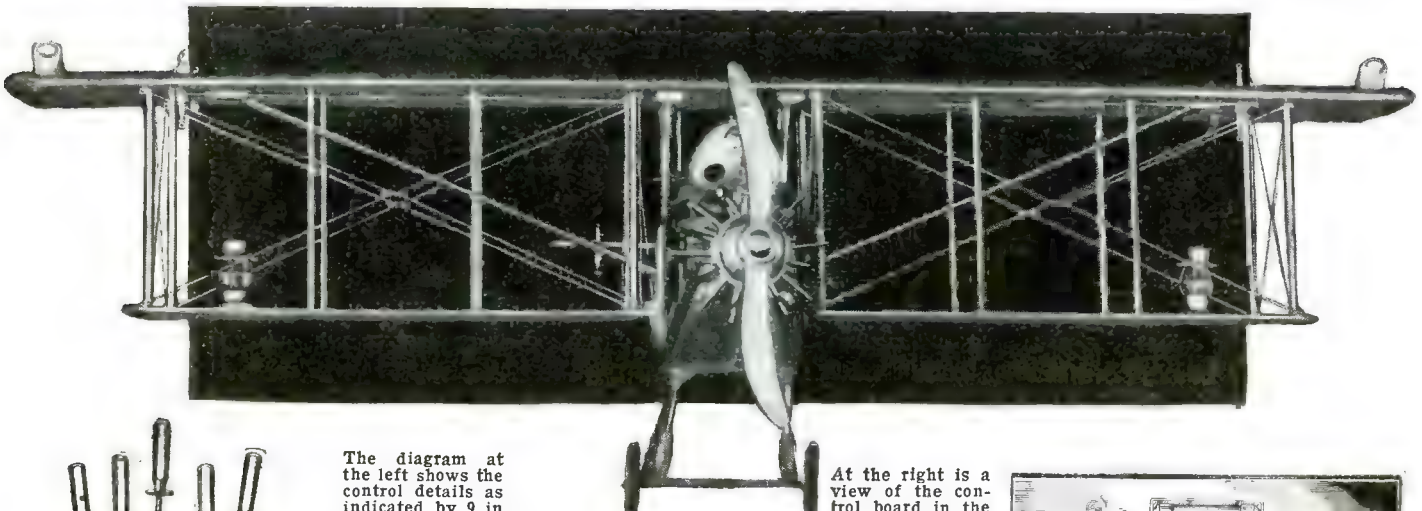


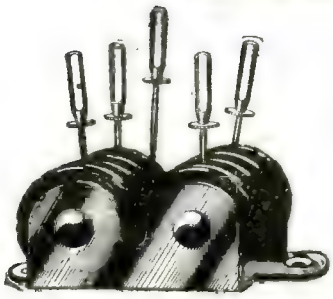
Airplane Model Wins This Month's Cup

Coveted Prize Awarded to William C. Klassen, of New York City, for a Plane Uniquely Equipped with Five-and-Ten-Cent Store Odds and Ends

MODEL with its garnishments is styled after the Curtiss training plane J N 4 D-2, and is built on a scale of one inch to the foot. It took Mr. Klassen, the Mâitre D'Hôtel of the Great Northern Hotel in New York, approximately six months to build it. A fan motor drives the propeller of this five-foot plane with a six and a half-foot wing spread. The equipment is unusually unique, particularly in view of the fact that ordinary materials obtainable anywhere were used.

REFERRING more directly to the plane and the numerals given above, 1 is a lamp housing whittled from a piece of broomstick, the bull's-eye being a red brooch obtainable in five-and-ten-cent stores; 2 are pieces of doll's clothesline pins fitted at the end with screw-eyes, 3. The wing struts, 4, are taken from a wooden plate drainer. Wing lights, 5, are small candy jars, and 6 and 7 are picture frames of different sizes set directly into the body, affording a view of the interior. Porthole, 8, is a magnifying glass, and 9, the controls, made from ten-cent screw drivers and a knife sharpener. 10 is an eye glass; 11, a picture frame; 12, a searchlight; 13, the top of a salt shaker; 14, the cylinders, are pipe nipples; 15 is the end of a broomstick, and 16 was whittled from a broom handle; 17 is cut from a potato masher, and the cylinder tops, 18, are rubber bumpers used under toilet seats; 19 are rubber tubes; 20 are cut from coat hangers; 21 are bird-cage springs; 22 is a cocktail shaker top, and 23, baby carriage wheels.

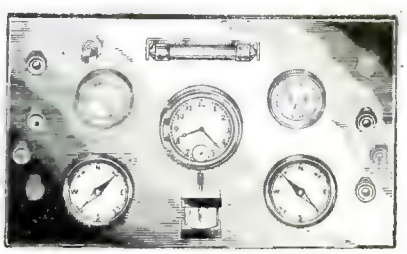




The diagram at the left shows the control details as indicated by 9 in the photo at the top of this page. This is a knife sharpener, into which ten-cent eye-glass screw-drivers have been inserted. The effect is extremely realistic.

Above is a front view of the plane. Note the graceful lines. The wings and body are made of wood, sandpapered and then painted with aluminum paint. Rubber exhaust pipes are bronzed, giving a metallic appearance.

At the right is a view of the control board in the plane. It is made of a grid leak, a miniature watch, two miniature compasses, several binding posts, a switch, and two tops of shaving tubes mounted on bakelite.



(Rules for entries in Model Department on page 1156)

www.americanradiohistory.com

Window Closing Device

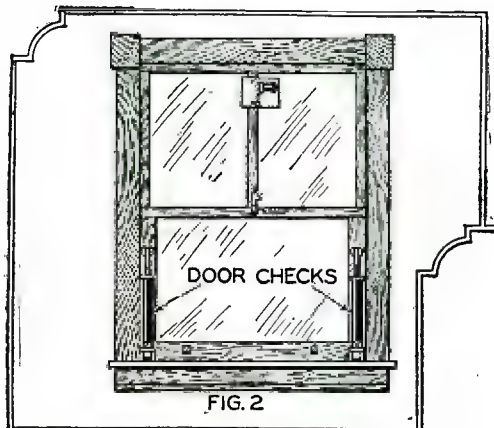


FIG. 2

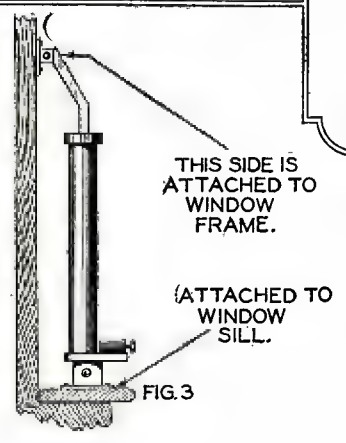


FIG. 3

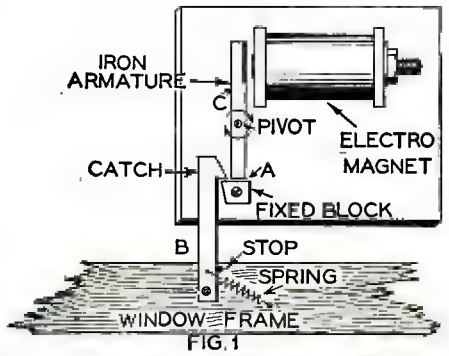


FIG. 1

Fig 1 shows very clearly the arrangement of a catch to hold a window sash open. It will be seen that the oscillating hook-catch is pivoted to the center of the upper part of the frame and when a current passes through the electro-magnet, the hook is pushed to the left so as to release the sash. The sash is slightly overweighted so that it descends.

Fig. 2 shows the general arrangement of the device; the hook-catch with its spring drawing it to the right appears on the top of the frame of the lower sash, which is shown closed in the picture.

Fig. 3 shows in some detail the door checks also seen in Fig 2, which prevent the window from slamming when it shuts.

Fig. 4 shows very clearly the simple clock connection, and Fig 5 the general layout. Anyone with a passion for open air sleeping can have the window open until five or six in the morning and then have it closed by the clock to prevent the sleeper from having to rise in the wintry air.

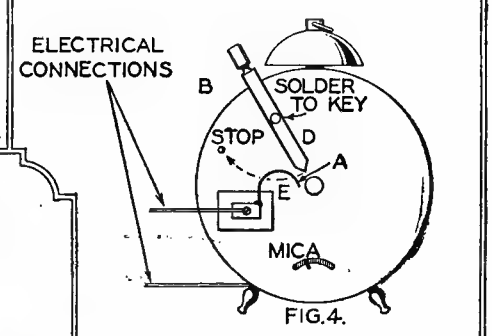


FIG. 4.

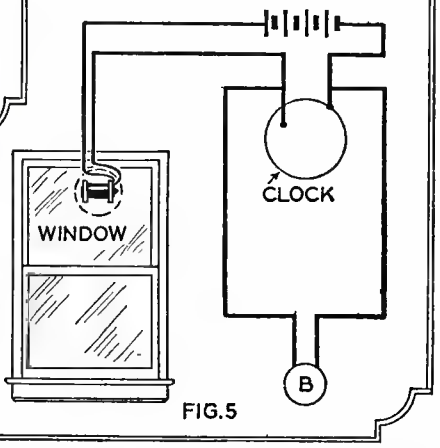


FIG. 5

Since the value of fresh air to our well being is well known the majority of people prefer to have the windows in their bedrooms open all night. A great number of people, however, find it very uncomfortable to dress in the morning in a cold room and they prefer, therefore, to sleep with closed windows at the sacrifice of fresh air. If the window could be made to close itself a few hours before the person has to get up, one could enjoy fresh air during the night and at the same time avoid the discomfort of a cold room in the morning. The device described in the following article will do the desired operation, that is, it will close the window at any time desired by an electrically operated release.

The essential things are two door checks, a circuit closer made from an alarm clock, and a catch that will hold the window up all night and let it go down at a set time.

TOY ELECTRIC ENGINE

By W. LANCASTER

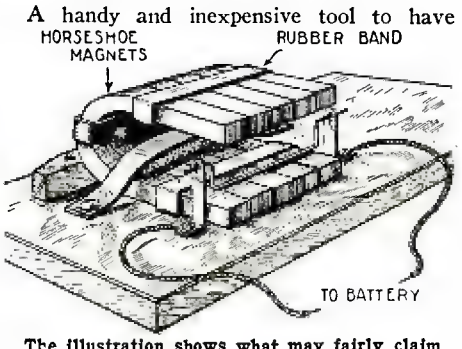
The electric motor shown and described here is of almost unbelievable simplicity. The jumping about of the wire shaft and crank is what opens and closes the circuit so as to produce the rotation.

The field magnets, which are permanent horseshoe magnets and can be easily obtained from the junk pile of a laboratory, are strapped down to a baseboard as indicated. The vertical brackets for carrying the crankshaft have holes in the ends which must be large enough to permit the wire to jump about in them. When a current passes through the wire, it is polarized in one or the other sense so as to be attracted by one set of poles of the permanent magnet and repelled by the other. When in its motion, it ceases to be in contact with the standards or even with one of them, it is no longer polarized as it may be expressed. The standards are connected to a battery as indicated. When started into motion, the crankshaft will rotate with a considerable degree of regularity.

REMOVING BOLTS AND NUTS FROM THE DRIP PAN

A handy and inexpensive tool to have along on a trip is the magnet. The simple horseshoe magnet will answer the purpose. It can be used for recovering bolts and nuts that have dropped into the drip pan, for valve keys that slip behind the valves.

Contributed by E. E. Matheson



The illustration shows what may fairly claim to be the simplest electric motor. The requisite changes of polarity in the bent wire armature and brought about by its motions in the over-sized openings in the two standards.

STRIPPING RUBBER INSULATION FROM WIRES

By ROBERT L. LEWIS

The following is an easy method to remove insulation from single strand wires larger than No. 14 guage.

The wire, from which the insulation is to be removed, is laid upon some solid object, say an anvil, or the face of a flat-iron, and hit with a hammer. One blow will usually crack the insulation, baring the wire, so that the insulation falls off, leaving a clean bare wire. Great lengths of wire may be easily stripped if needed. This applies especially to larger size wire which is very difficult to strip in any other way.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Water and Its Impurities

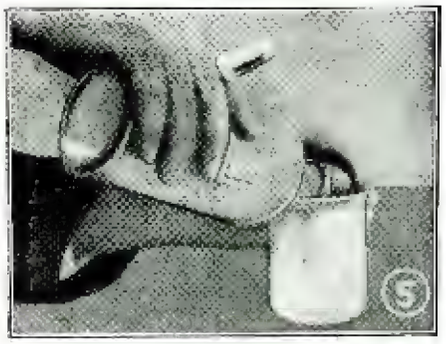
By DR. ERNEST BADE

(*Continued from page* 1008, *March number.*)

ALTHOUGH these tests are only a skeleton guide for the more important constituents which may be found in various kinds of waters, such as wells, rivers and lakes, still they are important, for if certain elements are present, such as phosphates and chlorides in large amounts, it is probable that the water is contaminated with sewage. The water is poor when large amounts of chloride of sodium and calcium sulphate are present. Then, when large quantities of ammonia are present, the water is unfit for drinking, or at least is in a very suspicious condition.

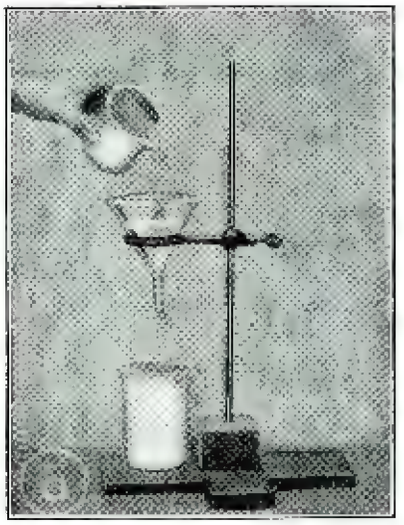
The slightest amount of nitrous acid makes the water dangerous to drink, but other such salts as sodium carbonate, magnesium sulphate, etc., are not injurious, but healthy. Here we have the mineral wells made famous by the different baths all over the world.

Collect a quart of the water, stopper the bottle containing it, and let it stand one or two days. Decant into a large beaker and



The first step in testing for aluminum and phosphoric acid is to evaporate to dryness, and dissolve in dilute nitric acid.

evaporate one quart to about one-half a pint. Collect the precipitate in the original bottle, estimate its quantity and examine under a microscope. This shows if the precipitate consists primarily of settled mineral matter or if it consists of living or dead animals and plants. One or two drops of the sediment is sufficient for this particular test. The remainder of the sediment is poured into an evaporating dish and the water is poured off, and the residue is heated. If this turns brown or black, evidence is afforded of the presence of too much organic matter. The remaining water from the residue is divided into four parts, of a few drops each, in test tubes. To one test tube a drop of methyl orange indicator is added; if the

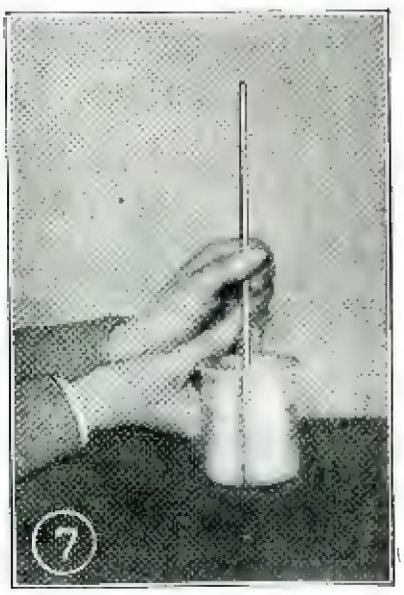


Here filtering is shown necessary if the solution is not clear; it is to be divided into two parts, so as to test for aluminum and the phosphates.

color is changed to red, the water is acid. If no change occurs, add a drop of phenolphthalein to another test tube of the water under consideration. If the color changes to red, the water is basic. Litmus may be taken for both tests, but it is not so sensitive.

The remaining two portions in the test tube are tested for ammonia and nitrous acid. Both tests are very sensitive and should be made, especially if no reaction is had with the indicators. A crystal of diphenylamine is dissolved in a few cc. of strong sulphuric acid. This is then poured into one of the remaining test tubes. Heat gently if no blue color is developed. The absence of a blue color indicates that no nitrous acid is present.

The last test tube is used to test for ammonia by means of Nesslers' reagent, which is prepared as follows: 7 grams of potassium iodide are dissolved in 20 cc. of water and 3.2 grams of bichloride of mercury are dissolved in 60 cc. of water. Then the last solution is poured into the first very slowly and with stirring until the precipitate first formed remains undissolved. Then 10 cc. of water are used to dissolve 50 gr. of potassium hydroxide, and this is added. The mixture is filtered, tightly stoppered, and kept away from the light. Light decomposes the solution. A brownish or reddish coloration indicates ammonia. A brown precipitate is formed when large quantities of ammonia or salts of ammonia are present.



This shows a good way of increasing the delicacy of the test for magnesium. The double phosphate is precipitated better if the sides of the beaker are rubbed with a glass rod.

Three parts of ammonia can be detected in ten million parts water. Ammonia should never be present in drinking water.

CHEMICAL NOTES

QUANTITATIVE EVAPORATION WRINKLE

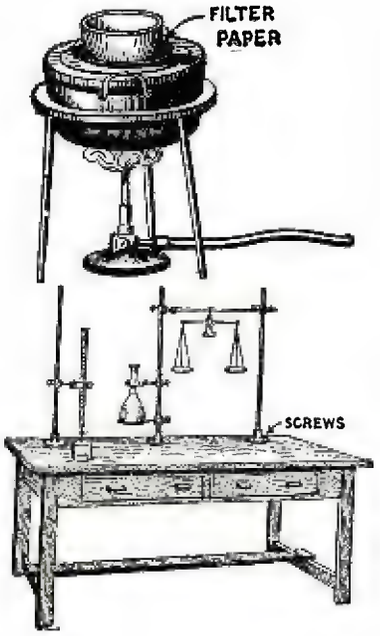
A piece of filter paper, placed under dishes being evaporated on the usual form of copper water bath, will prevent troublesome deposits forming on the bottoms of the dishes.—*A. Jule.*

The upper drawing shows a water bath used for evaporating in a dish which it is desirable not to discolor. A piece of filter paper is placed beneath the dish, so that it does not come in contact with the copper of the water bath.

The lower cut shows apparatus supports on a laboratory table made up of pipe fittings. A quarter-inch pipe is a convenient size, and if the table has a wooden top, the screwing down of the flanges is easier than if it has the slate top, now so much used. The illustration is a suggestion, because all sorts of convenient supports can be made on these lines.

SUBSTITUTE FOR RINGSTAND

A convenient and cheap substitute for the usual ring stand may be made from small size gas pipes and fittings as shown in the accompanying sketch. These are screwed to the laboratory work table at convenient intervals, and in connection with ordinary iron clamps furnish an adaptable and very firm means for supporting the various pieces of laboratory equipment.—*A. Jule.*



IMPROVED SHELF FOR DRYING OVEN

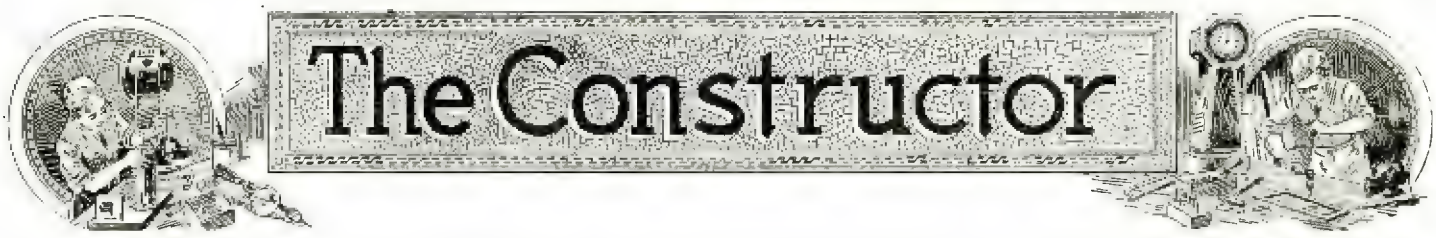
Having occasion to dry considerable quantities of glassware in an electric oven recently, it was soon noticed that troublesome iron stains formed when the wet glass was placed in contact with the ordinary metal trays. These stains were not only unsightly and difficult to remove but in several quantitative evaporations the consequent increase in weight affected the accuracy of the determinations.

This difficulty was entirely overcome by substituting shelves cut from an ordinary piece of plate glass. These plates heat more slowly than the metal shelves but in case the time element is a factor, small squares of glass, such as old photograph plates, with film stripped off, may be placed directly on the metal shelves. This arrangement is equally satisfactory.—*A. Jule.*

A SOLID FROM TWO LIQUIDS

Prepare separately, saturated solutions of sulphate of magnesia (Epsom salts) and carbonate of potash. On mixing them the result will be nearly solid.

www.americanradiohistory.com



A Home-Made Reflecting Telescope

Efficient Instrument Built at Home Provides Much Entertainment

By WILLIAM H. CHRISTIE

PART ONE

THE construction of a good reflecting telescope should present no difficulties that cannot be overcome by a patient worker, and the finished instrument will provide its constructor with many evenings of profitable pleasure.

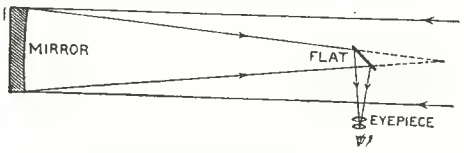


Fig. 1.

Above we have the optical arrangement of a reflecting telescope of the Newtonian type. The focal length of the mirror depends upon the curvature of the glass surface.

The type of instrument that will be described in these columns is the "Newtonian" reflector, the optical arrangement of which is shown diagrammatically in Fig. 1. The distance from the mirror to the focus, called the focal length of the mirror, depends upon the curvature of the glass surface; reflecting telescopes are made with focal lengths varying from less than three times to greater than one hundred times the diameter of the mirror, depending upon the nature of the work for which they are made. For small instruments, six inches or less in diameter, a ratio of 10 to 1 will be found convenient, but on increasing the aperture this ratio should be reduced in order to keep the tube within reasonable length. A ratio of 5 to 1 is very satisfactory for a twelve inch mirror.

The magnifying power of the telescope depends upon two factors, the focal length of the mirror and the equivalent focal length of the eyepiece, and may be determined by dividing the former quantity by the latter. The light grasping power of the instrument and the resolving power are functions of the diameter of the mirror, the former varying as the square of the aperture and the latter varying directly as that quantity. The larger the mirror, the brighter objects appear and the finer the detail that can be seen.

The average amateur telescope builder will have to be satisfied with a mirror nine inches, or less, in diameter because of the difficulty in handling the heavy glass disks necessary for the larger ones. The eyepieces had best be purchased from some reliable maker of astronomical instruments. These eyepieces cost in the neighborhood of $5 to $6 for average powers, lower powers costing somewhat more. If you only wish to start with one eyepiece, choose one that will give you a power of about 75 or 100; as a second choice purchase a low power, giving a magnification of fifty or less. After this you may get one that will give you a power of 250 or 300, much above this it is not advisable to go, as atmospheric conditions seldom warrant the use of higher powers. If you only purchase one eyepiece and make that a high power one, it will only lead to disappointment.

THE MIRROR

To begin with grind, polish and figure a four-inch disk, even though you intend to construct a larger one and the smaller may never be mounted. The experience gained will prove invaluable and, having successfully figured a four-inch, you may confidently start on a larger one with some assurance of success. Remember that the difficulties increase rapidly with the diameter, and that a six-inch is at least twice as difficult to make as a four-inch.

Suppose that you have decided to follow the writer's advice, and make the four-inch first. Purchase two four-inch glass disks, which may be cut from a piece of thick plate glass, at least ½ inch thick, after making sure that there are no air bubbles *near* the surface; small bubbles in the interior will not affect the mirror. Have the disks ground truly circular with the edges bev-

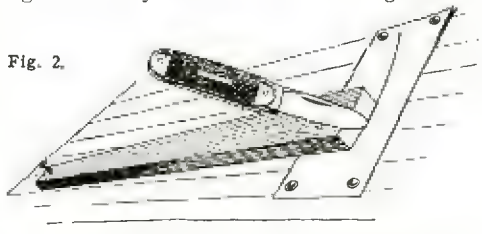


Fig. 2.

The above illustration shows how the template is cut from a piece of cardboard with a sharp knife. A piece of wood is nailed to the floor as shown, so that an arc may be cut in the cardboard.

elled a little at an angle of 45°. This may be done for oneself, if you possess a lathe, by cementing the disks to a block of wood and mounting the same in the lathe; the edges may now be ground with an old emery or carborundum "stone," running the lathe slowly and keeping the stone wet.

Decide upon the focal length of your mirror and then make a template in the following manner. Mark from the squared end of a stiff lath a distance equal to twice the focal length of the mirror and at this point bore a hole for a nail and tack the lath to the floor. Tack a piece of good cardboard under the free end of the lath, then, with a sharp knife pressed against the end, make a sweeping cut in the card; Fig. 2. Do not try to trim the template with a pair of shears, but cut as directed if you want the finished mirror to be anywhere near the required focal length.

PREPARING TO POLISH MIRROR

Select a place as free from dust as possible for the work on the mirror, also one that is not subject to sudden changes in temperature. If the work is to be done in the basement, clean the working space thoroughly, then tack large sheets of clean paper to the joists above to prevent dust, or particles of gritty matter, from falling on the mirror or among the abrasives. The floor may be oiled to reduce the dust menace—for a menace it is to the mirror polisher!

If precautions are not taken the mirror may be scratched during the final stages, which may necessitate going over most of the work again!

Set up a solid stand of convenient height, such as a good barrel filled with something to ballast it, arranging it where you can walk around it freely. Whatever you use be sure that it is solid, for a poor work bench may cause you all kinds of trouble.

The materials required for working the glass are cheap and easily obtained. Purchase three grades of carborundum, i.e. Nos. 80, 120 and 280. These should be bought in unopened cans as there may be the chance of the finer grades being contaminated with the coarser if they are bought from broken packages. From an optician, or jeweler, obtain a few ounces of rouge,—they will usually oblige one with a little. A lump of pitch and some beeswax will complete the list.

WASHING THE ABRASIVE

If you wish to purchase but a little abrasive, wash the finer grade in the following manner for safety. Stir it into about a gallon of water and allow it to settle for fifteen minutes in a clean, unchipped enamel pail, or other suitable container. With a clean length of rubber hose siphon off the water and the suspended particles into another vessel, taking care that none of the coarser settled particles are drawn off in doing so. Allow the material siphoned off to settle for sixty minutes and then siphon off again, allowing the material drawn off this time to settle until clear. The three grades of material obtained this way should be placed in clean covered containers such

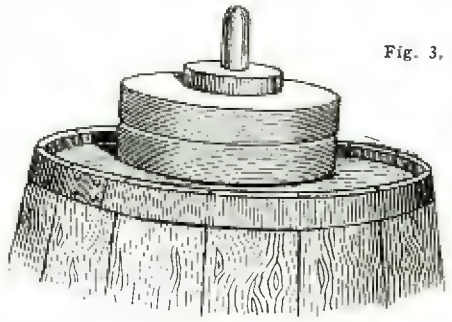


Fig. 3.

The mirror and grinding tool mounted on a stand may be seen above.

as fruit jars. If you have bought your carborundum in unbroken cans this process should not be necessary as these grades have been treated so that you have 1, 15 and 60 minute carborundum.

The rouge had best be treated in a somewhat similar manner, unless it is of the finest quality. Mix it with about a quart of water, allow it to settle for one minute.

At the right we have an illustration showing the polishing lap. The lap is coated with a mixture of pitch and beeswax. Fig. 4.

www.americanradiohistory.com

then siphon off. Add another quart of water to the remainder, mix, allow it to settle for another minute, then siphon off again, repeating this process several times. The remaining material may now be thrown away, that siphoned off is allowed to settle until clear, when the excess water may be removed.

Cement the least perfect of the two glass disks to the bench with pitch, or hold it in place with cleats. Cement a small circular wooden block, into which a short handle has been inserted, to the other disk, which will eventually be the finished mirror, as shown in Fig. 3. Warm the disks slowly in water to which hot water is gradually added and dry them thoroughly before applying the pitch to them. When heating the pitch keep your eye on it for if it boils over there will be a nasty mess to clean up, not to mention the danger of fire; it need only be hot enough to flow readily.

THE FIRST GRINDING STEP

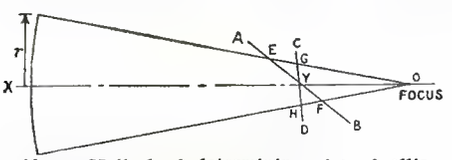
Put a small quantity of the coarsest abrasive and water between the two glass disks and, keeping it well moistened, commence grinding. Hold the upper disk with the fingers pressed lightly upon the wooden block and glass and sweep it to and fro across the lower, center over center, with smooth even strokes, one third the diameter of the mirror in length; at the same time move slowly around the stand, turning the disk under the fingers in doing so. These motions will slowly grind out the center of the mirror.

Renew the grinding material at intervals until the template very nearly fits the mirror surface. Carefully clean off all traces of the abrasive just used, by swilling the mirror and grinding tool off with water. Scrub the bench thoroughly so that no trace of the coarse material remains, then continue with the next grade until the template fits the glass surface. Wash everything clean once more, then continue with the finer grade. It will speed up the grinding process considerably if you make sure that every trace of the previous grade is ground out before continuing with the net. After using the finest abrasive the glass should present a uniform, almost polished, appearance, free from any pits and scratches. We are now ready for the polishing process.

MAKING THE POLISHING LAP

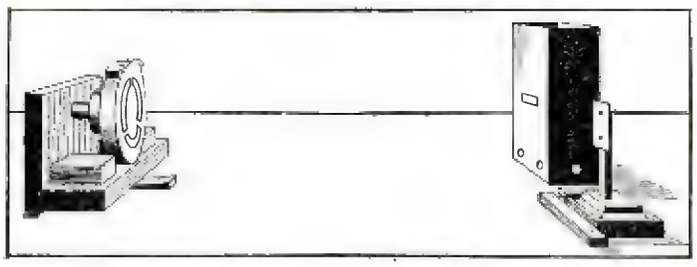
The polishing lap may be made by coating the disk that we have been using for a grinding tool with a mixture of pitch and beeswax. See Fig. 4. This mixture is made by stirring the beeswax into the melted pitch until a drop of it, when cooled in water, will indent fairly easy under pressure of the thumb-nail. Warm up both glass disks as directed before, dry the one to be coated and wrap a band of waxed paper around it to form a shallow tray into which the mixture is poured. When cool enough, remove the paper band, coat the surface of the pitch with rouge and water, then gently press the mirror surface upon the polishing lap. If the pitch is too hard to conform to the shape of the mirror, warm it slightly in water until it will do so, taking care that it is everywhere in contact with the glass. Now score the pitch into one inch squares, cutting the grooves about one-eighth inch wide, then reshape the lap as before and retrim the grooves, which may have become partially filled up in the process.

Mount the polishing tool on the bench and wet the surface with the rouge and water. Commence polishing, making the same motions with the mirror as you did in grinding, taking care that the strokes



Above—Method of determining size of elliptical flat. Fig. 7.

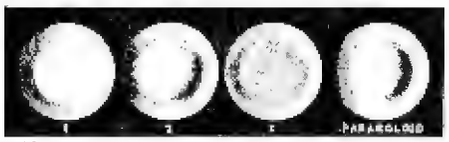
At the right, Fig. 5, a short focus mirror set up for testing with the diaphragm in place. This test shows whether the mirror is as spherical as it should be and will reveal errors of 1/100,000 of an inch, and to an experienced worker errors of the order of one-millionth of an inch will be noticeable. An oil lamp, acetylene gas or an electric arc can be used in making this test.



are even. Keep plenty of rouge between the two surfaces, wetting when necessary, otherwise the two surfaces may stick together. As soon as you feel the mirror "dragging," apply more rouge.

TESTING MIRROR

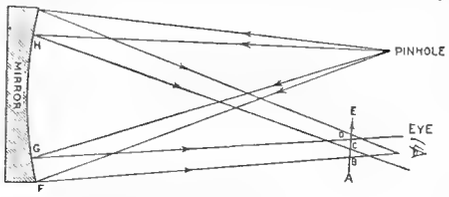
When the mirror shows a high polish, free from scratches, we are ready to test it. A simple test, due to the French physicist Foucault, will tell us if our mirror is spherical,



Above we have a number of examples of shadow patterns. Fig. 6-A.

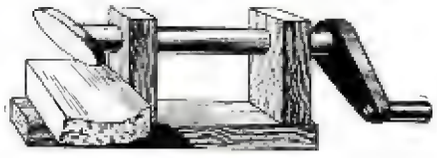
as it should be, or not. This test will readily reveal errors of 1/100,000 inch and, to an experienced worker, errors of the order of one-millionth of an inch!

Obtain as bright a source of light as you can, *other than an incandescent electric light.* An oil lamp, acetylene, gas, electric arc or a Prest-o-lite source will serve. Punch a tiny



The above illustration shows the cause of shadow patterns. Fig. 6.

round hole in a thin sheet of metal with a fine needle and mount this over a hole cut in a screen placed around the light source. The knife-edge may consist of a safety-razor blade mounted on a stand which has its front edge bevelled to serve as a straight-edge.



The method of grinding the elliptical flat mirror is shown above. Fig. 7-A.

Set up the mirror, as shown in Fig. 5, and place the light source about the center of curvature. Darken the room and, with the eye about two feet from the mirror, locate the image (reflection) of the pinhole in it. Move the eye slowly away from the mirror, keeping the image of the pin-hole central, until the mirror appears to be flooded with light. If necessary move the light source to one side or the other. Now take the knife-edge and slide it slowly across the beam of light coming to the eye, a shadow will be seen to sweep across the mirror as you do so. If this shadow moves in the same direction as the knife-edge, move the blade back a little; if in the opposite direction, forward a little, until the surface of the mirror darkens more or less uniformly as the knife-edge cuts the beam. Adjust the source, mirror and knife-edge until the point just found is level with the pin-hole and as close to it as convenient. A little wedge under the mirror stand will allow the tilt of the mirror, and hence the height of the focus, to be adjusted. It is important that the light source and the image formed at the knife-edge be close together and the same distance from the mirror. As the light-source is moved towards the mirror the image formed will move farther away, and vice-versa. The beginner may have difficulty in locating the point described, at first, but after a little practice it will be picked up at once.

When the mirror darkens more or less uniformly the knife-edge is in the focus of the mirror and we are ready to begin our tests. This darkening will only be perfectly uniform when the mirror is truly spherical, otherwise various shadow-patterns will be seen as the knife-edge cuts the beam. As an example of the causes of these shadow patterns look at Fig. 6. Here we have a mirror, the edge of which is turned back so that the light coming to the eye from the outer zone comes to a focus outside of that coming from the center. Suppose that the knife-edge moves along the line AE; then, as it cuts the beam at B, cutting off the light coming from F, the mirror will appear as in 1, Fig. 6a. At C the knife-edge begins to obstruct the light coming from G and then the mirror will appear as in 2, Fig. 6a. At D all the light from the central zone is cut off and only the light from H, onwards, reaches the eye, the mirror will then appear somewhat like the third example. To interpret these shadow patterns you must regard the mirror as a more or less flat surface, illuminated very obliquely from the direction opposite to that in which the knife-edge moves, the shadows being cast by the higher parts.

POLISHING OUT FLAWS IN MIRROR

The next step consists of removing any irregularities by carefully polishing them out. A complete discussion of the methods of procedure in order to bring the mirror to a spherical form from the various shapes it may have assumed, would take up too much space to be given here. The best way for you to continue is to sketch the form of the shadow-patterns in a notebook, polish for a few minutes, then examine the surface again, making notes as to the kind of strokes used and the effect of them on the mirror's figure. If the edge is turned back or the mirror is too deep in the center, use shorter strokes; if the edge is turned up or the center is too high, longer strokes should do the trick. Remember that you are working to *millionths* of an inch, so polish only for a short time before testing once more. Allow the mirror to stand for a while before testing after polishing because the heat developed in the polishing process is sufficient to distort its figure; for the same reason care should be taken that the mirror is not subjected to any sudden change of temperature; accurate work is impossible under these conditions.

When the mirror is spherical the center must be deepened slightly in order to give it the correct shape for a telescope mirror; as yet it is useless for that purpose. The figure that we must now give it is known as a paraboloid of revolution. To give it this figure the strokes on the polishing lap may be lengthened, or the size of the lap may be reduced by cutting a narrow ring from the

(*Continued on page* 1132)

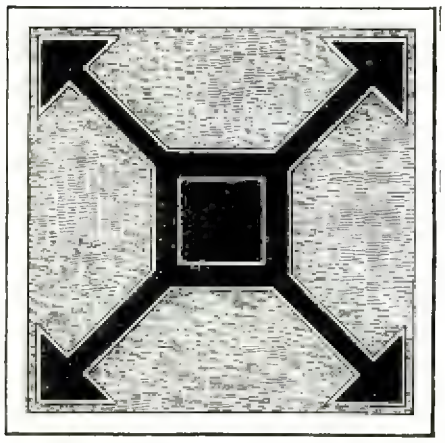
www.americanradiohistory.com

Color Cement Craft for the Home

By GEORGE RICE

The Art of Magnesite Cement Craft and How to Make Plaster-of-Paris Molds

MAGNESITE cement is a cement by itself. It does not contain any Portland cement, but it belongs to the cement class and is being utilized by cement handicraft artisans for facing material on tile, flagstones, and various

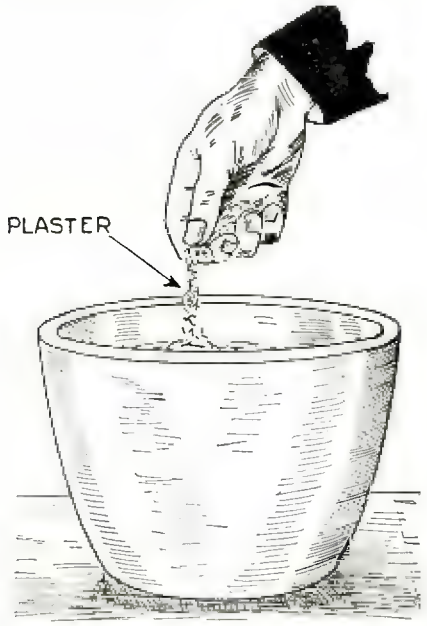


A MAGNESITE CEMENT TILE

One of the finished magnesite cement tiles is shown above. Marble and imitation enamel finishes are easily produced with this cement.

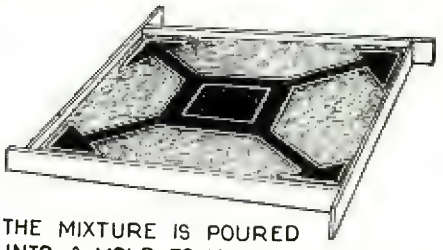
objects on which a fine, tough, glossy white or colored coating is desired. Marble and enamel imitation finishes are easily procured with it. It is magnesium oxide or magnesia and when mixed with a solution of magnesium chloride it sets to a very hard pure white solid. It is a white powder which can be purchased almost anywhere in the form of magnesite cement or just plain magnesite. To prepare the powdered magnesite for use, weigh out three pounds and mix it with two pounds of silica and one pound of white talc and mix well in a dry state and if a color is desired the coloring materials in a dry condition can be added and all mixed together.

A stone or cement mortar is useful for making the mixture, although any utensil of a similar pattern will do. Next the binding ingredient is added to the mixture, consisting of one-quarter of a pound of chloride of magnesium which can be bought at the druggists or any store dealing in chemicals. This substance looks like alum. It is dissolved



THE PLASTER IS SIFTED THROUGH THE FINGERS AND STIRRED

Plaster-of-Paris is useful in making molds and models for the cement. The plaster should be sifted through the fingers and stirred with water until about the consistency of lard.

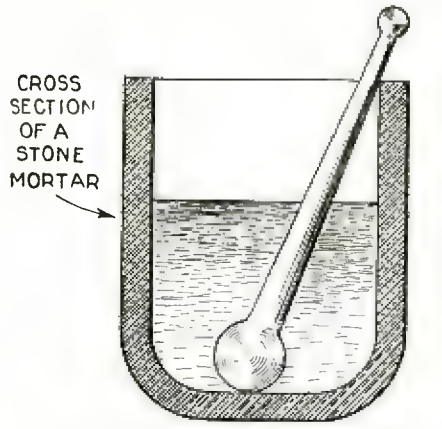


THE MIXTURE IS POURED INTO A MOLD TO MAKE A TILE

The cement mixture is poured into a rectangular or square form in order to make a tile.

in water and added to the dry mixture already made. It is best to have a Beaumé hydrometer at hand, also sold by most druggists, to test the strength of the solution which should be about 20 in density.

The hydrometer will register at zero in



A STONE MORTAR IS USED TO GRIND THE MAGNESITE MIXTURE INTO PROPER FORM

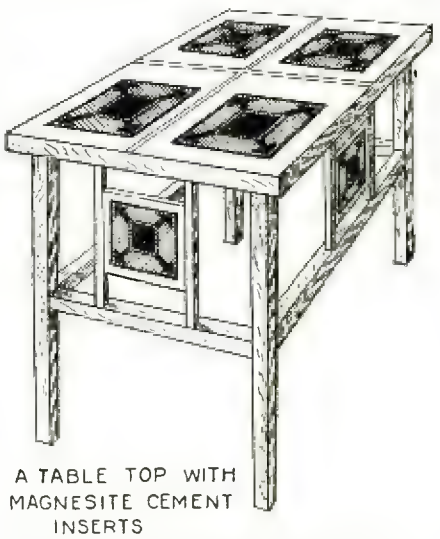
A stone mortar is used to grind the magnesite mixture into a smooth consistency.

the clear water and as the density of the water is increased as you add the chemical the recording will go up. Cease adding the chemical as soon as the instrument records 20. This liquid mixture is then poured into the previously made dry mixture and all worked together until a consistency about like melted tar results. This completes the mixture, although usually it should be strained through any common flour sieve for the purpose of eliminating lumps and foreign matter.

POURING THE MIXTURE TO MAKE A TILE

Sometimes the entire tile or other object is made of this magnesite compound, while again only the surfacing of the object is coated with it. Contracting builders use magnesite compositions of this sort as facings for entire bathrooms, including the floor, wall and ceiling. The contractor usually refers to it as magnesite enamel. Halls and stairs have been artistically decorated with magnesite enamel in all of the colors of the rainbow and in an endless array of patterns and designs.

Recently we saw a children's nursery in which the walls and ceiling were ornamented with colorful animal life set in relief in white magnesite enamel. The owner of the



A TABLE TOP WITH MAGNESITE CEMENT INSERTS

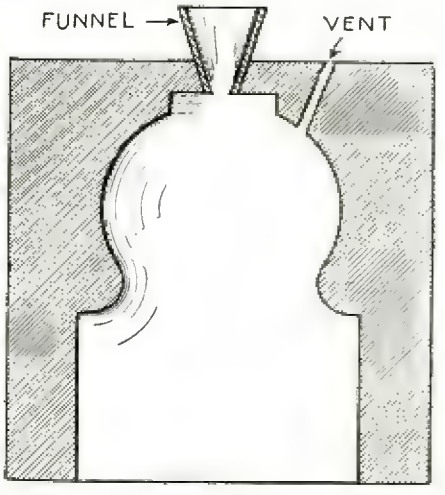
A table, artistically finished with magnesite cement inserts, is shown above.

house said that his playful children soon defaced wall paper figures, but that the hard, fireproof, toolproof and children-proof magnesite enamel could not be marred by the roughest of play.

If a complete object is to be cast with the mixture which has been made, the retaining bars for a mold are set up and held in place with putty or clay and the mixture is poured in the same as cement is poured. Decorative effects are also made the same as when ornamenting a cement cast. The incised, carved, modeled or other prepared model with its designed surface up is placed in the mold and the magnesite mixture is poured in.

The finishing operation on magnesite

(*Continued on page* 1134)



THIS IS ONE HALF OF THE MOLD READY FOR CASTING ANY NUMBER OF VASES DESIRED.

Above is a plaster mold used for casting vases. The mixture is poured in the top by means of a funnel, and a vent is arranged as shown. Tile, pottery, vases, book supports, door stops and various architectural designs may be cast for use in the home and garden.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Building an Inexpensive Xylophone

Musical Instrument Constructed at a Cost of Only $6.50 Covers a Range of Three and One-Half Octaves

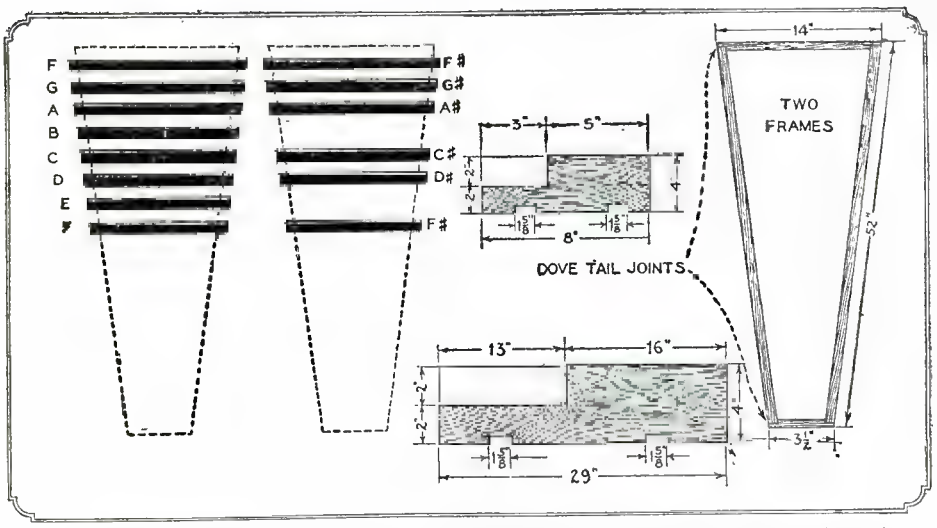
By VERNON W. PALEN

SOMETIME ago I became interested in the Xylophone and desired to possess and play one of these instruments.

Not having the funds necessary to purchase such an outfit, I obtained the measurements of a commercial instrument and began constructing a home-made model.

The material cost me in the neighborhood of $6.50, and when this amount is compared with that required for the instruments on the market, it is readily seen that the saving is appreciable.

There is this difference between the more expensive commercial instruments and the one to be described: Some commercial instruments have greater volume, due to the addition of resonators, The resonators are merely metal tubes, closed at one end, and of various lengths, suspended beneath the bars. Cost and difficulty of constructing these resonators influenced me to leave them out, and I later learned that their omission did not appreciably decrease the usefulness of the instrument.



The above diagram shows how the Xylophone is assembled. Note that the sharp and flat bars are strung in groups of twos and threes and are raised on the frame slightly above the naturals. This makes for ease in handling the notes.

USE OAK OR HARD WOOD

Oak or other equally hard wood may be used in constructing the Xylophone, and I found it convenient to purchase the lumber, dressed to size, from a planing mill.

15/16 by 1⅝-inch stock go to make up the bars, bar frames, and braces of the main stand, while ¾ by 4-inch stock is used for the endpieces of the stand. One of these endpieces is 8 inches and the other 29 inches long, as will be seen from the accompanying sketches.

The two trapezoid bar frames with sides 52 inches long, and two endpieces 14 inches and 3½ inches long, respectively, are first made. The joints are dovetailed, or half-lapped, glued, and screwed. Xylophone felt, obtained from any large music store, is glued to the upper edges of the bar frames. This felt supports the bars and chokes out all sounds other than the musical note of the bar itself.

The appended table gives the lengths for all bars necessary for a 3½-octave instrument.

HOW TO TUNE BARS

Although cut to the exact lengths specified, due to difference in wood density, the bars will, in most cases, be out of tune. It is only necessary to hollow out the under side of a bar to lower its pitch, while cutting off the end raises its pitch. A little experimenting will soon teach the constructor just how much to remove in either case. To sound the note in tuning, the bar should be struck with the mallet while it is lying in approximately the correct position on the bar frame.

Tuning may proceed in either of two ways. The middle "C" bar may be tuned to the corresponding note on the piano and the remaining bars tuned from it, or each bar may be tuned individually to correspond with the piano note. A good "tuning" ear is very essential to either method.

After tuning, the bars are drilled, about 2 inches from each end, for a heavy cord, and then sandpapered to a fine finish, stained and varnished.

RUBBER TUBES SEPARATE BARS

The natural bars are strung on one pair of cords with a ¼-inch piece of rubber tubing separating adjacent bars; while the sharp and flat bars are strung in groups of two and three with ⅝-inch lengths of tubing between bars and 2-inch lengths between groups. Screw eyes on the ends of the frames allow the cords to be tightly fastened, thus holding the bars in position.

Using the 4-inch stock and two lengths of the 1⅝-inch stock aforementioned, a stand is made to raise the sharps and flats above the naturals. The endpieces of the stand are stepped, and the braces set into grooves cut in the underside.

If it is impossible for the constructor to obtain Xylophone felt, a soft ¼-inch rope can be used on the frames instead.

Many details can be worked out with materials which the builder may have at hand. In a pinch felt strips from an old hat may be used on which to mount the bars. Sponge rubber may be used if that is all that the builders should have available. If the xylophone is to be finished up as a parlor ornament, it may be provided with a velvet apron or curtain hanging down from the front and both ends.

TABLE OF LENGTHS OF WOODEN BARS IN INCHES

F	18⅛	G	13⅜	A	9½
F sharp	17¾	G sharp	13⅛	A sharp	9¼
G	17⅝	A	13	B	9
G sharp	17¼	A sharp	12¾	C	8½
A	17	B	12½	C sharp	8¼
A sharp	16¾	C	12	D	8
B	16⅜	C sharp	11¾	D sharp	7⅞
C	15⅞	D	11½	E	7½
C sharp	15½	D sharp	11⅛	F	7⅛
D	15¼	E	11	F sharp	7
D sharp	15	F	10½	G	6⅞
E	14⅝	F sharp	10¼	G sharp	6⅝
F	14	G	10	A	6¾
F sharp	13¾	G sharp	9¾	A sharp	6⅛
C	5½	B	5⅞		

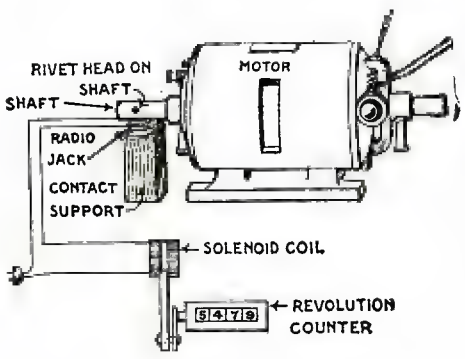
www.americanradiohistory.com

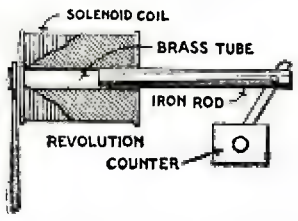
How to make it

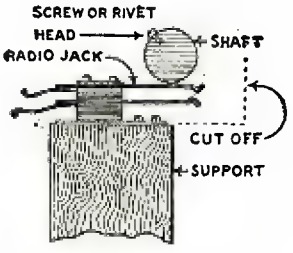
ARTICLES OF INTEREST TO EVERYONE

REMOTE CONTROL REVOLUTION COUNTER

REMOTE control for a revolution counter can be arranged with an ordinary counter in the manner shown here. A solenoid coil is made of two hard rubber or wooden disks, with a ¼" brass tube 2" long as a center. The space is filled with No. 22 D.C.C. wire. An iron rod is made to fit into the brass tube so that it slides in and out easily. This rod is connected with the counter rod of the revolution counter with a small screw at one end. On the shaft of the machine, a hole is drilled and a rivet hammered in, so that only the round head projects. A radio jack of the single circuit type is made fast on a support directly under this shaft so that the rivet head will press the two contacts together at every revolution of the shaft. As contact is made through the jack, a current is passed through the solenoid coil which pulls the iron core into the coil. This pulls the counter lever and the spring in the counter lever will pull it back when the contact is open. The coil can be used with 110 volts A.C. (reduced by a bell ringing transformer) or can be used on dry batteries. With this device, it is possible to have the revolution counter placed quite a distance away from the machinery which is being tested for the number of revolutions per minute.—*H. R. Wallin.*

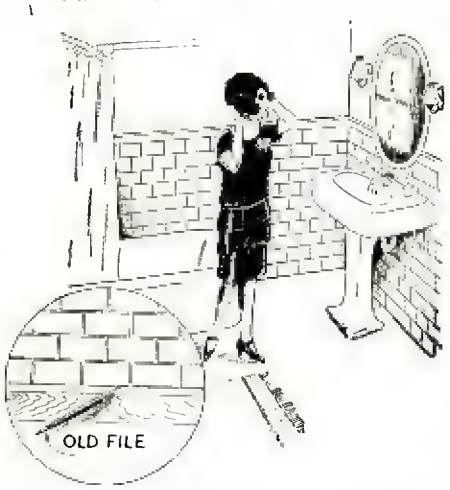






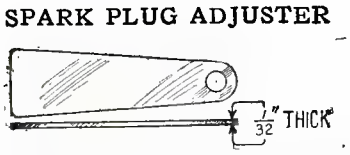
The above illustration gives the details of the remote control device for a revolution counter. The device can be made to run either on dry batteries or directly from the light lines. When an accurate check on the R.P.M. of machinery is required, the counter can be placed in another part of the room or in a distant room if desired.

IMITATION WALL TILE



Either new or old plastered walls can be finished like brick or wall tile in the simple manner shown in the sketch above. The wall is grooved about an eighth of an inch deep with an old file or other sharp tool. A straight board is used as a guide. Bricks 3" x 6" are about the right size. After grooving, the wall is treated with a coat of size and then finished with enamel.—Harold Jackson.

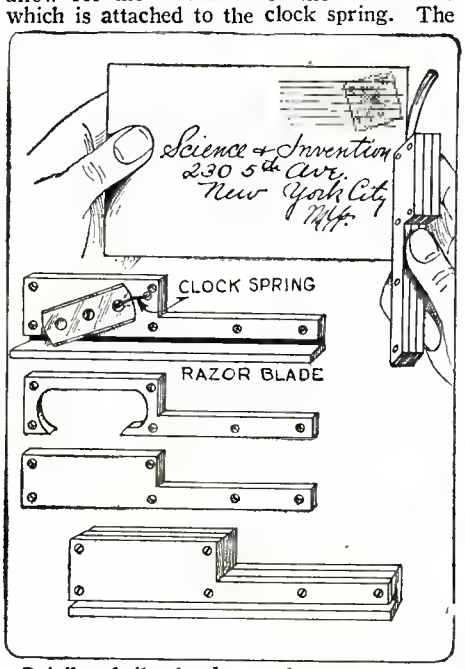
SPARK PLUG ADJUSTER



A gauge for adjusting the distance between the sparking points of a spark plug may be made from a piece of a hack-saw blade, which is about 1/32" in thickness. A grindstone or emery wheel is used to shape the blade as shown. A hole at one end allows the adjuster to be slipped over a key ring, where it will be handy at all times. The gauge is slipped between the two sparking points which may be bent apart or closer to each other, until they are separated the required distance.—Virgil G. Rose.

ENVELOPE OPENER

A very handy envelope opener can be made as shown in the drawing below. The device consists of some pieces of wood, a razor blade, an old clock spring and some wood screws. The clock spring provides the required tension for the razor blade. The operation of the opener is shown in the sketch. The envelope is slipped into the groove on one side of the cutter. The middle wooden strip is cut out as shown to allow for the movement of the razor blade which is attached to the clock spring. The cutter is simple to make and will prove very useful, especially when a large amount of mail has to be opened. The finished device measures about 5" in length.—*P. C. Van Petegem.*



Details of the handy envelope opener are shown in the above illustration.

GIFT CARDS

Home made gift cards can be made quite easily. A small quantity of pastel crayon dust is spread upon the surface of a card and is rubbed with the finger until the surface is "full." Surplus dust is blown off. Shaded and mottled effects are easily obtained. When finished, the cards should be protected with a prepared fixatif. A good fixatif may be made from equal parts of spar varnish and denatured alcohol.—Harold Jackson.

TANK TESTER

An efficient tester for small tanks and the like can be made as shown. The tank is submerged in water, and the rubber bulb pressed. Any leak will then instantly appear as tiny bubbles will be noticeable. This method is better than simply submerging the tank in water, as it tests the tops also.—Wm. J. Douglass.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Readers Forum

SCIENCE AND INVENTION desires to hear from its readers. It solicits comments of general scientific interest, and will appreciate opinions on science subjects. The arguments pro and con will be aired on this page. This magazine also relishes criticisms, and will present them, whether caustic or not. So if you have anything to say, this is the place to say it. Please limit your letters to 500 words or less, and address your letters to Editor—The Readers Forum, c/o Science and Invention Magazine, 230 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

IS TOP OF WHEEL FASTER?

Editor, SCIENCE AND INVENTION:

I would appreciate your opinion and explanation of the following:

Does the top of a wheel that is turning on a base, travel at the same speed as the bottom? If a picture is taken of an automobile that is running at high speed, the spokes near the top of the wheel cannot be seen, while those at the bottom are partly visible. If the car wheel had cogs on it near the edge of the rim and a speedometer mounted on them, it would register the same speed at any point. If this is so, how could it be possible for any portion of the wheel not to turn at the same speed?

PAUL N. RODENBERGER,
Bowling Green, Ind.

(Yes, the top of a wheel, of a wagon, let us say, rotates faster than the bottom with relation to the ground. If you should happen to draw a wheel on a piece of paper, placing the hub naturally at the center, and just imagine that that wheel is moving along, you will find that the bottom of the wheel is stationary with respect to the ground. The hub is moving forward, and the top of the wheel moves just twice as fast as the hub. Therefore, the upper part of the wheel will travel just twice as fast as the center. Any given point on the circumference of the wheel has this double speed the instant that it is vertically above the point of contact with the ground.

If this same wheel had cogs on it near the edge of the rim, and a speedometer was mounted on these cogs, the speedometer would register the same speed, but you must remember that this speedometer is registering the revolutions of the wheel.

We are considering the proposition from a relative standpoint, and relatively the revolutions must be discounted.

Let us cite another example. If you were poling a scow, you might justly ask the question, "Am I moving?" Everyone would say, you are. Relatively you are in the same position. The boat is being moved under you, but your relation with the earth remains identically the same.—EDITOR.)

PANACEA FOR ALL ILLS

Editor, SCIENCE AND INVENTION:

I have read SCIENCE AND INVENTION for over twelve years and I remember when, as the Electrical Experimenter, the magazine endeavored to show that many hokums were being played on an indulgent public. Having just finished reading your editorial in the December number, it brings back to my mind a motion picture I viewed about five or six years ago; I wonder if you have seen it. The name, I believe, was "One A Minute," and featured Johnny Hines or Reginald Denny. The picture deals with a young man who inherits a defunct drug store in a small town. His aunt or grandmother who lives there tells him how her husband had spent the money seeking a "Panacea" or a cure for all ills. The young man gets to thinking about this and finally concocts a mixture which, among many other things, he finds on the shelves of the store. It contains Fuller's Earth, Pepsin, and very bitter chemicals. He then informs the old lady who is deaf and has been waiting for her husband to find the "Panacea" that he has the cure for all ills. The news gets around the town and while his store is being stormed by the villagers, the grandmother pleads for the Panacea. The young man is not sure his haphazard mixture will work, but finally gives in. No sooner does the old lady take the medicine than the impossible happens. She is no longer sick, but feels very spry, and in addition, very clearly hears a train whistling for a crossing about a mile away.

The people are all excited over this wonderful demonstration. The news goes nation wide. A large concern seeks to buy his formula, but he won't sell. Finally the president of a large chain of drug stores arrives with his daughter. He calls the young man a fraud and tells him he has had the medicine analyzed and found it made up of four simple medicines, none of which are much good. The young man tells him he does not know of the fifth ingredient.

The young man falls in love with the daughter and they desire to get married, but the father who suffers from Dyspepsia, will not allow this. The father, seeing the cures made by the "Panacea," begins to believe in it. The young man seeing his chance, persuades him to try it, with the result that he is cured and offers the young fellow a million dollars for the fifth ingredient of his formula, and gives permission to marry his daughter. Receiving the check, the young man informs his father-in-law that the fifth ingredient is FAITH. This drives the old man wild, but finally everything calms down and the story closes with the young man as a partner and married and the Panacea for all ills selling enormously.

I thought this might interest you because of your remark on faith cures.

LOUIS J. GUENZEL.
New York City.

(The idea of faith in a certain drug concoction or in a medical treating apparatus is extremely important and is the one factor that most concerns selling Panaceas depend upon. Testimonial letters, as easily obtained as they are, serve to increase this faith. That is the reason why most concerns make use of testimonial letters to the extent they do. We are pleased to pass this little story along to our readers, but regret it is too real.—EDITOR.)

DR. HOLLINGSHEAD'S ODIC RAY

Editor, SCIENCE AND INVENTION:

I have been reading some of your exposures of frauds and while this is not a medical fraud, it looked to me to be far too good to be true. There has been a man in town (pop. 1000) for the last few days trying to raise subscriptions to finance a certain Dr. Hollingshead, Inventor of the Odic Ray or Death Ray, the marvelous properties of which will be listed later.

AMAZING STORIES

IN OUR APRIL ISSUE:

THE STORY OF THE DAYS TO COME, by H. G. Wells. We are always interested when we read a story of the far future, and of the wonders that might be in store for our descendants. But when such a story is written by H. G. Wells, it becomes all the more realistic and the more absorbing. What will the world look like several hundred years hence? Read this excellent story in the next issue.

THE MIRACLE OF THE LILY, by Clare Winger Harris. Insects are and were man's greatest enemy. What if they should gain ascendancy over human beings once more? Such a thing is not nearly as impossible as it appears at first glance. At any rate, the author, who is also the third prize winner of our $500.00 contest, weaves a fascinating story around this idea.

THE RETURN OF THE MARTIANS, by Cecil B. White. Being an astronomer, our author is well informed on the subject and in this sequel to "The Retreat of Mars," he gives us a most unusual, as well as powerfully written, story, which is not too technical to hold the interest of any reader, no matter what his inclinations might be.

BARON MUENCHHAUSEN'S SCIENTIFIC ADVENTURES, by Hugo Gernsback. In the next instalments, we find our resourceful Baron, in his quest for further first-hand information about the universe, moving through interstellar space again. This time he lands on Mars.

THE ANCIENT HORROR, by Hal Grant. Prehistoric monsters are no novelty in literature, but here is one so totally different and the story is so well written that by the time you are through reading the story, you will not be at all sure that it is not entirely truth that you have read. This is an excellent tale that is sure to give you a half-hour's interesting reading.

And Others.

This man was not selling stock, the company had not yet been formed. He was just taking subscriptions for which one received a receipt. The main company was to be formed in about sixty days and those who subscribed now would be given ten shares of stock for every dollar invested.

This Dr. Hollingshead is supposed to rank fifth among the scientists in this country.

Some of the properties of this wonderful ray are as follows:

The machine can be manufactured for less than $350.

This ray will penetrate eleven feet of lead and take a picture.

When used as an X-ray, the observer needs no machine or fluorescope to observe the subject, he can just look at the object and see right through it.

The theory he expounded which caused the heating of the iron was as follows:

He went into lengthy discussion on the atomic and electronic structure of matter and stated that the atom was constructed of positive and negative parts which were constantly revolving. When heated by fire, the positive part was speeded up and when immersed in acid, the negative part was speeded up, both causing heat; but as only one was speeded up at a time, the other slowed it down, with a resultant cooling of the object, but when treated with this ray, both parts were speeded up with nothing to slow down, so the object stayed hot. Simple, isn't it?—**(More than simple.—EDITOR.)**

He admitted that these things went against all laws of physics, but said that Dr. Milliken admitted he was wrong when confronted with Hollingshead's electronic theory.

No, I didn't buy any stock!

H. S. C.
Lyons, Neb.

(It is indeed a pity that a man with as wonderful an invention as Dr. Hollingshead's must resort to a town with a population of 1,000 people to try to finance his dream of a death ray, when right here in New York he would be able to operate it in the midst of the largest population in the world.

If his machine were so wonderful, we are quite confident that Henry Ford would immediately purchase as many rights to this invention as he possibly could, and he would not quibble over a few million. Judging by the description you forwarded, the man is really giving away something for nothing. Our own opinion is, that it is worth just that and no more. We hope others thought first and bought no stock.—EDITOR.)

THE FOURTH DIMENSION?

Editor, SCIENCE AND INVENTION:

Having spent some seven or eight years trying to solve some of the problems confronting our scientists and philosophers, such as: time, space, gravity, inertia, etc., we have arrived at some original conclusions that may be of general interest.

We have early realized that all tangible objects have the three dimensions of length, breadth, and thickness. Therefore, we decided that there must be a fourth dimension, one that controls the characteristics of a three dimensional object.

Having considered Einstein's fourth dimension of "time-space," we have rejected it, for both time and space are subordinate to the true fourth dimension, being subjective to relative association through perception with—"purposeful objects."

The true fourth dimension, when we consider length, breadth, and thickness, as the first three, is —Definite Purpose. But categorically it is the first. The other three being: mental perception, conception of characteristics, and duration.

Every purposeful object has a duration, which is relatively absolute, i. e., absolute as a dimension but relative as a factor.

F. S. B.
THE BLUE DIAMONDS,
Elmhurst, L. I.

(We do not concede that definite purpose is, or can be, a fourth dimension. There are many things which we do, which have no definite purpose whatever. We put the right shoe on first in the morning; what is the definite purpose, when the left could be put on as easily? That, of course, is a minor item, you may say. What then is the definite purpose of our lives? We are born, we live, we die. For what definite purpose? But a few of us will become outstanding lights in this great world of ours. All others will compare favorably with the majority and their names will vanish from the face of this earth and their accomplishments will be conspicuous by their total absence. And supposing even these truly great men like Pasteur, Eugen Steinach, Shakespeare, Nietzsche, Goethe, Shiller, H. G. Wells, Freud, Aristotle, Plato, Galen, Poe, Washington, Lincoln, Lloyd George, Upton Sinclair (include Lindbergh if you like, and go on indefinitely) never existed —what difference would it make? What definite purpose was there for their existence? Supposing the entire world were bereft of all of its human inhabitants? Agnostics see no purpose in the existence of man and no definite purpose for the existence of much of the life on this planet.

No—definite purpose is certainly not a fourth dimension.

Using the term "duration" and stating that it is relatively absolute, instead of the word "time," is just another way, we believe, of confusing the issue. How can a thing be relatively absolute when we do not know what absolute is? Does it refer to—"for all time," or "for no time?" If for all time, how long is all? Duration, relative to this earth's motion around the sun gives us something definite, something concrete upon which we can base our arguments.—EDITOR.)

GRAPHOLOGY

Editor, SCIENCE AND INVENTION:

We feel that we could not get along without your splendid magazine for you certainly get at the bottom of things.

We desire to ask your opinion of Graphology, the art of judging character from the handwriting.

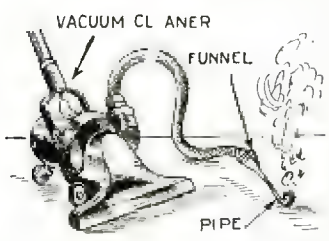
RHENE E. BLAKESLEY,
Anacortes Business College,
Anacortes, Wash.

(We do not believe in graphology; we do not believe that it is possible to analyze a person's life or character from his handwriting, nor do we

(*Continued on page* 1140)

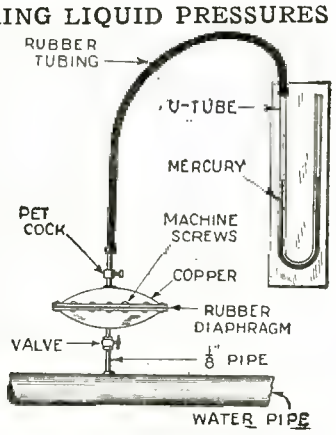
www.americanradiohistory.com

KINK FOR PIPE SMOKERS



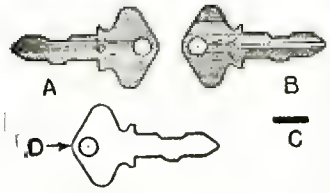
A new pipe may be broken-in by connecting it to the vacuum cleaner. A cone of heavy paper is made and the pipe stem fitted into this as shown. The dust bag is removed and the flexible hose connected in the usual way.—C. A. Adams.

MEASURING LIQUID PRESSURES



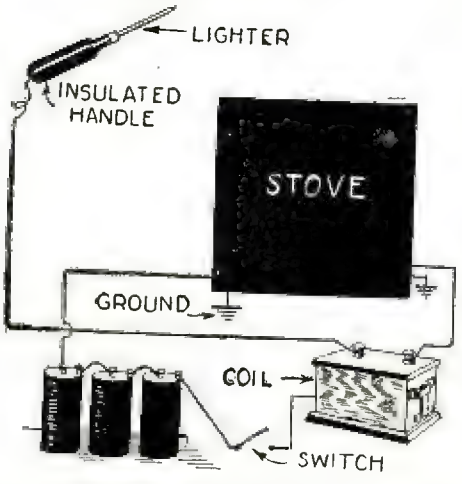
When using "U" tubes filled with mercury for measuring the pressure of liquids, it is sometimes necessary to prevent the liquid from coming into the tube and thus causing inaccurate readings. The device shown in the illustration will overcome this difficulty.—Victor D. Clark.

CAR KEY RECORD



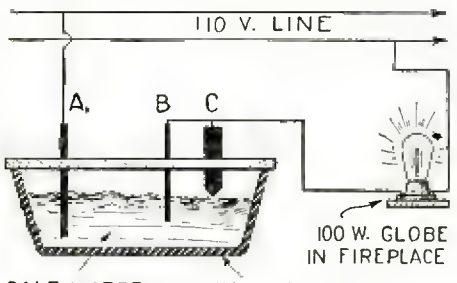
A car key record can be made by placing a piece of paper over the key and rubbing over the entire surface with a lead pencil. Both sides of the key should be treated in this manner.—Dewey C. Wilson.

GAS STOVE LIGHTER



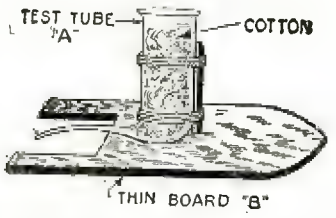
An electric match for the gas stove can be easily made from an old spark coil, a storage battery, or several dry cells, a switch and an insulated handle, as shown in the above illustration.—Glen F. Stillwell.

AN ARTIFICIAL FIREPLACE



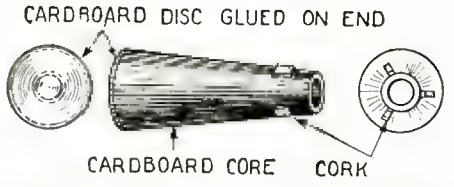
An artificial fireplace fitted with the arrangement shown above will seem most realistic in appearance. The device keeps up an intermittent flashing resembling the flickering of the flames. Rod A is immersed into the water, B is a thin rod or a heavy piece of wire. Rod C is very heavy and has a pointed tip. To operate the device, merely keep the water in motion.—Paul Wirth.

TOY BOAT



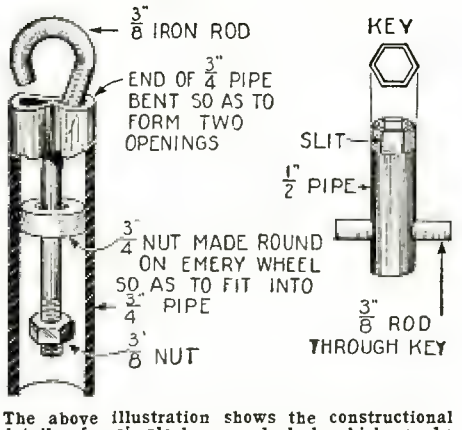
A boat which secures its motive power from surface tension is shown above. A is a test tube with the lower end drawn out. This is placed upon a thin board. The test tube is now filled with absorbent cotton and alcohol, or soapy water is poured in.—H. H. Roseberry.

CORNET MUTE



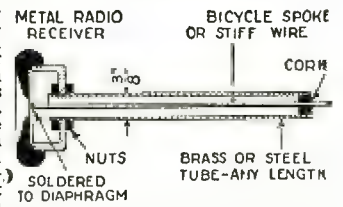
A mute can easily be made out of a cardboard core, such as that upon which string is wound. Four strips of cork are glued around the cone at the small end.—B. Binning.

HOME-MADE LOCK


3/8" IRON ROD
END OF 3/4" PIPE BENT SO AS TO FORM TWO OPENINGS
3/4 NUT MADE ROUND ON EMERY WHEEL SO AS TO FIT INTO 3/4" PIPE
3/8" NUT
KEY
SLIT
1/2" PIPE
3/8" ROD THROUGH KEY

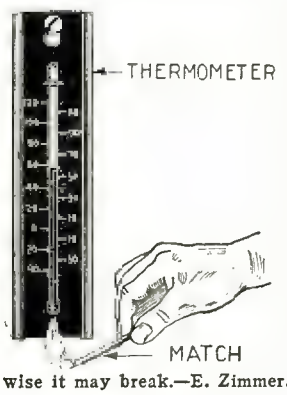
The above illustration shows the constructional details of a simple home-made lock which can be made from a few odd parts. The main portion is made from a piece of ¾-inch pipe, one end of which is crimped together, so as to leave two openings.—Paul Louque, Jr.

LEAK DETECTOR



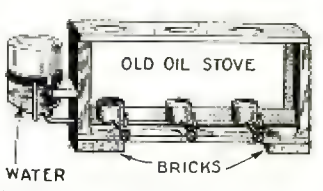
A simple device for finding leaks in pipes or knocks in engines is shown here. A pipe threaded on one end and a radio receiving unit are the main parts. A bicycle spoke or stiff wire is soldered to the diaphragm.—Michael Duzmal.

THERMOMETER KINK



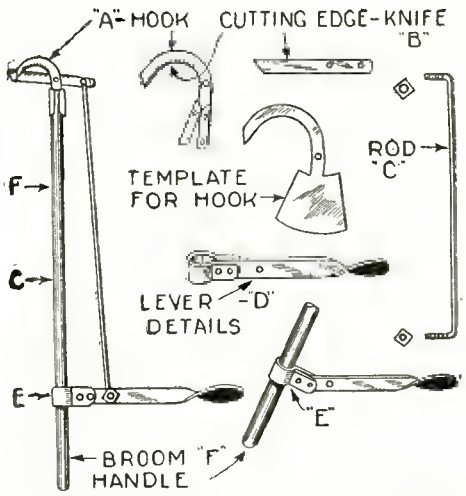
When the mercury column in a thermometer is broken, the thermometer will not register correctly. A good method to repair the break is to hold a lighted match under the bulb, so that the mercury goes almost up to the top of the tube. This forces the pieces together, and the thermometer is as good as ever. Care should be taken so that the flame is not put too close to the bulb, otherwise it may break.—E. Zimmer.

WATER PAN FOR CHICKENS



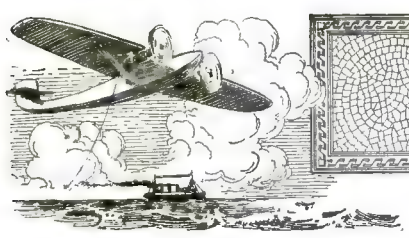
An old kerosene oil stove makes an excellent water tank for the chicken yard. The supply pipe must be bent down so that the water comes nearly level with the top of the burners. The inner wall surrounding the wick should be bent toward the center.—P. B. Kehoe.

TWIG CUTTER

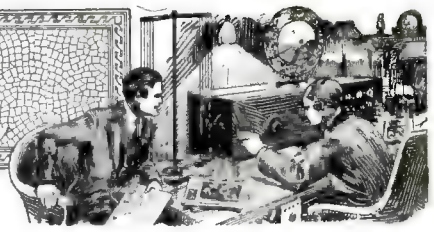


A home-made lever twig cutter can be constructed from the parts shown above. The handle is made from an old broom handle. A lever and collar (E) slip over the handle.—Tom Shivey.

www.americanradiohistory.com



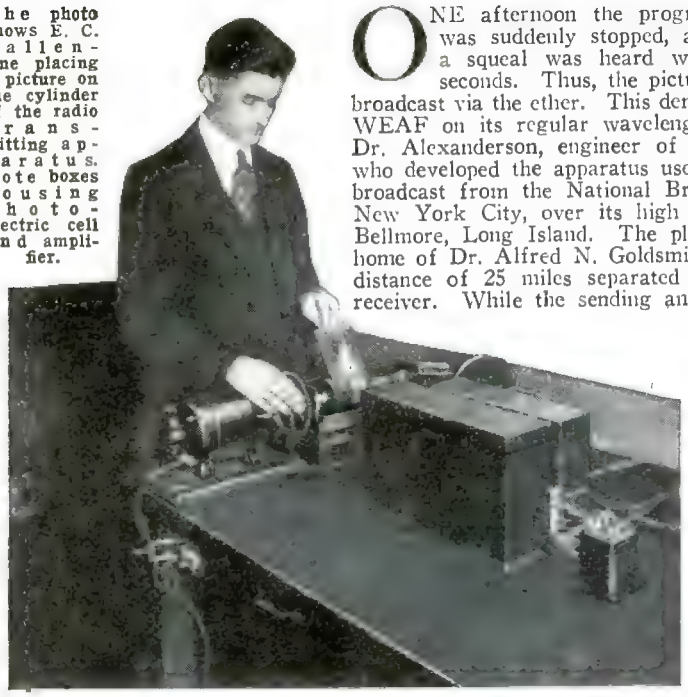
Radio



Photographs In The Home By Radio

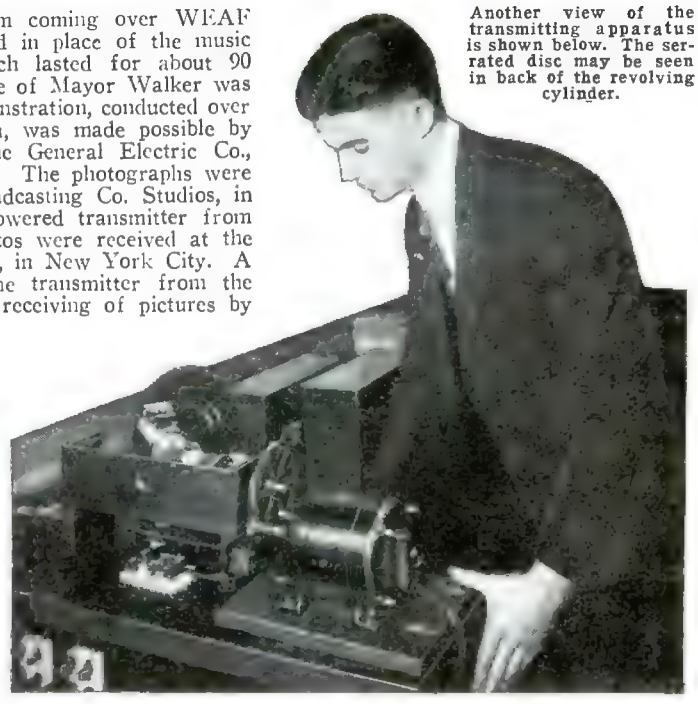
Pictures Broadcast in 90 Seconds with New Apparatus

The photo shows E. C. Ballentine placing a picture on the cylinder of the radio transmitting apparatus. Note boxes housing photo-electric cell and amplifier.

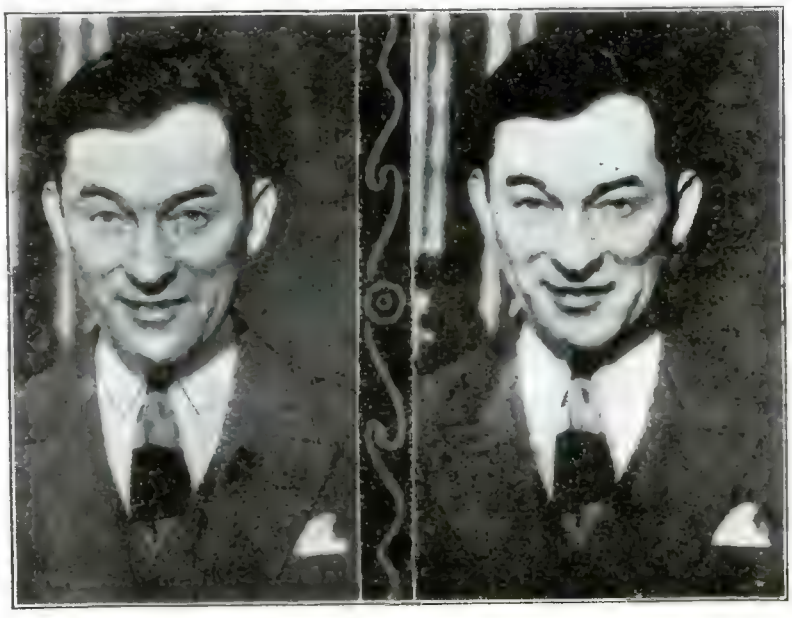


ONE afternoon the program coming over WEAF was suddenly stopped, and in place of the music a squeal was heard which lasted for about 90 seconds. Thus, the picture of Mayor Walker was broadcast via the ether. This demonstration, conducted over WEAF on its regular wavelength, was made possible by Dr. Alexanderson, engineer of the General Electric Co., who developed the apparatus used. The photographs were broadcast from the National Broadcasting Co. Studios, in New York City, over its high powered transmitter from Bellmore, Long Island. The photos were received at the home of Dr. Alfred N. Goldsmith, in New York City. A distance of 25 miles separated the transmitter from the receiver. While the sending and receiving of pictures by radio has been done before in the experimental laboratory, this is the first time that a broadcasting station, using its regular wavelength, has publicly demonstrated this feat.

Another view of the transmitting apparatus is shown below. The serrated disc may be seen in back of the revolving cylinder.



The transmitter, which was located in a small room in the N. B. C. Studios, consisted of a rotating cylinder, a small automobile headlamp, a synchronous motor, a revolving disc and a photo-electric cell. The photograph to be transmitted is wrapped around the cylinder, which is driven by a small synchronous motor. The light from the lamp is focused through a lens onto the revolving picture. The image, as reflected by the beam of light, is broken up by the serrated edge of a revolving disc which is placed in front of the photo-electric cell. These light waves or impulses which are broken up by the revolving disc, are converted into electrical energy and are then amplified. Leaving the amplifier, they are transmitted by means of the antenna in the same way as radio programs are transmitted today. The apparatus used at the receiving end is quite simple and consists of a standard radio receiver, loud speaker, a Moore-neon gas lamp, a revolving cylinder housed in a light tight box, and a synchronous motor geared to the cylinder. The radio receiver detects and amplifies the signal coming through the air from the transmitter. The incoming impulses are then carried to a transformer, rectifier and amplifying tubes, and then to the Moore lamp. The light beam from this lamp varies with the intensity of the electrical impulses. The orange-pink beam from the lamp is projected through a lens, into the box housing the revolving cylinder. A sheet of ordinary bromide photographic paper is wrapped around this cylinder, which revolves in synchronism with the one at the transmitting end. The motors at receiver and transmitter are kept in synchronism by using the same alternating current system. It takes about 90 seconds to transmit the picture in this manner, and after transmission is finished, the photographic paper is taken out and developed and fixed in the usual manner.



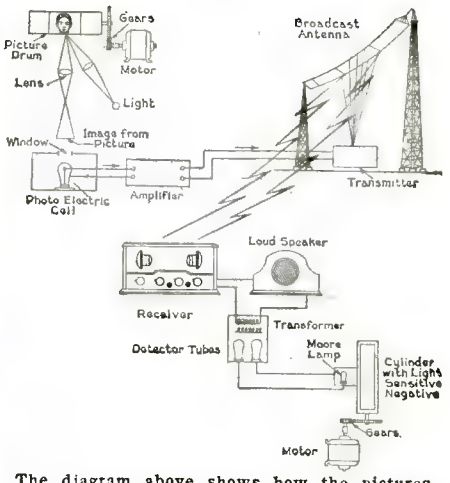
Above at left is the original picture of Mayor Walker of New York City; on the right, the picture as received on the home radio-picture receiver, 90 seconds later.

Before the picture is sent, instructions are given from the transmitting station and are picked up by the loud speaker at the receiving end. A milliammeter situated near the amplifying unit, indicates to the receiving operator when his picture receiver is properly framed and set to the correct intensity strength for tone shades. It takes but a minute to adjust the receiver for the reception of the transmitted picture.

The radio picture machine has been greatly simplified so that the apparatus can be used in the home. Although the broadcasting of stationary pictures is more limited in scope than television, it is nevertheless an important step forward. From this time on,

www.americanradiohistory.com

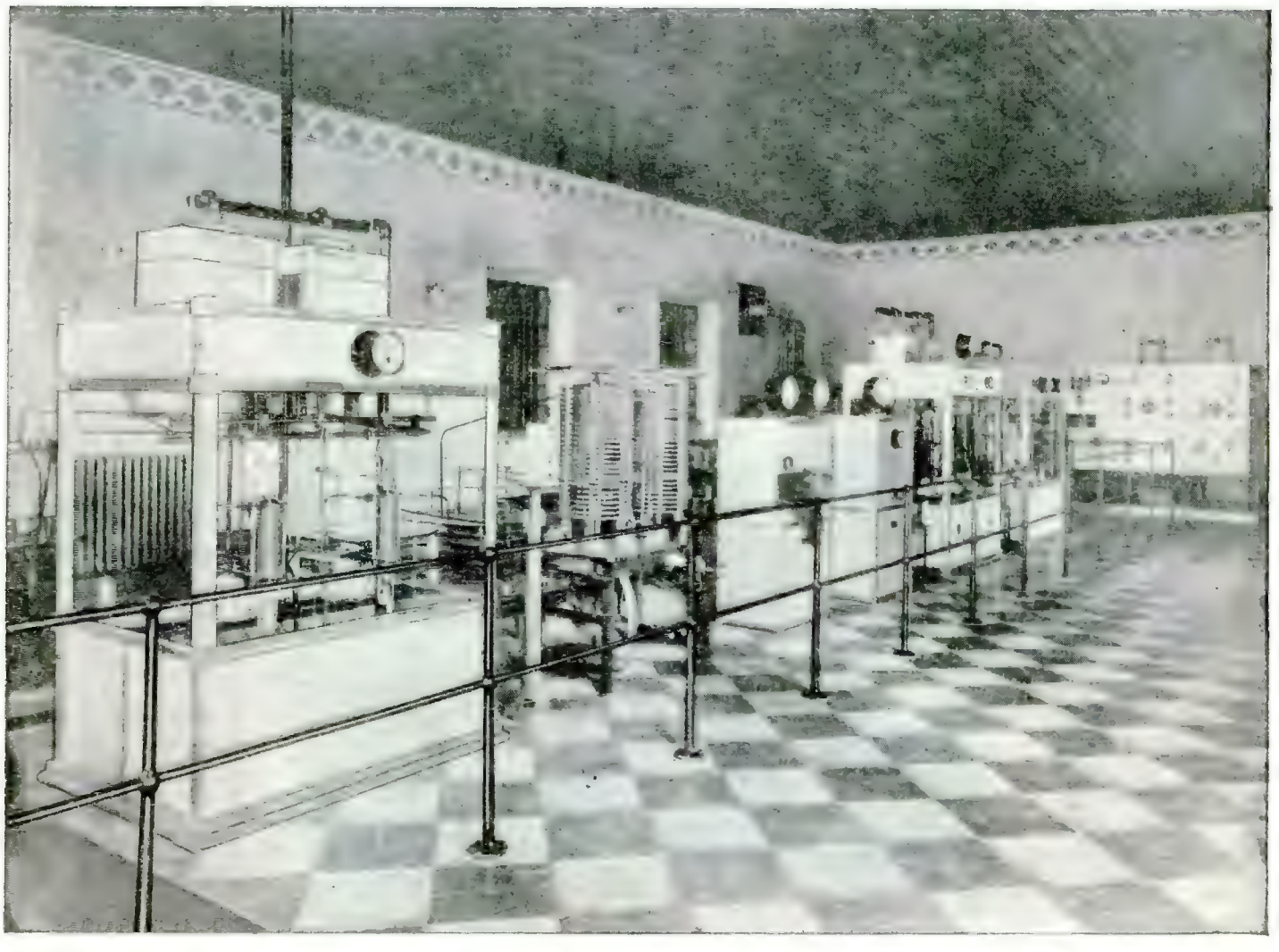
Above is Dr. E. F. W. Alexanderson and his home radio-picture receiver. Against the wall is a box containing the rectifying and amplifying units. The cover of the receiver has been lifted, showing the photographic paper.



The diagram above shows how the pictures are sent and received by radio. A slotted disc, not shown in this diagram, revolves in front of the window which admits light to the photo-electric cell.

one may expect the development of specialized radio picture transmission methods, each adapted to its particular field. A wide field of application of still picture transmission appears in educational broadcasting. Text book diagrams, maps, drawings, and the like, may now be broadcast soon.

New Radio Broadcast Station at Milan, Italy



The new broadcasting transmitter recently put in operation at Milan, Italy by the Unione Radiofonica Italiana is shown above. The studio is in Milan, but the transmitter is situated three miles to the southwest of that city. The aerial is 260 feet high. The power used is 7 K.W.

The four main panels are shown above. Marconi water cooled transmitting tubes are used, the water being sprayed into tanks mounted on the top of the frames. The water circulates through the jackets of the tubes and runs into tanks in the bottom of the frame, from which it is pumped back to the main supply.

www.americanradiohistory.com

An All Electric Six

Better Control of Oscillation and Electric Operation Are Features of New Receiver

THE dream of a radio receiver operating directly from the house current is now a reality. Worry about charging batteries, watering the eliminator and the like has now been relegated to the past. The photographs appearing on this page show an all-electric receiver of advanced design which uses six tubes. All the necessary power equipment is placed conveniently within the console, no unsightly wires being visible. A scientifically built 12 inch cone speaker is housed below the set in the console, and is covered by an artistic grill. Incorporated in the cone speaker is a protective device (a one-to-one ratio output transformer), which permits any desired voltage to be used on the last tube, without harming the speaker. The two models shown here are housed in beautifully designed cabinets, panelled with mahogany with contrasting artistic inlay work. The same manufacturer also makes various other models built in cabinets of mahogany or walnut. The sets use an illuminated drum control which is calibrated in wave-lengths, so all that has to be done is to pick out the station you like to hear and set the dial to the wave-lengths specified. A new system of stabilization for the control of oscillation is used in all models. As may be seen from the photograph of the chassis, the receiver is a six tube tuned radio frequency set, having three stages of tuned radio frequency amplification, a detector and two stages of audio. The particular receiver shown here was designed to operate directly from 105 to 120 volt, 60 cycle alternating current. However, various other models are available which will operate on 25 to 45 cycle, 110 volt alternating current, and also on direct current which may vary from 105 to 120 volts. The power supply unit in A.C. models contains a transformer for heating the filaments of the A.C. tubes and a rectifier-filter system for furnishing the necessary plate current.

Above we have a front view of the receiver showing the neat panel arrangement and grill work covering the built-in loud speaker. A.C. tubes are used throughout, except on the D.C. set.

A view of another model of similar design appears above. The set is housed in a cabinet panelled with mahogany and rich inlays. A useful desk-type drop cover closes the entire set when not in use

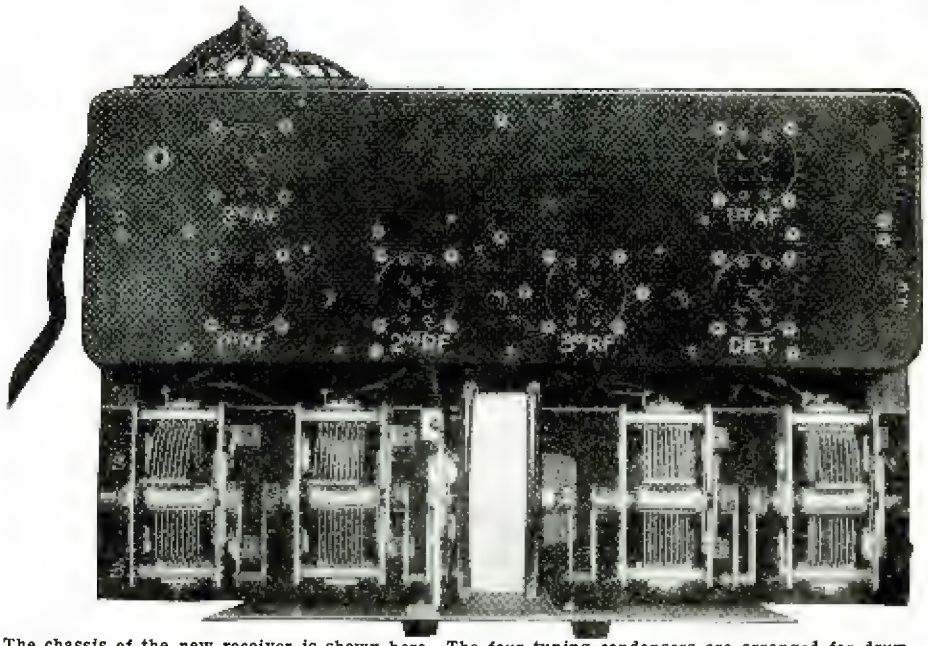
HOW CIRCUITS ARE BALANCED

THE circuit which has been utilized for balancing the receiver consists of a coil and condenser in parallel with a resistance in each branch of a parallel circuit. If the resistances in the two paths are equal to each other, and to the square root of the inductance divided by the capacity, the impedance of the circuit, as far as the previous tube is concerned, is a pure resistance at every frequency; therefore the plate current of the previous amplifier has no inductive reactance in it and so the tube can not oscillate, provided that the inductance, capacity and resistance are properly adjusted. Nearly double the co-efficient of coupling between the primary and the secondary may be used in this new system. The radio frequency transformers are wound on small bakelite tubes with their turns slightly spaced. This type of winding can be controlled, so that the inductance of the coil may be held to within .5 per cent of accuracy when manufactured in large quantities. The primary of the radio frequency transformer is a spiral wound on a wooden form, and is placed at the ground end of the secondary. Thus, the advantages of comparatively large coupling and at the same time small capacity between the primary and the secondary are obtained. The audio transformers have a turn ratio of 4 to 1. The secondaries of the audio transformers are of the split or balanced type and have a low distributed capacity, and a low capacity between windings. The result is, that uniform amplification is obtained between 100 and 5000 cycles.

TUBES RESILIENTLY MOUNTED

THE R.F. inductances and audio frequency transformers, as well as all the other apparatus which is not accessible to the controls on the front panel, are mounted on a metal shelf suspended by springs. The tubes are mounted on this shelf, which is provided with rubber dampers, in order to eliminate microphonic feed-back. The variable condensers have plates of heavy construction with rather wide spacing, so that the capacities of condensers in any receiver are practically identical throughout their entire range. The plate supply in the receiver is of the conventional type and uses

(*Continued on page* 1127)



The chassis of the new receiver is shown here. The four tuning condensers are arranged for drum control. Another novel feature lies in the fact that the illuminated dial is calibrated in wave-lengths.

(Name of manufacturer furnished upon request.)

www.americanradiohistory.com

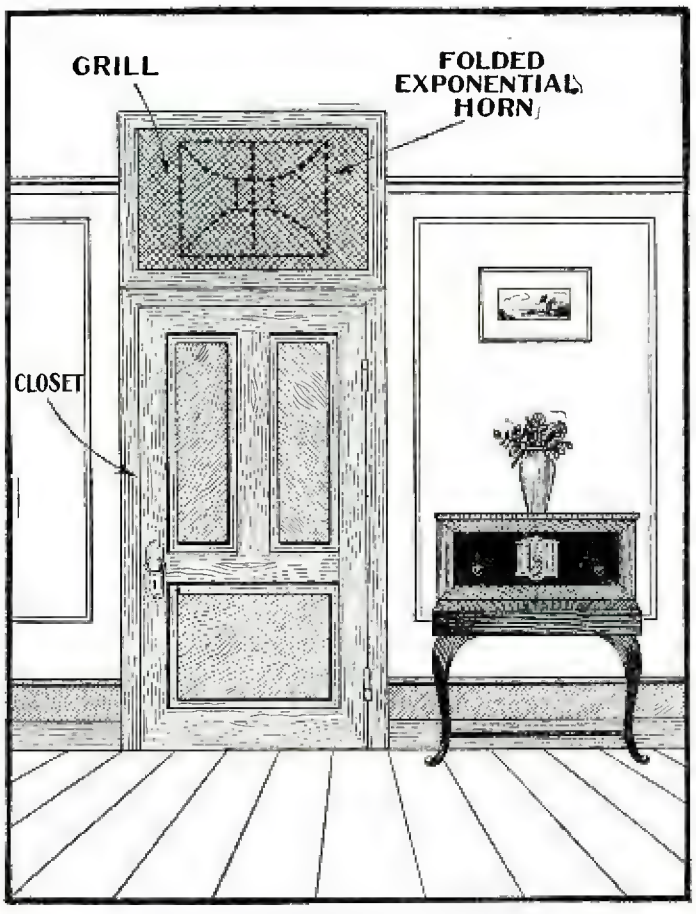
Exponential Horns—How to Build Them

Constructional Details for Building Folded and Straight Horns

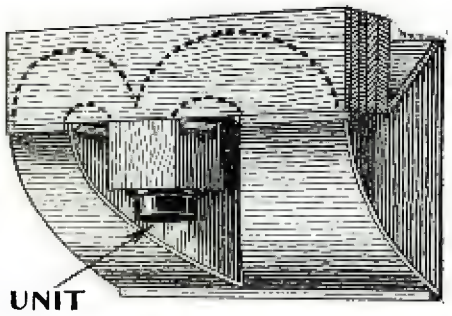
WHEN broadcasting first started, the only type of loud speaker available was that designed expressly for wireless telegraph work and consisted of a straight conical horn. Later the shape of the horn was altered, but still proved to be unsatisfactory, as shapes and dimensions were chosen at random. Recently, there has been developed by Clinton R. Hanna and Dr. Slepian, of the Westinghouse Elec. and Mfg. Co., a loud speaker known as an exponential horn, which is built entirely on a mathematical basis. Furthermore, it was found that a horn did not have to resonate in order to reproduce a sound. In fact, the best horns do not resonate strongly at any frequency. The exponential horn is an important development in the science of acoustics. The best horn is one which reproduces uniformly over the required range of pitches. A horn does not amplify but increases the amount of sound radiation by causing a greater load to be placed on the diaphragm.

RATE OF EXPANSION

THE rate of expansion is an important factor in horn design, for it determines the frequency cut-off, below which the radiation is very small. A horn whose area doubles every foot has a cut-off frequency at 64 cycles, one expanding half as rapidly has a cut-off of 32 cycles, and one expanding twice as rapidly cuts off at 128 cycles. If we know how low a frequency we wish to produce, the contour of the horn may be determined. In order to have a horn with a low frequency cut-off it is necessary to build one 6 to 15 feet in length. A straight horn built on the exponential principle would then be too large to place in an ordinary room. In order to fit an exponential horn into a small space, they may be folded. On this page the dimensions of a 5-foot square section exponential horn, having a cut-off frequency of 128 cycles, are given. Plans are also given for exponential horns having cut-off frequencies of 64 to 128 cycles.

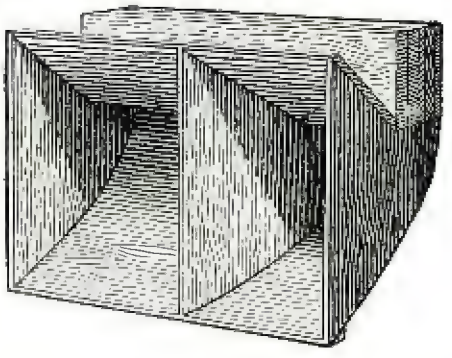


The above illustration shows how an exponential horn of the folded type may be concealed in the upper portion of a closet. The grill work covering the front does not effect reproduction in any way.



REAR VIEW

A rear view of a folded exponential horn is shown above. Note the placement of the loud speaker unit and shape of the air columns.

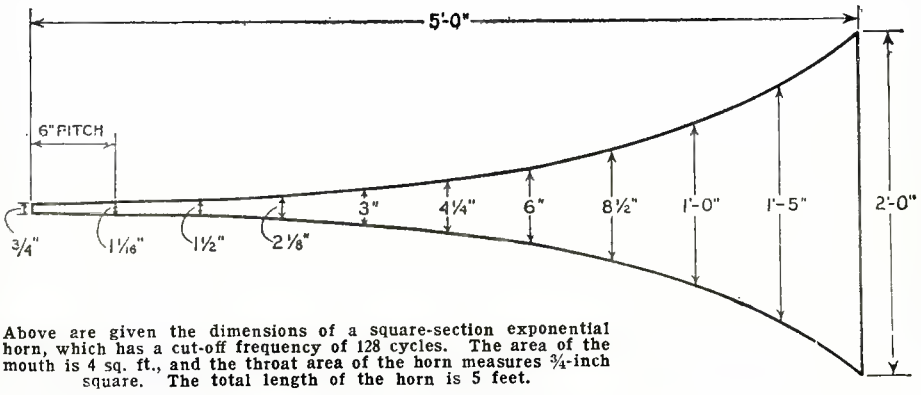


FRONT VIEW

A front view of the exponential horn shown at the left is given above and should help to make the construction of folded horns clear.

A STRAIGHT HORN EXAMPLE

THE straight horn can be built up without any great difficulty, using cardboard, wallboard, or plywood, according to the builders desires. The overall length of the four sides will have to be 5 feet 3 inches to allow for the curvature of the contour. The sides may be fastened together by means of small metal angle pieces, or, in the case of a temporary job, may be held together with wide strips of adhesive plaster. The structure will also have to be braced with a square form at intervals. To make the connection between the throat and the speaker unit, it will be necessary to use a short piece of metal tubing. Care should be taken to make the junction between the metal tubing and the wooden throat airtight.



Above are given the dimensions of a square-section exponential horn, which has a cut-off frequency of 128 cycles. The area of the mouth is 4 sq. ft., and the throat area of the horn measures ¾-inch square. The total length of the horn is 5 feet.

FOLDED EXPONENTIAL HORNS

THE ingenious folding of the exponential horn in no way impairs its performance, provided that it is of proper design. Splitting the area equally over two parallel channels has no detrimental effect. Complete drawings for an exponential horn of folded design, having a cut-off frequency of 128 cycles, are shown here. Heavy pieces of timber will be required for the heart-shaped blocks. If single blocks of timber of this size are not obtainable, they will have to be built up from several laminations. The baseboard and top board should be constructed of planking and closely fitted and then screwed to external battens. All the necessary blocks should then be prepared. After the blocks have been put in place, the top may be also screwed down. The plywood sides should next be screwed in place, starting by attaching the back edge to the back blocks and gradually working forward. Throughout the entire assembly care should be taken so that all parts fit accurately and the shape of the sound channels are not distorted. Once the correct position for all screw holes are found, the horn may be taken apart for sand-papering and polishing, after which it can be reassembled. During the final assembly all parts should be glued together under pressure as well as screwed.

The manner of external finish of the horn is a matter of personal taste. The outside may be stained and polished and the mouth covered with artistic grill work. The folded horn may be placed out of the way on top of the closet, the front of

www.americanradiohistory.com

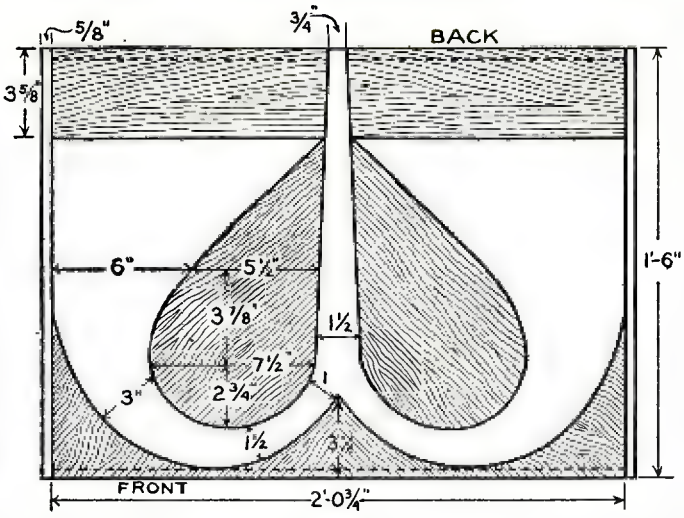
which has been provided with a grill which in no way impairs the operation of the speaker. For those who live in bungalows, a novel plan is to mount the horn in the attic with a grill work fastened in the ceiling, as shown in the illustration.

CONSTRUCTION NOT DIFFICULT

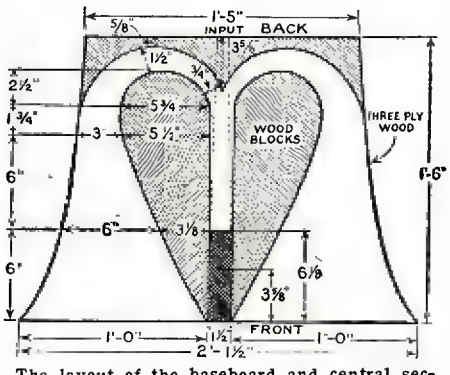
THE design and construction of an exponential horn is not so difficult as it seems, and, in fact, may be undertaken by anyone possessing a slight knowledge of woodworking. The straight horn, with a cut-off frequency of 128 cycles, may be constructed from heavy cardboard as an experiment. It may be well to mention here, that although the horn has a cut-off frequency of 128 cycles, this does not mean that the lower notes will be inaudible. They will be reproduced, but not proportionally to the diaphragm movement, as is the case with frequencies above 128 cycles. It is much easier to construct a square horn than a round one, and all dimensions for the square horn are given in the drawing shown here. Even with a horn fashioned from cardboard, the results will be a revelation. Low notes which were scarcely audible will come out with full volume and with a great depth of tone. As far as the ear can judge, the exponential horn will reproduce uniformly over the entire range of frequencies, giving better volume than the ordinary horn.

WOOD IS THE BEST

THE use of wood in a horn has the same effect as it does in a violin, eliminating vibration and enabling every note, from the deepest bass to the highest range of the violin, to come forth free from distortion. Even static is somewhat subdued by the soft tonal qualities of a wooden horn. The harsh, metallic rattle and crackling disturbance is smoothed out and toned down by the vibration - resisting wooden walls of all wood speakers. Light, flimsy wood and construction is not recommended, on account of resonance effects which may be introduced, or the interference between sound waves in adjacent channels which would undoubtedly take place through thin dividing walls. The heaviest pieces of timber which are used for the heart-shaped blocks cannot be replaced by hollow chambers enclosed in bent wood sides.



A section of the central part of a folded exponential horn is given above. The entire section is 1½ inches thick and fits into the central section, which is shown below. This horn has a cut-off frequency of 128 cycles.



The layout of the baseboard and central section of the folded horn shown at the top is given here. The horn has a mouth area of 4 square feet and is similar to the 5-foot straight horn.

These enclosed places would resonate at their own frequency.

ECONOMY IN OPERATION

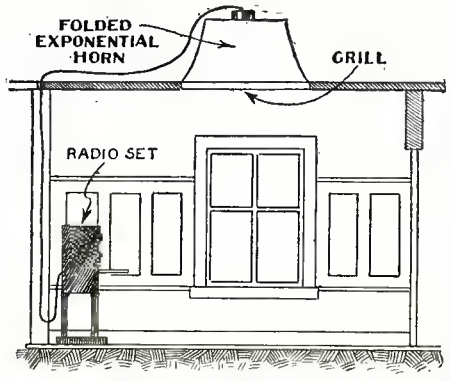
ONE of the reasons why the cone loud speaker became popular is the fact that it was capable of giving good reproduction over a wide range of frequencies when used with a suitable unit. With some types of this speaker, it was also possible to handle a great deal of volume without chattering. In order to get the same results with a horn, it would have to be rather long. In fact, a straight horn of the exponential type, capable of reproducing frequencies as low as 16 cycles, would have to be about 44 feet in length. Besides the inconvenience attached to the size of such an instrument, its construction would be both difficult and expensive. However, the folded exponential horn is inexpensive and quite simple to construct, although it does take up more room than the ordinary loud speaker. Rather small driving mechanisms requiring small power will reproduce ample volume when used with this new type of horn. For a given volume, the exponential type of horn speaker requires much less power from the amplifier than any form of open diaphragm speaker. Thus, by using a horn, those having moderate or low-power amplifiers and small speaker units can obtain more volume free from horn or diaphragm distortion than is possible in any other way.

REQUIREMENTS FOR GOOD HORNS

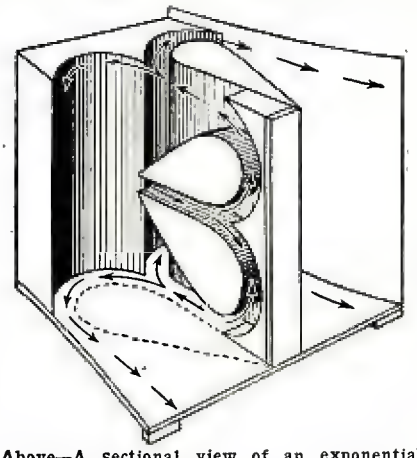
A GOOD exponential horn must be designed to reproduce the lower register, the mouth must be large in order to eliminate any noticeable horn resonance, and the throat must be relatively small, in order to cause sufficient radiation pressure to be exerted on the vibrating diaphragm of the unit. These requirements, would of course make for a long horn. The exponentially-shaped horn is shorter than any other horn, covering the same range of frequencies, and it has the added advantage of being free from horn resonance.

TYPE OF UNIT USED

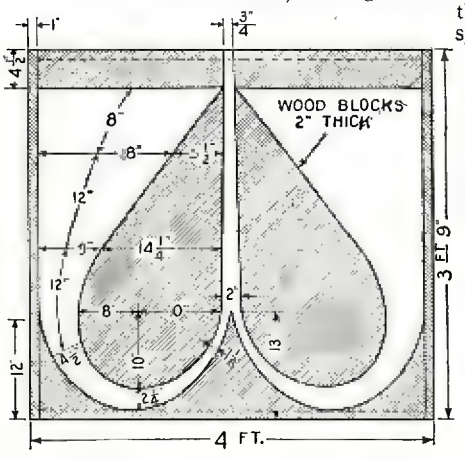
THE performance of an exponential horn, of course, can be no more perfect than the amplifier and unit used with it. Probably the best type of unit for use with a horn of this nature is the moving coil type, especially for high power work. The balanced armature type will perform very well, and almost any kind of a unit will show a decided improvement in its performance when connected to a properly designed exponential horn. If a greater amount of volume is required for the purpose of filling a very large hall, the exponential type of speaker is the best, as it is the most effective converter of electrical energy into sound waves. Some of the drawings appearing here, which contain construction dimensions, are reproduced through the courtesy of *Wireless World*, London. Extreme care should be taken to see that all joints are made air-tight. One of the leading exponential horns in this country is made of three - ply laminated wood, about one-half inch in thickness. This is ideal for horn construction work.



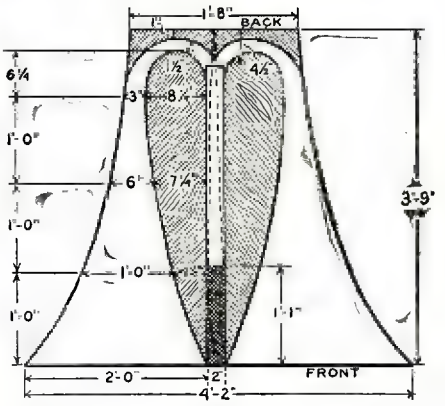
An exponential horn can easily be concealed in the attic. A grill is placed in the ceiling.



Above—A sectional view of an exponential horn folded into a small compass is shown above.



Above—Section of central portion of 12-foot horn having a cut-off frequency of 64 cycles.



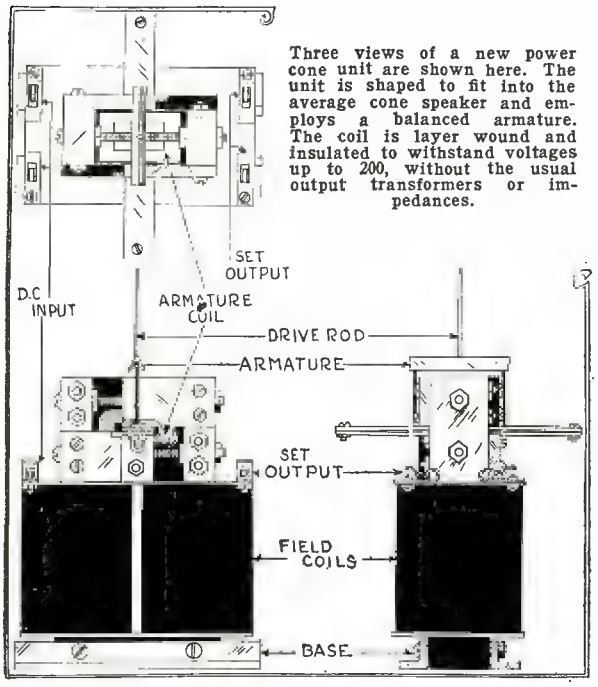
Plan layout of baseboard and central section of the 12-foot horn is given above.

www.americanradiohistory.com

NEW RADIO DEVICES

Accessories Recently Developed Which Will Improve Any Radio Set

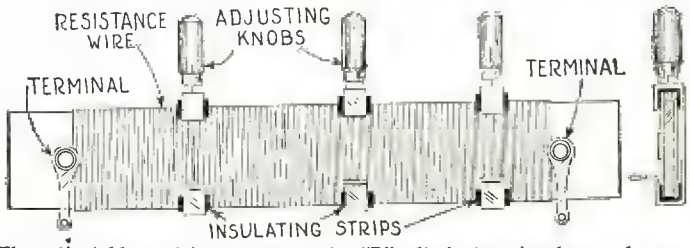
POWER CONE UNIT



Three views of a new power cone unit are shown here. The unit is shaped to fit into the average cone speaker and employs a balanced armature. The coil is layer wound and insulated to withstand voltages up to 200, without the usual output transformers or impedances.

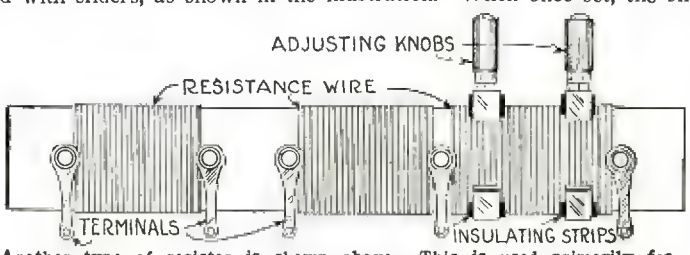
The unit shown above, a product of a New York City manufacturer, employs a powerful electro-magnet, instead of a permanent magnet. The electro-magnet draws .3 ampere, the current being supplied from a 6-volt source.

"B" ELIMINATOR RESISTANCE



The adjustable resistance for use in "B" eliminators is shown above. These are wound with enameled wire and are provided with sliders for obtaining different voltages.

A NOVEL type of resistor for "B" eliminators is now being manufactured by a Chicago concern. These resistors may be used for obtaining various "B" and "C" battery voltages from the eliminator. They are provided with sliders, as shown in the illustration. When once set, the sliders



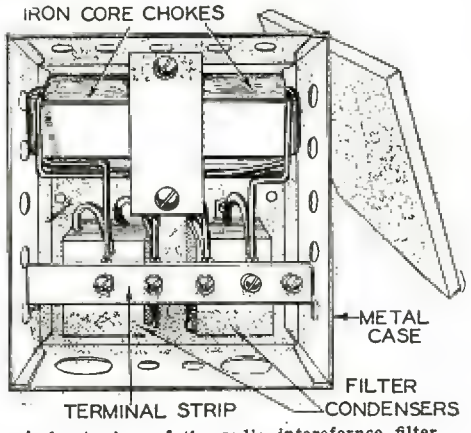
Another type of resistor is shown above. This is used primarily for obtaining "C" battery voltages from the "B" eliminator.

may be locked in place by turning the adjusting knobs, the shaft of the adjusting knob making contact with the resistance wire on the top edge of the strip. The sliders are equipped with insulated adjusting knobs, which simply have to be loosened and the slider shifted, in order to obtain any desired voltage.

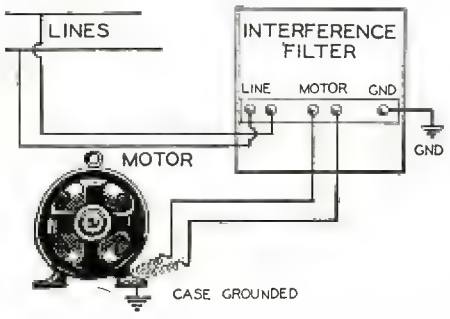
INTERFERENCE FILTER

A MASSACHUSETTS radio manufacturer has recently brought out a line of radio interference filters, designed to be used with motors and other electrical appliances which cause interference in the radio receiver. Both filters are connected to the appliances directly, and not to the receiver.

In the case of motors, they should be cut in close to the brushes. A wiring diagram is furnished with the device, so that its connection is easy and simple. The filter shown here can be used with equipment up to 5 horsepower, and is designed for house elevator motors, motor generator sets, and the like. The equipment is not enclosed in wax, but is entirely in the open so as to be properly cooled, and is enclosed in a ventilated metal case. The terminals are brought out to a bakelite strip, and cut-outs are provided in the bottom of the box for the leads.



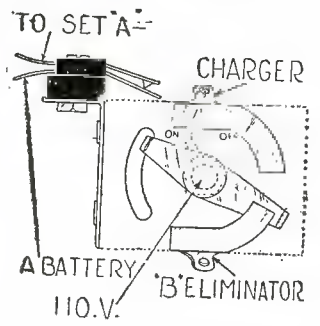
A front view of the radio interefernce filter with the cover removed is shown above. The device is housed in a ventilated metal case.



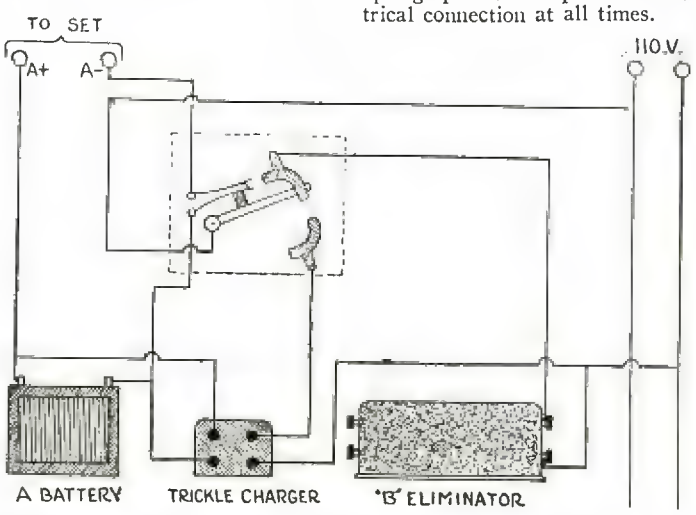
The wiring diagram of the radio interference filter is given above. The manufacturer of this device makes a small filter for use with equipment rated up to one-quarter horsepower, and a large filter to be used with motors and other appliances up to 5 horsepower at 220 volts. Five terminals are provided on the filter.

POWER SWITCH

A POWER SWITCH, designed to take the place of an automatic power control relay, has recently appeared on the market, and is a product of a well-known Chicago radio manufacturer. The switch is provided with two sets of contacts, so that the "B" eliminator and "A" battery are automatically turned off and the charger turned on. The metal frame of the switch is insulated from both terminals, so that it may be mounted on a metal panel without difficulty. The device is a snap switch of the latest quarter-turn construction and is very compact. An efficient double contact and strong spring provide a positive electrical connection at all times.



A rear view of the panel-mounting type power switch is shown above.



The wiring diagram of the 110 volt power switch is given above. It can be mounted on the panel of the set, and takes the place of an automatic relay.

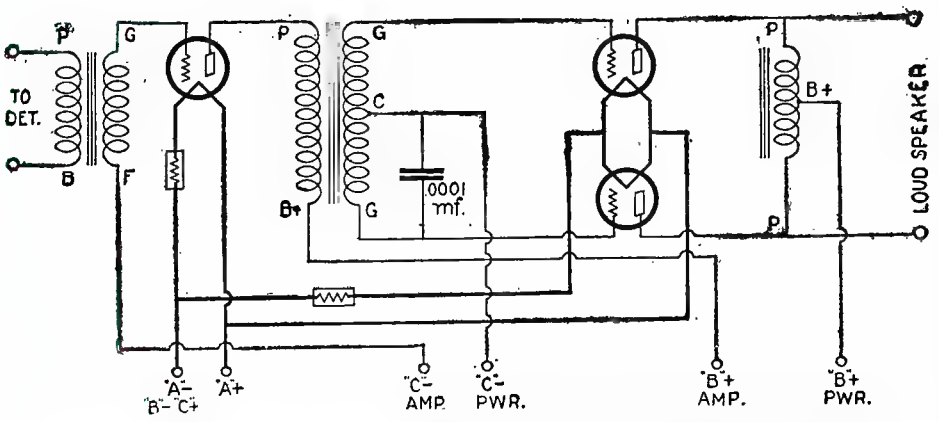
(Names of manufacturers of parts supplied upon request.)

www.americanradiohistory.com

RADIO ORACLE

In this department we publish questions and answers which we feel are of interest to the novice and amateur. Letters addressed to this department cannot be answered free. A charge of 50c. is made for all questions where a personal answer is desired.

PUSH-PULL AMPLIFIER



The circuit diagram for a push-pull amplifier using Radiola III-A audio transformers appears above. A small unbalancing condenser having a capacity of about .0001 mf. is connected across one-half of the secondary of the push-pull input transformer.

(614) W. L. Prescott, Paragould, Arkansas, asks:

Q. 1. I have recently taken apart my Radiola III-A receiver and would like to know how to hook-up the audio transformers, so that I may make a separate amplifier for another receiver.

A. 1. You will find illustrated on this page a circuit diagram of an amplifier using the transformers mentioned above. An ordinary audio transformer, a push-pull input transformer and a push-pull output impedance are used in the Radiola amplifier. The output from the radio receiver is connected to the primary of the transformer used in the first audio stage. Self-adjusting filament ballasts are placed in the "A" negative lead, their size depending upon the type of tubes used in the amplifier. The center tap of the push-pull input transformer is connected to the "C—" power. A small fixed condenser having a capacity of .0001 to .00015 mf. is connected across one-half of the secondary of this transformer and prevents any tendency of the amplifier to "sing." The center tap of the push-pull output impedance is connected to the "B+" power. Power tubes of the 171 or 210 type should be used in the push-pull stage for best results. A 201A- or 112-type tube is used in the first audio. The "A—," "B—," and "C+" are connected together.

VOLUME CONTROL

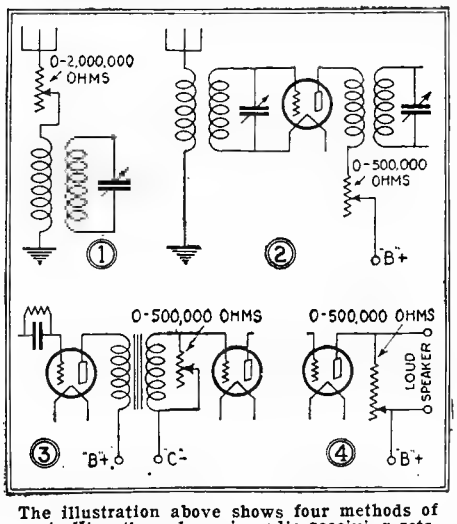
(615) H. W. Hillwell, New York City, asks:

Q. 1. Which method do you consider the best for controlling the volume in a radio set?

A. 1. The simplest volume control is a variable high resistor in the antenna lead, which serves to cut down the signal energy and is of real value, especially when intercepting powerful local signals. This is shown in Fig. 1. In some cases the resistor is shunted across the antenna and ground posts on the set. The resistors used for this purpose range from 0 to several million ohms in the case of the resistor placed in the antenna lead, which appears the better of the two arrangements. If we do not control the energy at the very entrance to the radio set, the next best point is to control it as soon as possible in the radio frequency stages. Here the best practice is to place a variable resistor in the "B" battery lead supplying current to the radio frequency tubes, as shown in Fig. 2. This resistor should be of the 0 to 500,000-ohm type. With a volume control in the plate circuit of the radio-frequency tubes, it is possible to use coils which will normally oscillate with 90 volts on the tubes, together with whatever stabilizing method is employed. Then, with variable plate voltage the receiver can be worked at its highest efficiency right at the verge of oscillation, and if desired it may be brought down to very low volume without considerable distortion. In this way, we combine both a sensitivity and volume control in one.

If the set is of the regenerative type, the regeneration is the most logical thing to control. In this case, a 0 to 500,000-ohm resistor shunted across the terminals of the tickler or feedback coil serves to control the volume. This is the most popular method of controlling regeneration and, at the same time, volume, especially in critical short-wave receivers.

The next point at which volume may be controlled successfully is at the secondary of the first transformer shown in Fig. 3. A resistor is placed across the secondary and serves both as a volume control and for matching the characteristics of the transformers used in the amplifier. In this way, a more uniform amplification curve may be obtained. In case of resistance coupling and impedance coupling, a potentiometer arrangement is more desirable, as a rule, but it is a good practice to shunt a variable resistor across the input of such an amplifier to by-pass more or less the energy delivered by the detector. The next



The illustration above shows four methods of controlling the volume in radio receiving sets. The simplest volume control is a variable high resistor placed in series with the antenna lead.

and last place for controlling the volume of a receiver is to shunt a resistor capable of handling the plate current, across the load-speaker terminals. This method will be seen in Fig. 4.

From all standpoints, the use of a variable resistor in series with the antenna lead is probably the most satisfactory means for controlling the volume. Furthermore, this method controls the sensitivity as well as the volume and is of considerable value in this respect, since it is possible to prevent the detector tube from being overloaded by local high-power stations. Obviously, it is equally true that one or more variable resistors employed in the "B" power leads of the tuned-radio-frequency amplifiers will allow the volume and sensitivity to be altered in much the same way as a variable resistor in the antenna lead. but it is hardly as convenient a method as the latter, unless the variable resistors are employed for stabilization as well as volume control.

DYNAMOTORS

(616) J. B. Clinton, Brooklyn, New York, asks:

Q. 1. How may I obtain high voltage in the nature of 350 to 400 volts suitable for running a 210-type tube or a pair of these tubes in push-pull. The house lighting current supplied here is from a 110 volts direct current circuit.

A. 1. "B" eliminators can be constructed to operate on 110 volts direct current, but it is impossible to secure a higher voltage from such eliminators than the line voltage. It is impossible to step-up direct current through the use of a transformer, but it is sometimes possible to secure 220 volts D.C. from the 110-volt three-wire systems, by having the electric company approve installing a special line from the meter switch box to the radio set. This permits using a 220-volt D.C. eliminator which will deliver at least 180 volts and operate a 171-type power tube. The most efficient eliminators operate from alternating current. To use these eliminators at a location where the power lines are direct current, it is necessary to change the direct current to alternating curent. This can be best accomplished by using a dynamotor. The dynamotor is similar to a motor but has extra collector rings mounted at one end. One end of this device is a motor and the other end a generator. The dynamotor will run off the 110-volt direct-current lines and will deliver 110 volts, 60-cycle alternating current. This current can then be used to run the regular A.C. "B" eliminators. It is suggested that the dynamotor be located in the basement of the house and controlled from a remote-control switch at the receiver. These dynamotors come equipped or not equipped with filters. The filters should always be included when the dynamotor is used to operate radio devices. The dynamotor requires very little care but has to be oiled occasionally.

BALLAST TUBE

(617) R. Langweil, Owensboro, Kentucky, asks:

Q. 1. Can you tell me something about the operation of the 876-type line-voltage regulator or ballast tube?

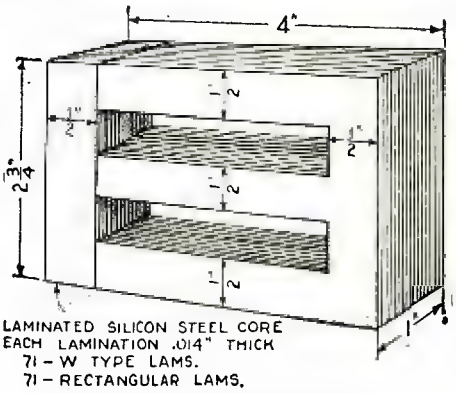
A. 1. The ballast tube is designed to regulate the input voltage across the primary of transformers used in "B" eliminators. The tube will pass 1.7 amperes at any applied voltage between 40 and 60 volts, and the load on the transformer secondary must be so adjusted as to bring the voltage on the tube to 50 volts at normal line voltage. If the line voltage averages 115 volts, the transformer, under load, should be designed to take 1.7 amperes at 65 volts, the remaining 50 volts being dropped in the ballast tube. If the line voltage drops or rises 10 volts, the voltage across the ballast tube will change accordingly, but the transformer primary voltage will remain constant at 65 volts. The tube requires several minutes to heat up and the voltage drop increases rapidly for the first three minutes and then slowly up to about 10 minutes, by which time the tube has reached its final temperature. The voltage will remain constant thereafter, as long as the device is in operation.

"A" ELIMINATOR CHOKE

(618) J. S. Nichols, Elizabeth City, North Carolina, writes:

Q. 1. Will you please publish constructional data for a ¼-henry choke coil capable of passing 2 amperes to be used with an "A" eliminator?

A. 1. On this page you will find illustrated the design of the steel core used. All dimensions have been marked on the illustration. The winding which is wound on the middle leg consists of 360 turns of No. 16, D.C.C. wire. The center leg of the core should first be taped and the winding put over this. The core is made of silicon steel .014-inch thick. Seventy-one rectangular laminations and 71 W-shaped laminations are necessary for the core. The core should be suitably clamped together after the choke coil is finished.



The construction details of a ¼-henry choke coil suitable for "A" eliminator work are given in the above illustration.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Scientific Humor

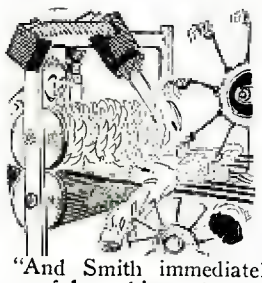
MANY LIKE THIS

JONES: "I don't care much for a radio."
SMITH: "No, neither do I; my home-made outfit wouldn't work either!"
—*Mont Hurst.*

ONLY A SAMPLE

BOXING INSTRUCTOR: "That was what is called a half-hook."
FRESH FRED (rubbing his jaw): "Well, you can keep the other half!"
—*Henry A. Courtney.*

THEIR REPUTATION'S AT STAKE



"Why is it that Jones, the shirt-maker, and Smith, the laundryman, do not speak when they meet?"
"Well, you know Jones advertised a new, indestructable shirt?"
"Yes."
"And Smith immediately installed more powerful machinery in his laundry."
—*Stanley Stanbery.*

ONE WAY TO DO IT

ENGINEER: Why build a one tube radio in a four foot cabinet?
ASSISTANT: To avoid short circuits.
—*Leslie Carpenter.*

FEETS IN ENGINEERING

ATTORNEY: You say that the officer awakened the defendant by whacking him across the soles of his feet with a night-stick?
WITNESS: Yes, he was giving him about three foot-pounds per second.
—*Gleason Pease.*

ALSO A PAIR OF HOSE

HIRAM: "Last summer it was so dry that I had to walk all over my farm to keep the crops from dying of drouth."
ALEX: "I don't see how you created any moisture by merely walking over the ground."
HIRAM: "I wore a pair of pumps."
—*Stanley Stanbery.*

IN EYE—OPTIMISM

"I have rheumatism in my hip very bad!"
"Sure it ain't 'hypnotism'?"
—*William Lemkin.*

HOW TO GET A DRINK

FIRST PRIZE, $3.00

Order the following from your grocer:
1 bottle BEEF IRON AND WINE.
1 bottle EXTRACT OF BEEF.
I can RUST REMOVER.

Directions:
Drink BEEF IRON AND WINE, then drink EXTRACT OF BEEF. This eliminates BEEF, leaving IRON AND WINE. GIVE IRON TIME TO RUST, THEN DRINK RUST REMOVER, leaving only wine.
Note: If it doesn't agree with you, use it for Auto Polish.
—*Leslie Carpenter.*

GOING UP

BILL: "Did you see the fire at the circus?
JIM: "No, was it bad?"
BILL: "Yes, the heat was in tents (intense.)—*Jerome Lang, Rep. No.* 34,402.

ALL jokes published here are paid for at a rate of $1.00 *each; $3.00 is paid for the best joke submitted each month.*

Jokes must have a scientific strain and should be original.

Write each joke on a separate sheet of paper and add your name and address to each.

Unavailable material cannot be returned.

SH-H-H-H

SAM: "How's the milkmaid?"
HAM: "That's a trade secret."
—*Marguerite Ray.*

VERY GENERAL SCIENCE

TEACHER: What is pasteurization?
STUDENT: Where they paralyze milk to kill the germs.—*E. F. Barney.*

THREE IN ONE

"Please use the word 'avaunt' in a sentence, so that I can learn what it means."
OLE OLSON: "Avaunt vat avaunt ven avaunt it."
—*Earle Bennett.*

ACOUSTIC INCONVENIENCES

SHE: "No, let's not go to that theater."
HE: "Why, dear?"
SHE: "Oh, the acoustics are too good. Everyone within ten rows of us will hear you when you insist on holding my hand!"
—*Henry A. Courtney.*

YES—WE HAVE ONE

"How does your new cigarette lighter work?"
"Fine, I can light it with one match now."—*Adolph F. Lonk.*

SOON BE NONE

RAH: "There's many a slip 'twixt the cup and the lip."
HURRAH: "Yes? There's only ONE today between the skin and the outside dress!"
—*Henry A. Courtney.*

NOT A VERY WEIGHTY JOKE!

"Goodness! Isn't my music case light," muttered Prof. B. Sharp.
"That is because it contains light fantasies," answered the "light" headed one.
—*Gerald E. H. Hurdle.*

SOME DRIVE

HE: "Is that bad tooth making you nervous, dear?"
SHE: "Yes, its driving me to extraction."
—*H. P. Sedgwick.*

NEW USES

MRS.: What are you going to do with that porous plaster,
MR.: I am going to see what tune it will play on the player piano. — *Stanley Stanbery.*

ROCKED IN THE CRADLE OF THE DEEP

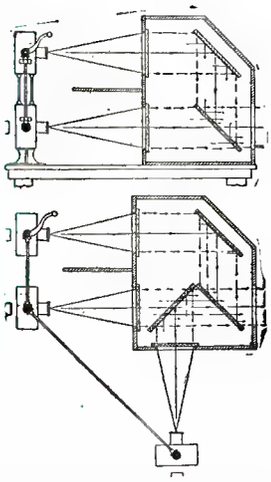
NAN: Ever hear of Petrified Bed Clothes?
NATE: Sure Sheetrock.
—*L. F. Carpenter.*

SCIENTY SIMON, Scientist

MY SCIENCE TEACHER SAYS THAT THE TEMPERATURE OF THE HUMAN BODY UNDER NORMAL CONDITIONS IS 98.6°F --- NOW LET'S SEE IF THAT'S RIGHT!
1
--M-M-M-- JUST LIKE THE DOCTOR!
2
JIMMINY! - 84°!! LEMME TRY THAT AGAIN!
3
JINKS! HOPE I'M NOT SICK!
4
WOW! 73°!
5
SCIENCE LESSON NO. 17
A MEDICAL (OR CLINICAL) THERMOMETER IS SO CONSTRUCTED THAT, WHEN IT IS REMOVED FROM THE PATIENT'S MOUTH FOR INSPECTION, THE COLUMN OF MERCURY IS KEPT FROM RECEDING DOWN THE TUBE (AS IN THE CASE OF SIMON'S THERMOMETER) BY A SMALL CONSTRICTION NEAR THE BOTTOM.
66°!
I'M DYING!
6

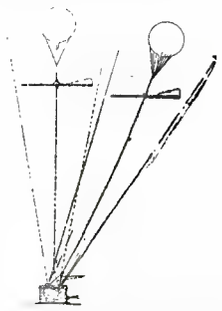
www.americanradiohistory.com

EXHIBITING MOVING PICTURES



No. 1,636,834, issued to Thomas K. Peters and Thomas C. Bartlam. This invention pertains to the art of exhibiting moving-pictures wherein the pictures appear in three dimensions. There is an appreciable distance between the foreground and the background of the picture. Only one of the screens is normally exposed to view, the other being concealed.

NIGHT AERIAL ADVERTISING



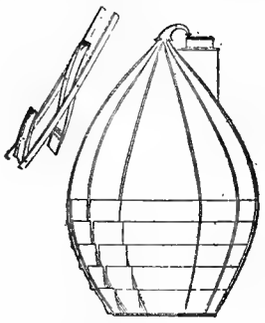
No. 1,652,996, issued to Luis Azarraga. The object of this machine is to provide a sign which can be held aloft by a captive balloon, and further be continuously illuminated at night. The balloon is free to swing in any direction and is fastened to a tether line.

TALKING MACHINE

No. 1,633,745, issued to Isaak Jacobsohn. The talking machine shown above uses a record which is composed of an endless flexible steel band, having on its edge a magnified reproduction of the sound waves. The band is strung over pulleys and is moved under the sound reproducing needle. By this arrangement a record of considerable length can be employed.

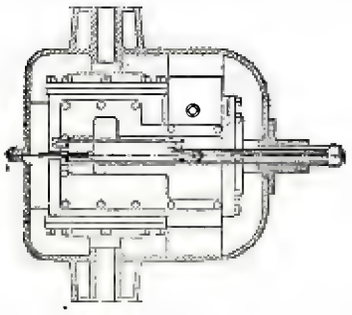
SOUND DIRECTOR

No. 1,647,439, issued to Walter S. Dickson. The sound director shown below consists of a shell having an enlarged center and reducing ends provided with a number of pivoted shutters used to exhaust the sound.



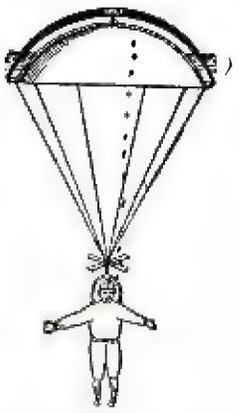
FLUID PRESSURE TRANSMISSION

No. 1,615,341, issued to Leland Stanford Murray. The principal object of this device is to provide a unitary structure which will take the place of the usual clutch, change speed gearing, or transmission and service brakes. The casing is filled with oil or other liquid.

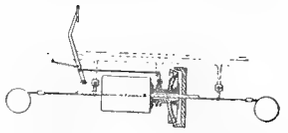


TOY

No. 1,639,550, issued to Frederick C. Bender. This invention consists of a toy to be used in water, the same being so constructed to simulate the action of a parachute jumper. It is so constructed as to raise and lower itself automatically.

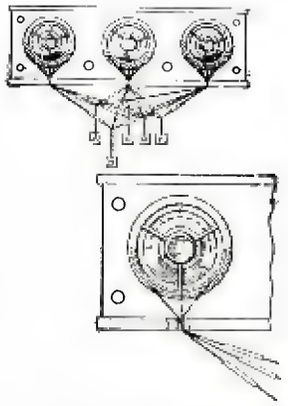


AUTOMOBILE BRAKE MECHANISM



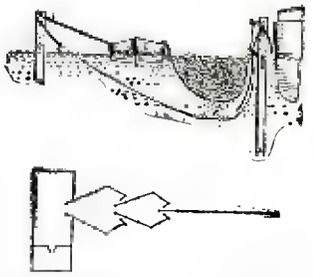
No. 1,644,671, issued to Emilio Garcia. The brake mechanism shown here is under the control of the driver at all times and utilizes the rotation of the propeller shaft to powerfully apply the brakes, with but little effort upon the part of the driver. The preferred design of the invention is shown in the above illustration.

METHOD FOR TUNING RADIO RECEIVERS



No. 1,638,734, issued to Wilfred Paul Heath. The object of this invention is to provide a means for tuning all the dials on a receiving set simultaneously to a certain wave. A number of flexible cables are attached to the dials and may be adapted to any ordinary receiver. A number of tabs are provided for different wavelengths and are simply pulled downwardly to rotate the dials.

METHOD OF REMOVING FISH SCALES



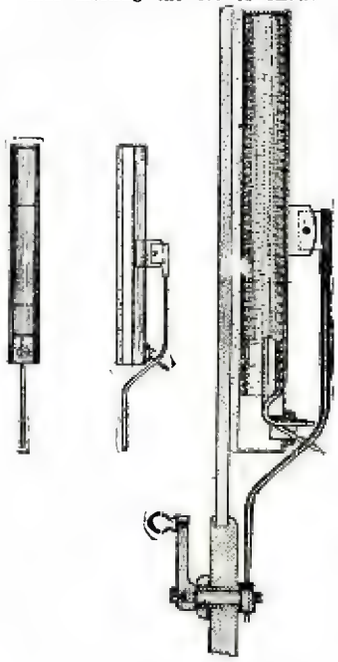
No. 1,640,990, issued to George H. Hinton and Thomas W. Marsh. This method of collecting scales from live fish consists in trapping the fish in a net and permitting the tides to wash through, thereby confining the fish in a small space and rubbing them together. A fine net is employed under the trap net in order to catch the fish-scales.

THERAPEUTICAL INSTRUMENT

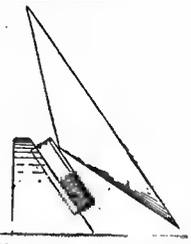
No. 1,653,901, issued to Leo J. Haessly. The instrument shown here has a handle on one side and an electric heater mounted on its bottom. A pad of absorbent material can be affixed to the instrument.

GLASS WIPER

No. 1,636,916, issued to Julius H. Lehman. The glass wiper shown below comprises a U-shaped housing, in the edges of which an electric heating unit is mounted, so as to radiate heat against the glass, thus melting the ice or snow.



PIEZO-ELECTRIC LOUD SPEAKER



No. 1,574,302, issued to Alexander M. Nicolson. The invention shown here consists of a piezo-electric crystal and means for transmitting the elastic vibrations of the crystal to a diaphragm. A tube of water for moistening the crystal is also provided.

NOTICE TO READERS: The above illustrated and described devices have recently been issued patent protection, but are not as yet, to our knowledge, available on the market. We regret to advise that it is impossible to supply the names and addresses of inventors of the above devices to any of our readers. The only records available, and they are at the Patent Office at Washington, D. C., give only the addresses of the inventors at the time of application for a patent. Many months have elapsed since that time, and those records are necessarily inaccurate. Therefore, kindly do not request such information, as it is practically impossible to obtain up-to-date addresses. —EDITOR.

www.americanradiohistory.com

The Oracle

The "Oracle" is for the sole benefit of all scientific students. Questions will be answered here for the benefit of all, but only matter of sufficient interest will be published. Rules under which questions will be answered:

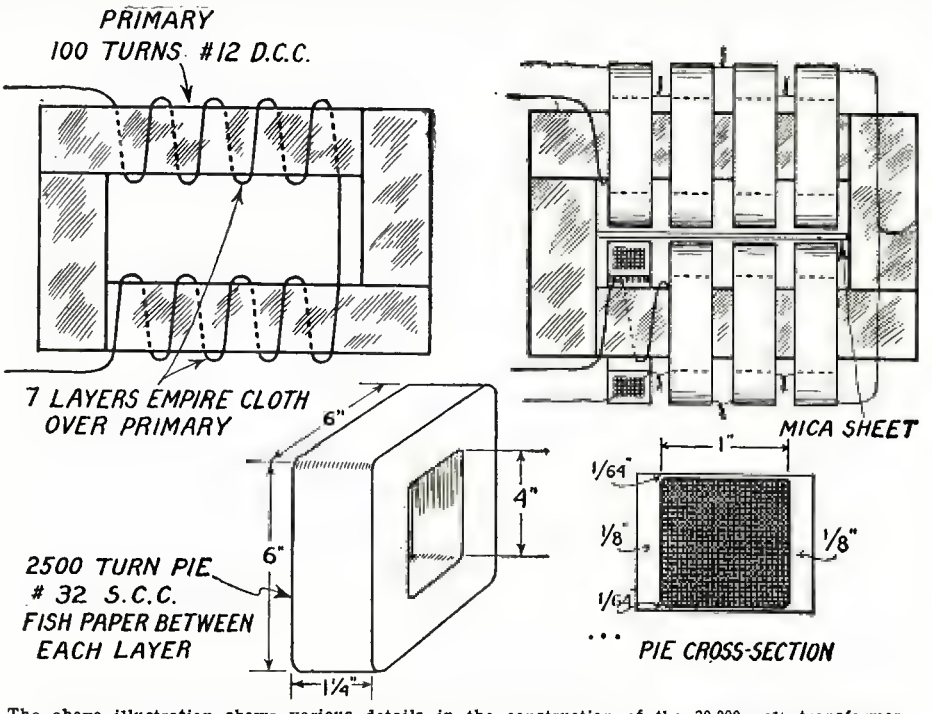
1. Only three questions can be submitted to be answered.
2. Only one side of sheet to be written on; matter must be typewritten or else written in ink; no penciled matter considered.
3. Sketches, diagrams, etc., must be on separate sheets. Questions addressed to this department cannot be answered by mail free of charge.
4. If a quick answer is desired by mail, a nominal charge of 50 cents is made for each question. If the questions entail considerable research work or intricate calculation, a special rate will be charged. Correspondents will be informed as to the fee before such questions are answered.

HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSFORMER

(2243) E. A. Rathbun, St. Paul, Minn., asks:

Q. 1. Will you kindly publish the necessary information for the construction of a 20,000 volt transformer suitable for use with a Tesla or Oudin coil?

A. 1. On this page you will find an illustration showing the construction of the transformer mentioned above. The core, which is made of sheet silicon steel, measures 14 inches long, 8¾ inches wide, and 2½ inches thick. Each lamination is 1/32 of an inch thick, and 160 laminations, 11½ inches by 2½ inches and an equal number of laminations, 5½ inches by 2½ inches will be necessary in order to construct the core. The primary winding consists of 100 turns of No. 12 D.C.C. wire, and is wound on the core as shown. The core should first be wound with tape before winding the primary. Seven layers of empire cloth are wound over the primary and the secondary sections are then slipped over this. Each pie consists of 2,500 turns of No. 32 S.C.C. wire with fish paper placed between each layer. The completed pie measures 6 inches square, and has a window 4 inches square, in its center. The dimensions and also a cross-sectional view of these pies are shown in the drawing. Four of these pies are slipped over each leg and are connected in series. A sheet of mica is placed in the center of the transformer between the secondaries as shown. The finished transformer will deliver a high voltage in the nature of 20,000 volts and is rated at 2 K.V.A.



The above illustration shows various details in the construction of the 20,000 volt transformer. The secondary consists of eight sections, each one having 2,500 turns of No. 32 S.C.C. wire.

SWITCHING ARRANGEMENTS

((44) H. Pulasky, Best, Texas, writes:

Q. 1. Will you kindly publish diagrams showing how it is possible to control lights from two or more different points, so that they may be turned on or off from either switch. Will you also print a diagram showing how the porch light may be controlled from the living room, garage, or hall?

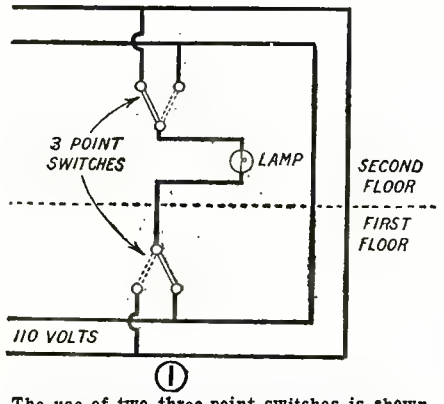
A. 1. You will find illustrated on this page, three methods showing the use of three- and four-point switches as asked for above. Three-point-and four-point switches are used quite extensively in controlling lights from two or more different points, regardless of the position of the other switches. For two points of control, such as stairway control, three-point switches are commonly used as shown in Fig. 2. Fig. 1 shows how a light may be controlled, either from the first or second floor, by the use of two three-point switches. Any number of points of control may be added by connecting four-point switches between the three-point switches, as shown in Fig. 3. Three-point switches cannot be used anywhere, except on the end position for independent control, but as many four-point switches as desired may be used for the intermediate positions. In connecting a number of four-point switches between two three-point switches, it will be necessary to cross-connect at each switch one of the two wires passing through all the switches.

CLEANING MARBLE

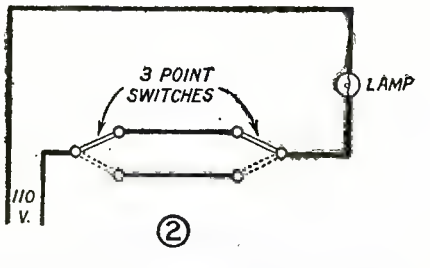
2245) E. W. Goldman, Sioux City, Iowa, asks:

Q. 1. Can you give me a formula for a cleanser which will effectively remove copper and bronze stains from marble?

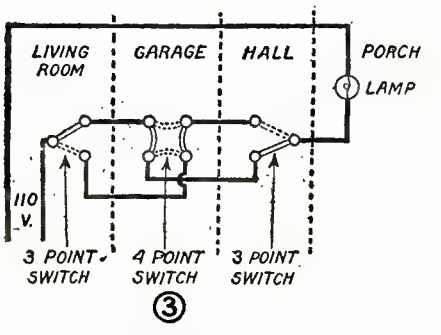
A. 1. Copper or bronze stains may be removed by using the following mixture: Mix together 1 part of ammonium chloride (sal ammoniac) and 4 parts of powdered talc. Add ammonia water and stir until a paste is obtained. Place this over the stain and leave until dry. When working on polished marble, use a wooden paddle to scrape off the poultice, but on a dull finish a trowel may be used. A stain of this kind that has been collecting for several years may require several repetitions of this procedure to completely remove it. Sometimes aluminum chloride is employed in the above procedure instead of ammonium chloride. Another solution which has been found to be an effective eradicator of these stains is the following: Dissolve 8 ounces of potassium cyanide (a strong poison) in 1 gallon of water. Saturate a thick white cloth in the solution and place it over the copper stain. When the cloth has become dry, soak it again in the cyanide solution and repeat the operation until the stain disappears. Sometimes it may be advantageous to combine this and the method above; that is, remove the greater part of the stain with the ammonium chloride and talc paste and finish with the cyanide solution. This solution is virulently poisonous. Such stains are found on marble bases of bronze statuary, or other places where the wash from bronze, copper or brass runs over the marble. These stains of copper or bronze are nearly always green, being due to the formation of copper carbonate, but bronze work apparently causes a brown stain in some cases. Further information on this subject may be found in the technologic paper No. 350 of the U. S. Bureau of Standards, which is entitled, "A Study of Problems Relating to the Maintenance of Interior Marble. Potassium cyanide is a virulent poison—be careful in using it.



The use of two three-point switches is shown above. It will be seen on following out the diagram that the lamp can be lighted from either of two separated points.



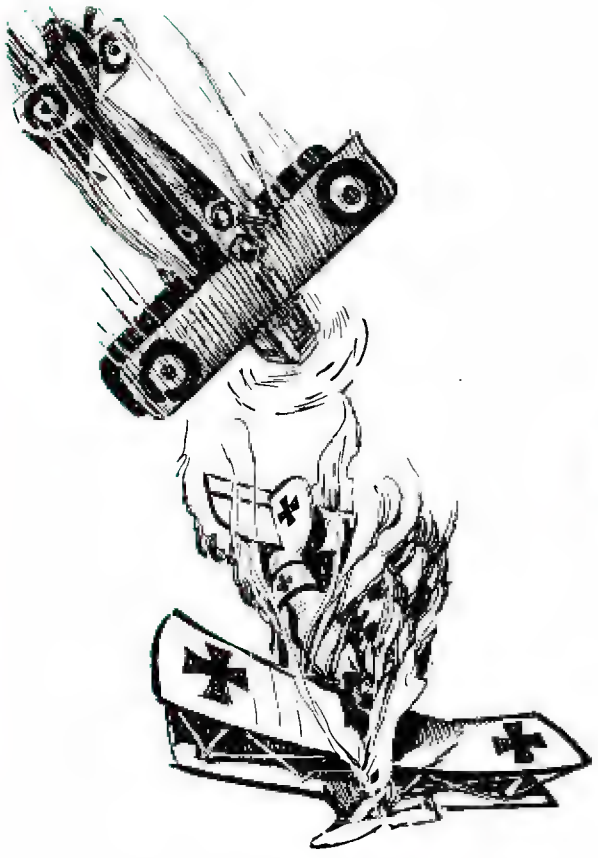
Two three-point switches connected as shown above can be used for turning a light on and off from two different locations. For two points of control, such as stairway control, three-point switches are commonly used as shown above in Fig. 2.



Any number of points of control may be added by connecting four-point switches between the two three-point switches, as shown above in Fig. 3 for garage use.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Two Daring Yank Fliers Defy Death in the Skies!



WHEN the Huns used a captured Allied plane to trap American fliers, Staff ordered two dare-devil Yank birdmen to go out and shoot it down regardless of what happened to them. But how were they to know the disguised enemy plane?

Read how these two fearless pilots turned the trick in

Avengers of the Air

By RAOUL WHITFIELD

It's the ace of great air stories, filled with dog-fights, whirlwind action, and breathless drama of the skies. "Avengers of the Air" appears in the big APRIL issue of

March Issue Still On Sale

Battle Stories

April Issue Now On Sale

the Big, Popular Magazine of thrilling war tales of the Army, Navy, and Marines

Also for April—

Stirring war stories by such top-notch authors as ARTHUR GUY EMPEY, J. J. KALEZ, RICHARD A. MARTINSEN, MELVIN LOSTETTER, BENGE ATLEE, and others.

TRIPLEX, the Popular Fawcett Magazine of Western Stories, on sale at all newsstands.

Battle Stories (A. Sc. &Inv.)
Fawcett Publications, Inc., Minneapolis, Minn.

Inclosed fine $1 (bill or stamps), for which send me Battle Stories for the next five months. Or, inclosed, find 25c. for copy of the April issue.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... *State*.....

www.americanradiohistory.com

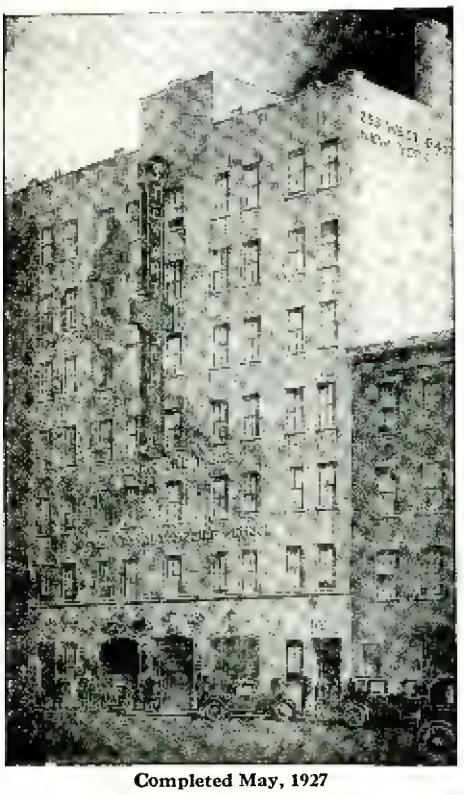
Where Many AUTOMOTIVE EXPERTS Get Their Start

THE man of today, in any branch of business or profession—with a thorough technical training, has a wonderful advantage over his less fortunate brothers.

And today, most all employers of automotive help are seeking graduates from Automotive Trade Schools of Character and unquestioned reputations. They want men who "know"—not "guessers."

A certificate from a Training School of this character is a real asset to any man. He has no difficulty in getting a start. Thousands of men now successful in the automobile business owe their prosperity to acquiring a *thorough, practical,* and *scientific knowledge* of auto-mechanics.

There are plenty of half-trained men who find work during the rush, but the skilled man finds his services in demand *winter and summer, anywhere.*



Completed May, 1927

The above illustration is a fair reproduction of the new home of the **Stewart Automotive Trade School**—founded 19 years ago. It is located in the heart of the Automobile District of New York City. It was specially designed for this purpose. It's fire proof—splendidly lighted—well ventilated—and specially arranged for the convenience of its students.

The shop equipment is complete with all modern appliances and facilities. The instructors are the best obtainable.

If you have a liking for mechanics and wish to enter the automobile field and be properly trained—in a city where the demand for skilled men is greater and salaries larger than anywhere else—return the attached coupon and we will mail you our *new catalog* and *information in detail* of our system of training—tuition fees, and *cost of living in New York while being trained,* etc.

Stewart Automotive Trade School
257-D West 64th St., New York City

You may send me your FREE Catalog, illustrating your shops, and complete description of your training methods, terms, etc., without any obligation on my part, whatever.

Name.....*Age*.....

Address.....

City.....*State*.....

MOTOR HINTS

CONDUCTED BY GEORGE H. LUERS

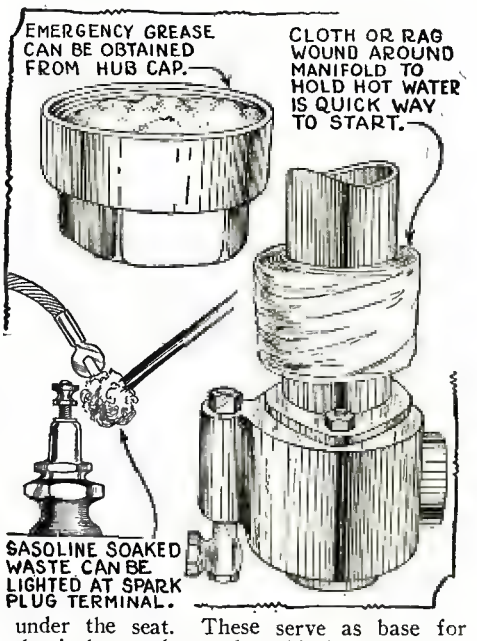
(*Continued from page* 1101)

(a) Spare grease may be obtained from the supply in hub caps.

(b) A rag or towel around the cold manifold or carburetor with boiling water poured upon it is the surest way to start the cold engine.

(c) A piece of gasoline soaked waste can be lighted from the spark plug terminal by detaching the terminal and holding this about one fourth of an inch away, while the engine is running.

(d) When lights flare up suddenly, look for a loose battery ground wire, as this is the most frequent source of trouble.


EMERGENCY GREASE CAN BE OBTAINED FROM HUB CAP.
CLOTH OR RAG WOUND AROUND MANIFOLD TO HOLD HOT WATER IS QUICK WAY TO START.
GASOLINE SOAKED WASTE CAN BE LIGHTED AT SPARK PLUG TERMINAL.

Emergency grease can be obtained from the hub cap. A cloth wrapped around the manifold, with boiling water poured upon it, will help to start a cold engine. Gasoline soaked waste can be lighted from the spark plug terminal, by detaching the wire as shown.

(e) Telephone and telegraph wires, lead to large towns. When in doubt as to roads, follow these.

(f) A spare lamp bulb and a fan belt should be part of the equipment.

(g) A wooden plank, one inch by four inches by three feet and a block two inches by four inches by one foot, will stow away under the seat. These serve as base for the jack, can be used to block up an axle or are useful to hold up a broken spring.

Hints for the Mechanic

Mechanics' needs have caused us to start this new department—"Hints for the Mechanic," in which we intend to publish wrinkles useful to mechanics in general. You can help us with this department by writing a brief description of your favorite shop wrinkle and sending this to the editor of this department, together with a pencil or pen and ink sketch of the wrinkle. The ideas published herewith will give you some idea of what we want. Our draughtsmen will make the necessary mechanical drawings, so you need not send us finished drawings. We will pay $10.00 each month for the best Wrinkle or Hint sent in; others published will be paid for at space rates. Address all letters to Editor, Hints for the Mechanic Department, in care of this magazine.

FIRST PRIZE—$10.00

PRESSURE OILER

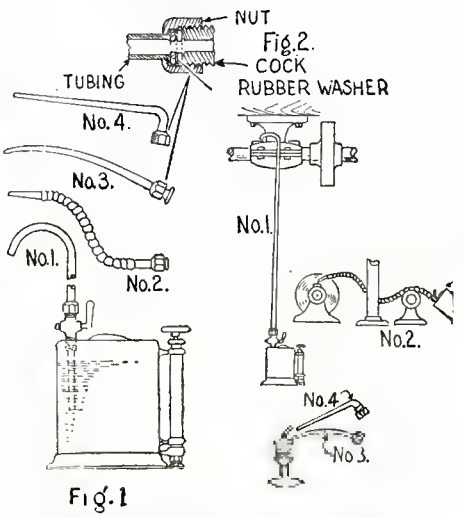


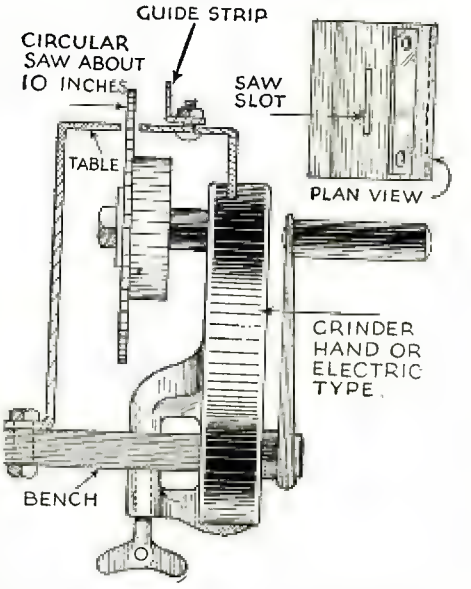
Fig.1

The above drawing gives the details of the pressure oiler, and also shows various shaped spouts which can be used with this ingenious device. The spouts are removable.

A PRESSURE oiler for lubricating out-of-the-way positions can be made as shown in the above illustration. The oil tank is obtained from a blow torch and is fitted with a valve, so that the flow of oil can be regulated. A number of different types of spouts will be necessary for oiling various inaccessible places. The types of spouts and their uses are shown in the illustration.—*Contributor, send name and address.*

BENCH SAW

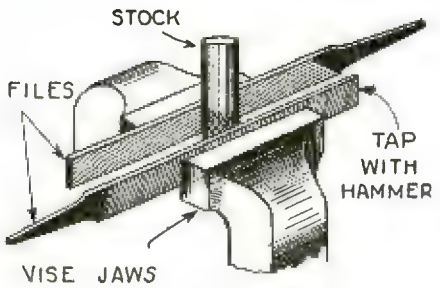
THE sawing of light wood may be readily accomplished by using a circular saw blade attached to the grinder spindle of the usual type of hand bench grinder. The saw blade is bolted against the grinding wheel, or a heavy pulley can be used to replace the wheel. A sheet metal table is provided above the saw.—*G. A. Luers.*



A small circular saw can be attached to the bench grinder as shown above. A saw about 10" or so will facilitate light sawing. Details of a sheet metal table top are also shown.

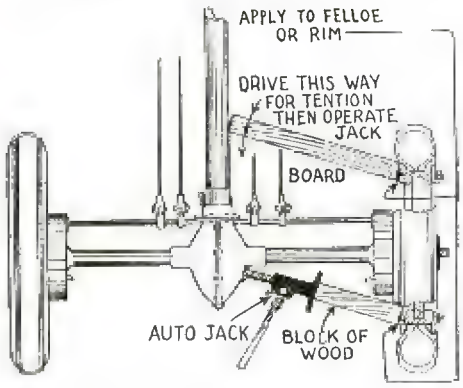
www.americanradiohistory.com

KNURLING WITH A VISE



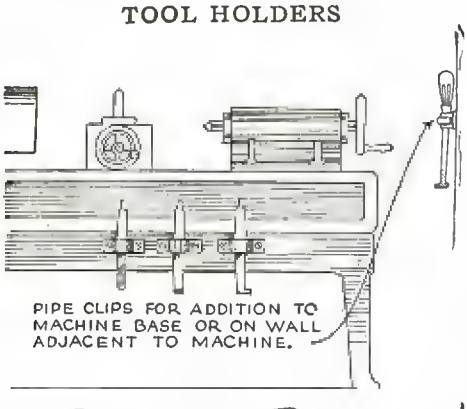
A SIMPLE and efficient means of knurling can be accomplished as shown above. The work or stock is clamped between two milling files, a moderate pressure is applied and the end of one of the files is tapped carefully, so that the work rolls between the two files. Both files must be parallel and the work must be placed at right angles to them. The tangs of the files are placed at opposite ends.—*H. Pelder.*

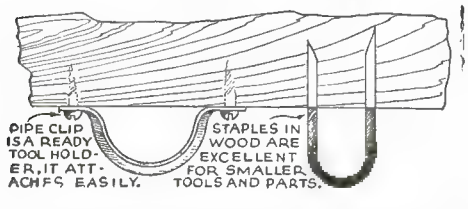
REMOVING AUTO WHEELS



AUTOMOBILE wheels which have become stuck and cannot be removed can be loosened as shown above. A board is wedged for the proper tension and a jack and another block of wood are placed as shown. The wooden boards are applied to the felloe or rim.—*Contributor, send name and address.*

TOOL HOLDERS





ORDINARY light sheet iron pipe clips secured to the wall behind the machine or on the machine stand, provide perfect hangers for all kinds of tools. The clips are obtainable in various sizes. Ordinary wire staples will provide excellent hangers for small tools such as reamers, taps and drills. —*G. L.*

Go After the Big-Pay Job!

"Know electricity as experts know it and get an expert's pay"

DON'T be satisfied to worry along in little jobs with little pay. Master the finer points of electrical practice and bring the big-pay job within your reach. The man who knows electricity in all its many phases—the man who has completely mastered the subject from A to Z—can pick his own job and name his own salary. Learn the way to bigger pay. Become an electrical expert. Croft will show you how. Through his famous books he will teach you electricity as experts know it and put you in line for an expert's pay. Fifty-nine thousand men are using these books to step ahead—WHY NOT YOU?

Croft Library of Practical Electricity

8 volumes—3000 pages—2100 illustrations, flexible binding

No method of teaching electricity offers a quicker, surer way to success than the Croft books.

Starting right in with the ABC's of modern electricity, Croft takes you through his books in easy steps. He gives you the boiled-down records of every-day electrical practice in plain words, figures and illustrations. Nothing is left to the imagination—there is no guesswork.

59,000 Croft Sets Now in Use

Croft has been through the mill. His knowledge of electricity has been gained by actual shirt-sleeve contact with electrical problems. He knows just what is needed to get ahead. He has poured out all his knowledge—all his experience—in language that anyone can grasp. Yet the text is so scientifically correct that thousands of the highest-paid electrical engineers are using the books as a reference set.

The famous set is, beyond the shadow of a doubt, the last word in practical electrical education. No one who wishes to get anywhere in the electrical field can afford to be without it.

Thousands of Facts at Your Finger Tips

The Croft Library contains three thousand pages, with twenty-one hundred of the clearest illustrations ever put into book form. Each of the eight flexible pocket-size volumes is indexed so that everything you need to know is right at your finger tips.

Croft tells you the things you need to know about motors, generators, armatures, commutators, transformers, circuits, switchboards, distribution systems—installation, operation and repair of electrical machinery—wiring for light and power—wiring of finished buildings—underwriter's and municipal requirements—how to do a complete job, from estimating it to completion—illumination in its every phase—the latest and most improved methods of lighting, etc.

The Standard in Practical Electrical Training

Everywhere the Croft Library is acknowledged as the standard — the leader—in practical electrical training. It is the daily guide of 59,000 highly paid electrical workers and engineers. There is nothing like it. It is the most complete, the best illustrated, the most carefully compiled, the most easily understood library in print today. No matter how much or how little you know of electricity you will find the Croft Library a sound, helpful guide to greater accomplishment.

Free Examination—No Money Down—10 Months to Pay!

So that you may test our statements, we offer to send the complete library of 8 volumes to you for 10 days' free examination. We take all the risk—pay all the charges. You assume no obligation of any kind—you pay nothing unless you decide to keep the books, in which event you pay $1.50 in ten days and then $2.00 a month for nine months.

Send the coupon now and see the books for yourself. It's a little thing to do but it may prove to be the best move you ever made in your life.

McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.,
370 Seventh Ave.,
New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Send me the CROFT LIBRARY OF PRACTICAL ELECTRICITY (shipping charges prepaid), for 10 days' free examination. If satisfactory, I will send $1.50 in ten days and $2.00 per month until $19.50 has been paid. If not wanted, I will return them. (To insure prompt shipment, write plainly and fill in all lines.)

Name .....

Home Address .....

City and State .....

Employed by .....

Occupation S1-4-28

www.americanradiohistory.com

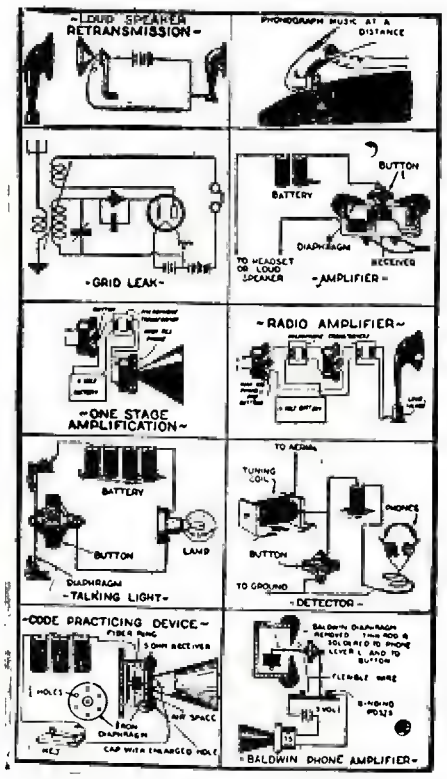
Earn Money Experimenting

The Skinderviken Transmitter unit is a marvel of Engineering design—a practical miniature transmitter, used by thousands of radio fans and experimenters for amplification purposes.
It is a most novel unit, having hundreds of uses.

We Pay $5.00 In Cash

for every new use developed for this unit and accepted and published by us. If you know anything about electricity or radio here is a chance to make some money while you are having real fun.

A FEW USES FOR THESE UNITS



12 Page Instruction Booklet With Each Unit

With each unit is mailed a twelve-page instruction booklet containing suggestions and diagrams for innumerable uses.

SEND NO MONEY

Order as many as you want—use the coupon below. When the postman delivers your order you merely pay him 95c plus a few cents postage. If you order two units you pay him only $1.75 plus postage.

PRESS GUILD, INC. S-4-28
16-18-S-East 30th St., New York, N. Y.

Please mail me at once....Skinderviken Transmitter Units, for which I will pay the postman 95c. plus postage, or $1.75, plus postage, if I order two units.

Name.....

Address.....

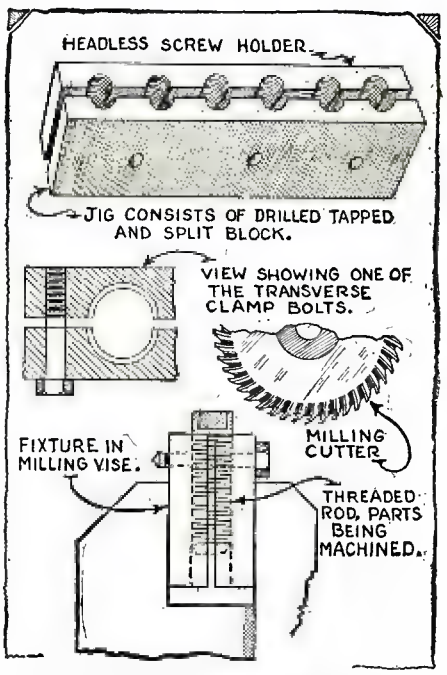
City.....*State*.....

HINTS FOR THE MECHANIC

(*Continued from page* 1125)

HOLDING HEADLESS SCREWS

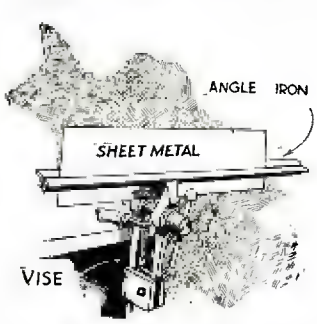
A SIMPLE jig, such as that shown in the sketch below, provides a means for holding headless set screws while they are being machined. A block is tapped for holding six or eight screws, and is then drilled and tapped transversely for dowel screws. To use the jig, the transverse screws are loosened, the threaded rods placed in it, and the screws tightened. The device will prove useful for holding threaded rods.—*G. A. Luers.*


HEADLESS SCREW HOLDER.
JIG CONSISTS OF DRILLED TAPPED AND SPLIT BLOCK.
VIEW SHOWING ONE OF THE TRANSVERSE CLAMP BOLTS.
MILLING CUTTER
FIXTURE IN MILLING VISE.
THREADED ROD, PARTS BEING MACHINED.

The above drawing shows a jig for holding headless set screws for machining. A block is tapped out for holding six or eight screws.

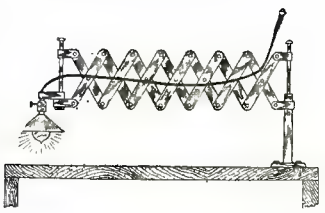
BENDING SHEET METAL

LARGE sheets of metal can be neatly bent by using two pieces of angle iron as shown in the illustration. The pieces of iron are placed in the vise and the sheet of metal between them. This holds it firmly throughout its entire length and the upper portion can be bent over and pounded down with a wooden mallet. Large sheet of metal may be bent perfectly straight when using this kink.—*Harold Jackson.*



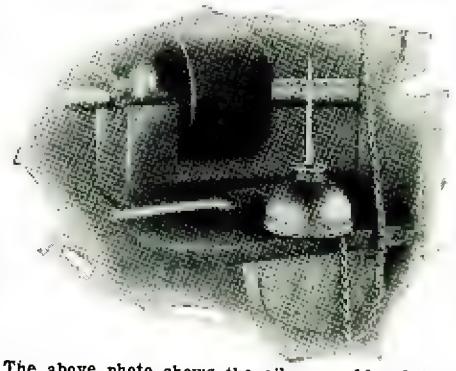
EXTENSION LIGHT

A telephone extension bracket serves admirably as a support for the electric light. The illustration shows how it is done. Contributor send name and address.



OIL CAN KINK

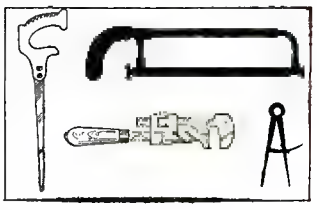
IF the shop oil can is soldered to a light chain as shown, it will never become lost and will not be injured by falling on the floor. The chain is just short enough to keep the can off the floor.—*Wm. J. Douglass.*



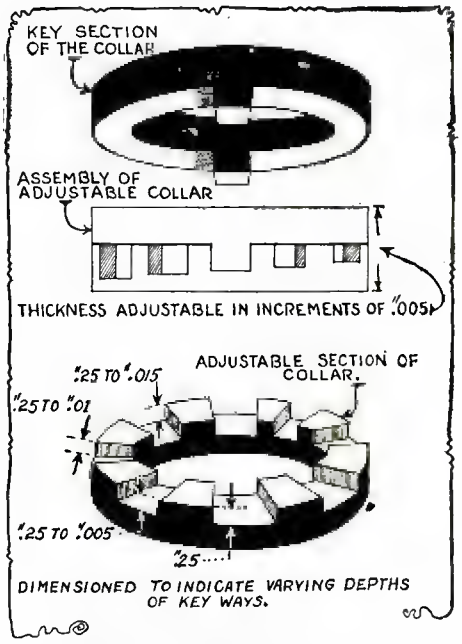
The above photo shows the oil can soldered to a chain. This proves to be a great time and trouble saver.

TOOL SUPPORT HINT

A NOVEL idea which will save much annoyance consists in painting the outline of the tool on the board or wall where it is hung. The tool is first hung up and its outline marked on the wall with a pencil. This outline may then be filled in with paint of any color desirable, and the tools will then always be hung in their correct position.—*Contributor, please send name and address.*



ADJUSTABLE COLLAR


KEY SECTION OF THE COLLAR
ASSEMBLY OF ADJUSTABLE COLLAR
THICKNESS ADJUSTABLE IN INCREMENTS OF .005"
ADJUSTABLE SECTION OF COLLAR.
.25 TO .015
.25 TO .01
.25 TO .005
.25
DIMENSIONED TO INDICATE VARYING DEPTHS OF KEY WAYS.

THE collar shown above can be made cheaply and quickly, and will do away with the use of thin shims. The collar can be made in size to be adjustable to any fractional part of an inch and for use with any piece of machinery. It consists of two parts. One part is made with two keys and the other with key seats of varying depth.—*G. A. Luers.*

www.americanradiohistory.com

An All Electric-Six

(*Continued from page* 1115)

a 280 type tube for full-wave rectification. Various plate voltages are obtained from taps on a resistor which is connected across the output of the filter. The grid bias for the various tubes is obtained from the drop across the resistance in the plate circuit of the tubes. Two independent tests are made on the sensitivity of the receiver before it is shipped. Any slight error in a component is discovered during the tests before the receiver leaves the factory, and thus, it can be sent back to the repair bench for final adjustment. The method of preventing oscillation is one which does not affect the selectivity of the receiver once it is properly adjusted. Tuning is surprisingly sharp, even for congested city districts.

It is a false impression that to possess a modern radio receiver, combining fidelity of reproduction and artistic merit, one must spend a large sum of money. This is not necessarily true, since many radio set makers have now produced smooth-working electrified receivers, and housed them in rich looking cabinets, all at a moderate price.

FROM STATION STYX

(A Radio Program with an All-Star Cast of Artists.)

10:00 A. M.—Violin Solo—"Roman Fire Dance"—*Nero.*

10:30 A. M.—Chafing Dish—"Recipes for the Unwelcome Guest"—*Lucrezia Borgia.*

11:15 A.M.—"How to Make a Fountain of Youth in Your Own Back Yard—*Ponce de Leon.*

12:00 Noon—"Those Waterloo - Loo - Loo Blues—*Napoleon's Old Guard Band.*

1:00 P. M.—Educational Series—"Easy Lessons in Beginner's Latin"—*Julius Caesar.*

1:30 P.M.—"How Ten Can Live as Cheaply as One"—*Brigham Young.*

2:15 P. M.—First Aid Talk—"What to do When Hit by an Apple"—*Sir Isaac Newton.*

3:00 P. M.—Tenor Solo—"Starboard Watch"—*Admiral Christopher Columbus.*

3:15 P. M.—Address to the Gladiators—Spartacus (by request).

3:45 P. M.—Old English Folk Song—"O, Come With Me and Be My Love"—*Henry VIII and Chorus of Wives.*

4:30 P. M.—Joshua's Trumpeters in a Medley of airs that brought down the house at Jericho.

5:15 P. M.—Domestic Science Talk—"Bread vs. Cake"—*Marie Antoinette.*

6:00 P. M.—Weather Reports—*Noah.*

7:30 P. M.—London Tower Bed-time Stories—*Richard III.*

8:30 P. M.—Joymaker's Jazz Quartet—Beethoven, Bach, Brahms and Wagner in popular dance music.

—*Alma Severeid.*

Radio Wrinkles Wanted!

The Radio Editor, Mr. Paul E. Welker, wants to hear from you, if you have a good idea or wrinkle. Make a pencil or pen and ink sketch of the contrivance, write 50 words or so of description, and mail to the Radio Editor, c/o this magazine.

In the Day's Work

An Advertisement of the American Telephone and Telegraph Company

THE Mississippi was rising sullenly—ripping jagged crevasses in even the most stoutly built levees, inundating wide areas of farm lands, making thousands homeless.

At one of the many towns facing the crisis, a break came spreading ruin through the streets. A government steamer rescued 900 refugees, but the four telephone operators refused to forsake their posts. The telephone company notified the operators that they were not expected to stay. Friends warned them to leave at once. They decided to remain on duty, and the exchange was the only thing in town that continued to carry on.

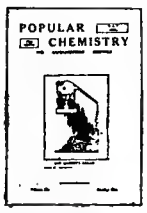
The world hears little of "the spirit of service" until times of emergency and disaster . . . when a flood on the Mississippi or in New England, a storm in Florida or St. Louis commands the attention of the whole nation. But behind the scenes this spirit is always present. Each hour of every day, telephone calls of life or death importance speed over the wires of the nation-wide system, and telephone users confidently rely upon the loyalty and devotion to duty of the men and women who make this service possible. "Get the message through." That is the daily work of the more than 310,000 Bell System employees.

LEARN WATCH REPAIRING

You can learn by our modern and original system of instruction every part of the **Watch Repairing Trade** at home as good or better than at a shop. You can earn money while learning and secure a well paying position or start in business after completing our course of instruction. Good watch repairers are always in demand and earn from $50 to $75 per week. For particulars apply to

THE MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF WATCH REPAIRING
166 Mason Street Milwaukee, Wis.

WE MATCH PANTS
To Any Suit!
Double the life of your coat and vest with perfectly matched pants. 100,000 patterns.
Every pair hand tailored to your measure; no "readymades." Our match sent FREE for your O. K. before pants are made. Fit guaranteed.
Send piece of cloth or vest today.
©-27 SUPERIOR MATCH PANTS COMPANY
215 So. Dearborn Street, Dept. 99, Chicago



POPULAR CHEMISTRY
A Monthly Chemical Magazine

Latest chemical news, experiments, formulas, recent advancements in medicine, and other interesting features. Three trial copies, 30 cents (no stamps, please). One year for $1.00. Book catalog free to yearly subscribers.

POPULAR CHEMISTRY CO.
Dept. AB Swedesboro, N. J.

AIRPLANE

12-inch scale model of Lindbergh's Spirit of St. Louis. Scientifically designed and very realistic. Rises from ground by own power. Flies 30 ft. or more. Easily built without tools. Construction set, with all parts and full directions, postpaid in U.S., only 50c. (no stamps). Satisfaction or money back. Send today.

MANN & BENTON, Chillicothe, Ohio

www.americanradiohistory.com

Are you afraid you will be fired?

ARE you sitting on the anxious bench wondering what will happen to you if business slacks up? Are you one of the many small-salaried, untrained workers who are always the first to go when employers start cutting the salary list?

Why have this spectre of unemployment hanging over you all the time? Why not decide today that you are going to make yourself so valuable to your employer that he can't get along without you?

You can do it if you really want to, right at home in spare time, through the International Correspondence Schools. In just an hour a day you can get the special training that you must have if you are ever going to get—*and keep*—a real job at a real salary.

You're ambitious, aren't you? And you want to get ahead? Then don't turn this page until you have clipped the coupon, marked the line of work you want to follow and mailed it to Scranton for full particulars.

Surely it is worth at least a two-cent stamp to find out all about the I. C. S. and what it can do for you.

Mail the Coupon for Free Booklet

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS
"The Universal University"
Box 6227-E, Scranton, Penna.

Without cost or obligation, please send me a copy of your booklet, "Who Wins and Why," and full particulars about the subject *before* which I have marked X:

☐ Industrial Management
☐ Personnel Management
☐ Traffic Management
☐ Accounting and C.P.A. Coaching
☐ Cost Accounting
☐ Bookkeeping
☐ Salesmanship
☐ Secretarial Work
☐ Spanish ☐ French
☐ Advertising
☐ Business Correspondence
☐ Show Card and Sign Lettering
☐ Stenography and Typing
☐ Civil Service
☐ Railway Mail Clerk
☐ Common School Subjects
☐ High School Subjects
☐ Magazine and Book Illustrator
☐ Cartooning

TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES

☐ Electrical Engineer
☐ Electric Lighting
☐ Mechanical Engineer
☐ Mechanical Draftsman
☐ Machine Shop Practice
☐ Railroad Positions
☐ Gas Engine Operating
☐ Civil Engineer
☐ Surveying and Mapping
☐ Metallurgy ☐ Mining
☐ Steam Engineering ☐ Radio
☐ Architect
☐ Architects' Blueprints
☐ Contractor and Builder
☐ Architectural Draftsman
☐ Concrete Builder
☐ Structural Engineer
☐ Chemistry ☐ Pharmacy
☐ Automobile Work
☐ Airplane Engines
☐ Agriculture and Poultry
☐ Mathematics

Name.....

Street Address.....

City.....State.....

Occupation.....

If you reside in Canada, send this coupon to the International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal

ZIP-ZIP SHOOTER

LET'S GO, BOYS

Hunting, fishing, or camping, wherever you go you will need a Zip-Zip Shooter, elastic and lasting, with plenty of pep and force, scientifically and practically made. See your dealer—if he can't supply you order from us. Zip-Zip Shooter, 35c., or three for $1.00; send stamps, coin, or money order.

AUTOMATIC RUBBER CO., Dept. BB, Columbia, S. C

CHEMISTS

Our new catalog, listing 5,000 Chemicals, 2,500 illustrations, Laboratory Apparatus and 1,000 books, sent on receipt of 50c.

LABORATORY MATERIALS CO.
635 East 71st St., Chicago, U.S.A.

ANSWER TO SCIENTIFIC PROBLEMS AND PUZZLES

(*Continued from page* 1102)

THE SUBMERGED BALLOON

THERE are several points to be remembered in considering this puzzle.

1. Water produces a pressure at each point on the balloon that is proportional to the depth at that point.

2. The tension on the balloon produces an inward or central pressure that depends upon the curvature, i.e., the shorter the radius of curvature the greater the central pressure.

3. The pressure of the air inside the balloon must be everywhere the same and yet equal at every point to the sum of the pressure due to tension and to the water.

From these three points we see that at the bottom of the balloon, B, where the water pressure is greatest the pressure due to tension must be least, while at the top, at A, the pressure due to tension must be greatest. But since the balloon is flexible the tension must be the same. Hence, the only way this situation can exist is to have the balloon assume a somewhat egg-shaped form at the top and the broader end at the bottom. Air bubbles must take on something of this shape when they are rising to the surface of water though their form is probably also modified by their motion through the liquid.

THE WEIGHT OF A MOVING CAR

As far as the pull of gravity is concerned there is no reason to suppose that a car in motion on level ground would weigh either more or less than it does when standing still. Atmospheric pressure might make some difference, which would probably tend to lift the car slightly. The reason for this is to be found in the fact that a moving stream of air exerts less side pressure than air that is still. Now, when a car is standing still the upward and downward pressure of the atmosphere would be equal, but when it is in motion it is probable that that air does not pass under the car as rapidly as it does over the top. Hence, the downward pressure would be reduced more than the upward pressure and the result would be a lifting effect which would depend considerably on the shape and build of the car and the speed at which it was being driven.

The apparent lifting effect, one experiences when driving rapidly is probably more fancied than real, however, as the actual lifting effect would in most cases be too slight to be noticed.

THE PAPER SAW

If a sheet of writing paper be cut in the form of a circle and rotated rapidly like a circular saw, it may be used to cut thin pieces of wood. The centrifugal force of rotation gives the paper a surprising rigidity.

THE BATTLESHIP

The static friction of water or any true liquid is zero. By this we mean that a liquid offers no resistance to the motion of a body within it, until the body was actually in motion. Thus the slightest force applied to a freely-floating body, even one as large as a battleship, would be sufficient to displace it a little. Of course, any force that a silk thread would stand would be slight, and it would be a long time before its effect on a battleship would be noticeable.

THE MIRRORS

An image in a plane mirror appears to be as far behind the reflecting surface as the object is in front of it. When the person is at the middle of the room, at O in the diagram, the images A and B would each appear to be at a distance behind the mirrors that is equal to half the length of the room. Thus the images would be twice the length of the room from each other. Now if the person approaches, say one foot nearer one of the mirrors, the image will recede by the same amount. Hence, the distance between the two images is constant and equal to twice the length of the room, regardless of the position of the individual.

THE FLATIRONS

The power that an electrical appliance such as a flatiron draws is proportional to the product of the current passing through it by the applied voltage. Letting P stand for the power in watts, E the voltage in volts, I the current in amperes, and R the resistance in ohms, we have the equation:

$$P = E \times I = \frac{E^2}{R}$$

And since the power taken by each device is the same, we have:

$$\frac{220^2}{R} = \frac{110^2}{R_1} \text{ or } \frac{R}{R_1} = \frac{(2 \times 110)^2}{110^2} = \frac{4}{1}$$

Thus it appears that the resistance R of the 220-volt appliance is four times as great as R_1 the resistance of the 110-volt iron.

THE SAILBOAT

When a breeze strikes the sail of a boat the molecules of which the air is composed exert a force on the sail first in the direction, AB, in which they are moving, and second, on recoil, in a direction opposite to that in which they bound away, i.e., opposite to BC. The effect of these two forces is to produce a pressure, BF, at right angles to the sail. Hence, that is the direction in which the boat would tend to move. Of course if the pressure were not uniform over the sail or if the sail were not exactly symmetrical with respect to the hull under water there would be a tendency to rotate the boat one way or the other.

WILL A FAN KEEP ICE CREAM FROM MELTING?

Ice cream melts by absorbing heat from the surrounding air. As the air near it is cooled it descends and is soon replaced by warmer air from above. The faster this interchange of air takes place the faster the cream will melt, hence, a fan would certainly hasten this process. The person eating this ice cream would probably find his body was being cooled by the same process that helped to melt the ice cream. His body is, if anything, a little warmer than the surrounding air and easily affords the heat necessary to evaporate some of the moisture on his skin. Hence, his body is cooled by the process of evaporation. But the ice cream is much cooler than the surrounding air and so the heat that produces any evaporation of the cream must come sooner or later from the air.

UNSINKABLE BOAT

Besides being unsinkable, a new lifeboat is reversible, self-emptying and uncapsizable. It is built like two broad punts placed bottom to bottom. If it were possible to overturn the boat there would be another exactly similar in its place. But the power of suction under the boat is so great that it prevents it overturning under almost any conditions. In the bottom of each boat are two non-return valves which let out water. Tanks of fresh water and food at each end can be reached whichever side is uppermost.

www.americanradiohistory.com

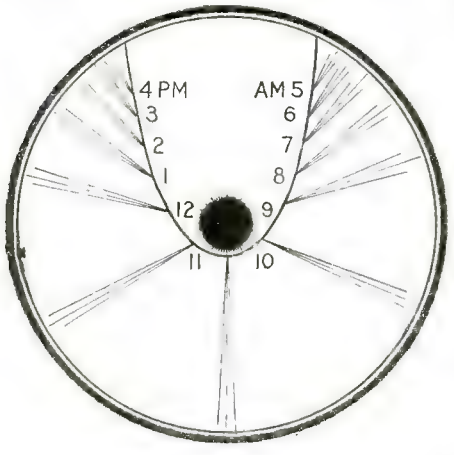
COMETS

By W. J. LUYTEN

(*Continued from page* 1095)

work to calculate, to the utmost precision, the influences exerted upon the comet by the heavy planets in our system, Jupiter and Saturn especially. They found that Jupiter would hold back the comet for 500 days, and Saturn would add another 100, so that the comet should not be expected much before 1759. And to be sure, on Christmas Eve, 1758 the comet was first picked up by a farmer in Saxony, it came closest to the sun on March 12, 1759 not more than a few weeks different from the prediction.

The next return was observed in 1835, and the most recent one in 1910. At this last appearance, it was a disappointment for observers in the northern hemisphere, it was a small, faint, hazy object, not worthy of its name. In the tropics, however, it afforded a spectacle so magnificent that it will not easily be forgotten by those who saw it. When it appeared in the morning sky, it stood there as a great fiery signal, as a broom which had swept the whole heavens clean. All the stars seemed dimmed



The great comet of 1843. On Feb. 27, 1843 it passed to within 100,000 miles of the sun's surface. Its speed was then 1½ million miles per hour, and it had a tail over 200 million miles long. The diagram shows the path of the comet from 5 a. m. until 4 p. m. on Feb. 27, 1843.

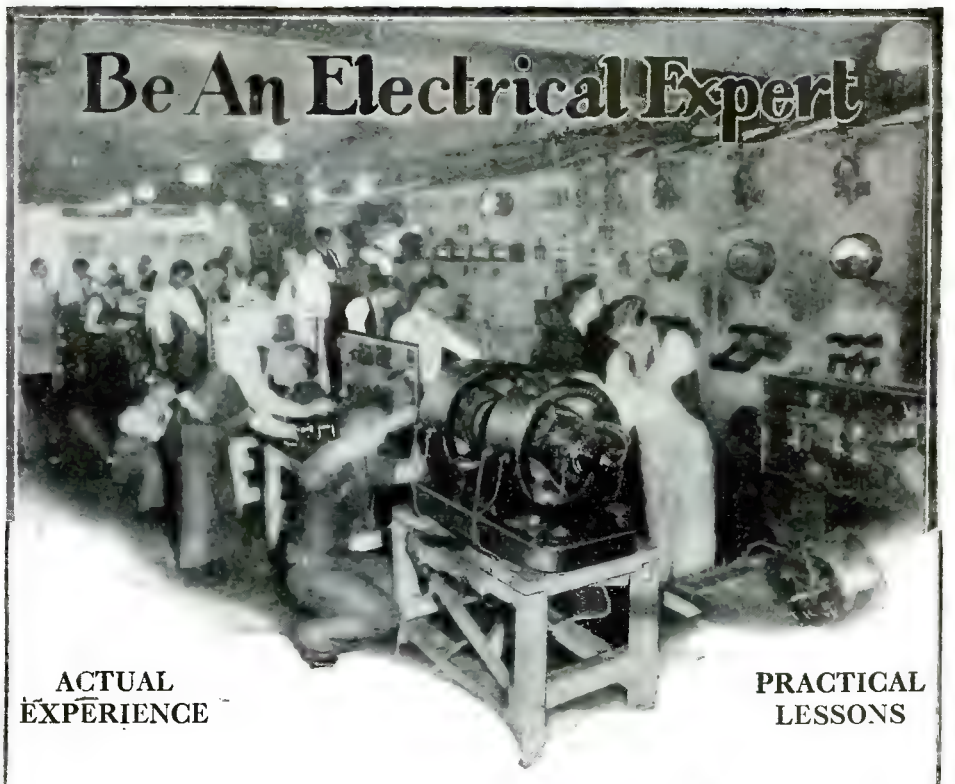
in significance, only Venus and the thin crescent of the old moon were at all noticeable alongside the splendor of this great object, the tail of which reached from the horizon almost to the zenith, pointing straight up in the sky, as if it were a herald of the oncoming dawn. Its next return will not be before 1985 or 1986, still long enough away not to pay too much attention to it.

OTHER FAMOUS COMETS

OTHER famous comets were the great comet of 1843, which marked the beginning of the Harvard College Observatory in this country, Donati's comet of 1858 and the enormous comet of 1883. In recent years, although many comets have been discovered, no single object has reached a state where it was easily visible to the naked eye. Perhaps the best known of all recent comets is Delavan's which appeared in 1913-1914 and was blamed for the World War, it remained just visible to the naked eye for several months.

DISCOVERING COMETS

WHEN we say that a great many comets have been discovered in recent years the reader may perhaps think that this is



ACTUAL EXPERIENCE

PRACTICAL LESSONS

And Enjoy New York While Learning

ABOVE is pictured a corner of one of our two seven-story buildings. Here, actual work is accomplished and practical experience is gained—plus a thorough course in electrical theory, under highly competent instructors who are themselves, Electrical Experts.

New York Electrical School—this is a school noted throughout the world for its extensively equipped, modern shops, and for the high standard of electrical men released each year.

The thousands who graduate are eagerly placed by the big electrical companies who recognize the real value of men trained by the New York Electrical School.

ACTUAL EXPERIENCE
PRACTICAL LESSONS
THOROUGH KNOWLEDGE

Write today for the 48-page booklet giving full information about the N. Y. E. S. Course and showing pictures of the equipment available for your personal use in our two seven-story buildings. IT IS ABSOLUTELY FREE TO YOU.

The New York Electrical School
29 W. 17th St., New York

MAIL TODAY

The New York Electrical School
29 W. 17th Street, New York

Please send me FREE your 48-page booklet, It is understood that this request puts me under no obligation.

Name.....

Address.....

Town .....State.....

500 TRICKS—10C.

BE POPULAR—LEARN TO ENTERTAIN

Amaze and mystify your friends. Earn Money at Clubs and Parties. It's easy. No skill required. Our copyrighted book, "Fun-Magic—Mystery" tells how and explains many Tricks you can do. Also catalogs over 500 Mystifying Tricks—Illusions—Jokes—Puzzles—Books—European Novelties, at Reduced Prices. New 1928 Edition, profusely illustrated, sent postpaid, only 10c.

LYLE DOUGLAS, Station A-3, DALLAS, TEX.

PROMPT SERVICE—LOW PRICES

Don't Envy the Plumber

BE ONE

$11.00-$16.00 PER DAY and work EVERY day, is the Plumber's wage.

Every skilled workman will tell you that Plumbers have the best of it. WINTER and SUMMER the Plumber is busy at top wages. No skilled Plumber is ever out of a job—compare his opportunities with any trade, plus the opportunities of having your own shop.

We teach you Plumbing with TOOLS (not books) under Licensed Master PLUMBERS in one of the finest equipped schools in America. We make you a Plumber, every branch is taught thoroughly—Lead Work—Blue Print for plan reading—all other tricks.

LEARN IN 8 TO 12 WEEKS without previous experience.

If you are making less than $60.00 a week you owe it to yourself to investigate. Get FREE catalog that tells in pictures and words how we teach this trade. Special dates now.

UNIVERSAL PLUMBING SCHOOL
2057 Troost Ave. KANSAS CITY, MO.

Insure your copy reaching you each month. Subscribe to Science and Invention—$2.50 a year. Experimenter Publishing Co., 230 Fifth Avenue, N. Y. C.

www.americanradiohistory.com

The Story of Chemistry

FLOYD L. DARROW

within your grasp!

—interesting—

Chemistry—Floyd L. Darrow has presented this subject in a concise, simple manner.

Though a great deal of time and work was consumed in research and study, the book is in a readily grasped form, and it will be nothing at all for you to obtain a good understanding of the subject.

530 PAGES—6″ x 9″

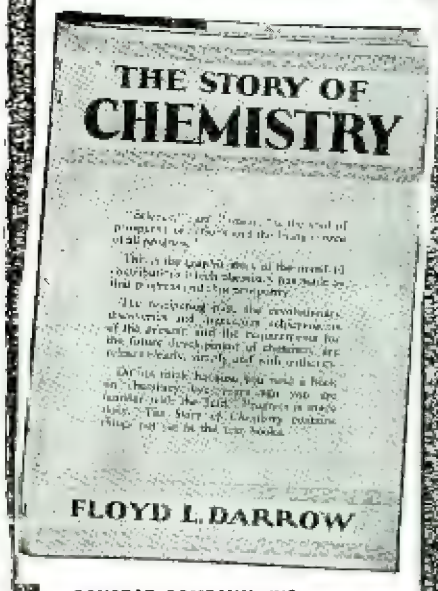
The book is beautifully and sturdily bound, with a good supply of interesting illustrations.

The price is a low figure at which to gain such a complete education as it affords.

The Story of Chemistry

Special Price $3.98

USE COUPON BELOW



CONSRAD COMPANY, INC.
230 Fifth Avenue, New York City

Gentlemen: I enclose $3.98—please send me one copy of "The Story of Chemistry."

Name .....

Address .....

City, State .....

COMETS

(Continued from previous page)

due to our recent powerful telescopes. Strangely enough, this is not the case; the very large instruments have contributed very little to our total number of discoveries of comets. What one needs to discover comets with is firstly: luck and secondly a small but very efficient telescope, with which one sweeps across the sky, and which must show faint objects and have a large field of vision. A large number of the recent discoveries were therefore made by amateurs. The late Joel Metcalf, who has been particularly successful in this branch of astronomy, once had the good fortune to find three new comets in 48 hours. Few, however, have been as lucky as Perrine at Lick Observatory. A cable in cipher had been received announcing the discovery of a new comet, but an error had crept in to the deciphering. Perrine did not know this and pointed his telescope to the wrong position but lo, and behold he saw a comet, a new one, entirely different from the one he was looking for. A similar event occurred at the Van Vleck observatory quite recently. Stearns who was observing distances of stars with the large photographic telescope had just set on a particular star, looked in the finder, and saw a bright new comet.

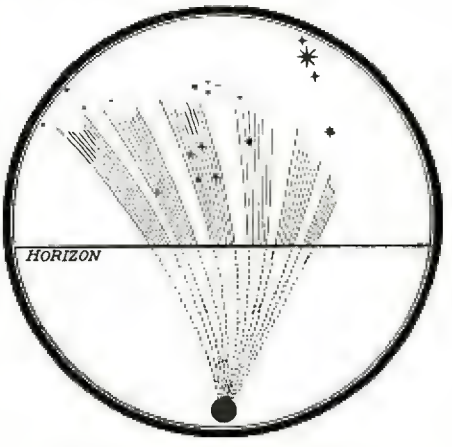
Nowadays when a comet is discovered, a cablegram is immediately despatched to the observatories at Harvard and at Copenhagen. These cables are in cipher, arranged in such a way as to reduce errors to the lowest possible minimum and yet giving the maximum amount of information with the smallest number of words. From these two central stations local telegrams are then sent out to all persons who are interested in comet observing, and within two or three days new observations come pouring in, again to Harvard and to Copenhagen. These are again sent out, now to the calculators who following a short method devised by Professor Leuschner at the University of California, put three observations of a comet into a computing machine at one end, and the orbit, the path of the comet round the sun, comes out at the other end. The poor comet is then left alone for a while, new observations are made from time to time in order not to lose sight of it, and after a few years when the object has disappeared again, all the observations are utilized to calculate a definitive orbit. If it is found that the comet has a relatively short period of revolution around the sun, predictions about the when and where it will next return are made, in order to facilitate its being picked up again. But, when as often happens, the period found from the calculations comes out to be several thousands of years, the orbit is simply put on file, the case against the comet is dismissed for want of evidence. But some times the planets interfere with this form of terrestrial and solar justice. Take e.g., the case of Sun versus Comet Brooks.

Here the comet first had a period of revolution of 27 years, that is to say, it came to call on the sun every twenty-seven years, paid its respects and disappeared again. But in 1886 the comet became too curious or too friendly, it approached its big brother, Jupiter, too closely, ten times closer than the distance Sun-Earth, and considerably closer than was good for the comet's health. Jupiter became angry and told the comet that now it had to go round the sun once every seven years. It did that and was discovered by Brooks in 1889. But the comet was not satisfied with this punishment, it revolted, and in August of that year it broke up in four pieces. Three of these faded away, but the fourth eventually became brighter than the parent. When the comet returned in 1896 this piece, too, had become very faint, and in 1903 it had become almost invisible. In 1911 it was again seen but missed in 1918. In 1921 it was due for another pow-wow with Jupiter, but apparently the big boy was merciful this time, and the comet's career did not come to a sudden and tragic end as was feared for a while. In October 1925 Brooks's comet reappeared, but very much the worse for wear, being only just visible in the very largest telescopes.

This year another periodic comet is due, viz: Pons-Winnecke. At the time we write this, the comet has already been sighted, and it has even been calculated that it will come as close to us as three and one half million miles, much closer than any other celestial body except the moon, and if we have any luck at all it should become visible to the unaided eye.

WHAT ARE COMETS?

BUT what are comets? Undoubtedly they are all members of the solar system; unlike the planets however, they are not always



The famous "Cat o' nine tails," the great comet of 1744, which never itself appeared above the horizon, but showed only its six tails. One notices the first magnitude star Altair, the brightest star in the Eagle, at the upper right of the drawing. De Cheseaux, who saw this strange phenomenon on March 8, 1744 was convinced that no other explanation except the tails of a comet with its head below the horizon would do.

permanent members of it. The planets may be considered as the legitimate children of the sun, the comets on the other hand have oft been acquired in illegal ways. They are the loot the sun has collected on its journey through space, by virtue of his stronger will. Where they come from we do not know, they may be fragments torn off a star that has traveled the same course we are on now, they may be bits of our own planetary system, they may be bits of garbage the sun is picking up in the universe, or perhaps free lances of the universe reconnoitering space all by themselves by their right of self-determination. But generally they forget their own free will when they feel the irresistible force of the sun's attraction.

So here they come, sailing through space, quite peacefully until they get too close. As moths in a candle, they burn their wings. The sun pretending to be just and fair, pulls the comets toward him with one hand, but pushes their tails away from him with the other. Why comets' tails always point away from the sun has long been a mystery.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Now we think we have the solution. It is because of the pressure exerted by the sun's light on the very substance the comets are made of. Generally this repulsive force of light, which is experienced by all material things on which light falls, is very small, practically immeasurable. But, when we are dealing with the extremely light substances a comet's tail is made of, it is a different situation; here the push of the sun's lightrays may be far greater than the pull of the sun's attractive force, and the tail must point outward.

And this brings us to the question what are comet's tails made of? We know from their behavior toward other objects that they have practically no weight. Yet they are enormous in size, "ten million cubic miles of head, ten billion leagues of tail" as Oliver Wendell Holmes, allowing himself the traditional extravagance of a poet, described them. The largest observed tail was that of the comet of 1843 which afforded itself the luxury of a tail 150,000,000 miles long, and 3,000,000 miles wide. The tail and nucleus together contained over 1,000,000,000,000 cubic miles of luminous material, and yet we were unable to observe the slightest deflection in the motion of the planets. Comets really do seem to be mere wisps, ghosts of the solar system, ethereal beings, subject to the laws of matter, but not exerting any influence in return, creatures that sacrifice themselves to do the will of others. You may perhaps ask what will happen when a really big comet comes very close to the earth. The French astronomer du Sejour once computed that if a comet just as heavy as the earth came as close to us as 40,000 miles, it could do no more than lengthen the year by two days. We should escape unscathed, save for a small change in our calendar! Considering that we have yet to find a comet that weighs as much as one ten thousandth part of the earth, or one that comes as close as 1,000,000 miles, your mind may rest at ease, comets will never harm us in this universe.

MODEL DEPARTMENT
BLUEPRINTS

Correct—Easy to Follow

1–2	Horizontal Steam Engine details ..... set	$1.00
3–4	Boiler construction for above ..... set	$1.00
5	880 Ton Bark.....	50c
6–7	Twin Cylinder Steam Engine and Boiler. set	$1.00
8–9	Gasoline Fired Locomotive ..... set	$2.00
10–11	U. S. S. Constitution, "Old Ironsides".. set	$1.00
12	13th Century Man-of-War	50c
13–14	Chinese Junk ..... set	50c
15–16	Electrically driven Automobile ..... set	$1.00
17–18	How to Build a Reflecting Telescope ..	$1.00
19	Roman Ballista	50c
20–21	Simple Steam Engine, set	50c
22	"Santa Maria," complete	50c
23–24	Model U. S. S. Portsmouth ..... set	$1.00
25	Building a Model Tugboat	50c

Send Orders to

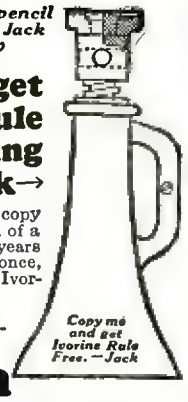
MODEL DEPARTMENT
SCIENCE AND INVENTION
230 Fifth Avenue
New York City

FREE

This Genuine Ivorine Pocket Rule

Get out your pencil and copy the Jack right now

←You get this rule for copying this Jack→



Can you copy it? Try it. How you copy it may give me some idea of what kind of a draftsman you would be. If you are 16 years old or older and will mail me your sketch at once, I will send you, free, and prepaid, a draftsman's Ivorine Pocket rule, shown here.

This will go to you entirely with my compliments. In addition I will send you my book on Successful Draftsmanship. Don't wait. Copy the sketch now and mail it to me.

Draftsmen Needed In

Auto Work The automobile industry is one of the greatest in America. Thousands of draftsmen needed. I'll train you for the work.

Electricity Electricity is the coming motive force of the world. Draftsmen are needed in every department of this fascinating work. I'll train you at home. Get a job here.

Aviation Aviation is just in its infancy. It is bound to expand to enormous proportions. Draftsmen are essential to it. I'll train you quick at home for drafting position.

Motor Bus Work Motor bus building and motor bus transportation have become leading world industries. Hundreds of draftsmen engaged in this work. I'll show you the way.

Building Work There will always be building. No structure can be erected without plans drawn by draftsmen. I'll make you an architectural draftsman at home.

Get My Free Pay-Raising Plan

Write to me. I will send you this new book. Not a catalog. My Pay-Raising Plan and Money-Making Advice. I can prove that John Savadge, trained by me, makes $300 a month. Earl J. Dupree, trained by me, refused $600 a month because he makes more in his own business. A. H. Bernier, trained by me, earns $7000 to $9000 a year. Arthur Dewalt, trained by me, makes more than $400 a month. D. C. Stroop, trained by me, makes $475 a month. L. V. Broughten, trained by me, makes $300 a month.

I can give you many more names of Dobe trained draftsmen who are making big salaries. They wrote to me just as I am asking you to write. They asked for my Free Book. They saw that opportunities in all of the great industries were tremendous for draftsmen. Through drafting you can get into almost any industry you want.

Money Back If Not Satisfied
What could be fairer than that? I don't ask you to take any chances. I train you under a positive Money Back Agreement. If my training does not satisfy you after you have finished you get every penny back.

Earn While You Learn
You can start earning extra money a few weeks after beginning my training. I give you special work and tell you how to make money.

Age or Lack of Education No Drawback
You do not need previous experience. You do not need to be a high school graduate. My practical home study course gives you just the kind of training you need to become successful. Your spare time is all that is necessary.

Employment Service
After training you I help you to get a job without charging you a cent for this service. Employers of draftsmen come to me for men because they know that men I train make good.

I Train You at Home, New, Quick, Sure Way
My practical working method makes every step in learning drafting, as clear as a moving picture. That's why I train you so fast to be a draftsman.

You get these tools as my student

You GET THESE FINE QUALITY, GENUINE, IMPORTED DRAFTSMAN'S TOOLS, just as soon as you become my student. No finer tools can be made for practical drafting work.

If You Earn Less Than $70 a Week Write Me Today!

ACT NOW Before You Put This Magazine Down. Let me send you my books "Successful Draftsmanship" and "My Pay-Raising Plan." Remember Draftsmen are needed everywhere. That's the kind of profession to get into. Get started now. Get into a better position, paying a good straight salary the year around.

Engineer Dobe 1951 Lawrence Avenue Div. 14-24 Chicago, Ill.

FREE RULE COUPON!

ENGINEER DOBE
1951 Lawrence Ave., Div. 14-24 Chicago

Here's the sketch. Send me free rule; also send me free of all cost, books "Successful Draftsmanship" and "My Pay-Raising Plan"—how to earn money while learning and proof of big money paying positions.

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

Post Office _____ State _____

Get the facts on this New Speedster!

New, sensational B class speed motor. Drives racing hulls 25 miles and over. Thrilling performance—instant starting—absolute dependability. Write for literature. Elto Outboard Motor Co., Ole Evinrude, *President*, Mason Street, Department 48, Milwaukee.

The Super Elto Speedster

BUILD YOUR OWN CLOCK WITH OUR HELP

Profitable spare time work for winter. Turn idle hours into welcome dollars building clocks from our instructions. We furnish plans, instructions, blueprints, works, dials and all materials at surprising low prices.

You make a big profit building artistic clocks for your friends.

Banjo Clocks, Mantel Clocks, Beautiful Grandfather Clocks with Chimes. Complete works as low as $5.00. Many styles, all prices.

ASK FOR OUR ATTRACTIVE FREE BLUEPRINT PLAN AND CATALOG.

American Chime Clock Co.
1679 Ruffner Street, Philadelphia

BE A DETECTIVE

Earn Big Money. Work home or travel. Make secret investigations. Experience unnecessary. Write Dept. S. A.
American Detective System, 2190 Broadway, N. Y.

MEN TO LEARN
MOTION PICTURE OPERATING
A big money profession—$2,000 to $4,000
MOVIE OPERATORS SCHOOL
61 SPROAT ST. DETROIT, MICHIGAN

Insure your copy reaching you each month. Subscribe to Science and Invention—$2.50 a year.
Experimenter Publishing Co., 230 Fifth Avenue, N. Y. C.

www.americanradiohistory.com

"I'm going to raise his salary"

"I've had my eye on him for some time and I know he can handle bigger work.

"He studies those I. C. S. textbooks every chance he gets, and I want to tell you it has made him a valuable man for this business.

"I'm going to raise his salary and give him that new job we were talking about. I wish we had more men like him."

How do *you* stand when your employer checks up his men for promotion? Does he pass you by as just a routine worker, or does he think of you as a man who is ambitious to get ahead? Won't you be far more likely to get the promotion if he knows you are studying at home and are really preparing yourself to handle bigger work?

Think it over. Then act. It takes only a moment to mark and mail the coupon and find what the International Correspondence Schools can do for you, yet that one simple little step may be the means of changing your whole life. "Do it now."

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS
"The Universal University"
Box 6226-E, Scranton, Penna.

Without cost or obligation, please send me a copy of your booklet, "Who Wins and Why," and full particulars about the subject *before* which I have marked X:

☐ Industrial Management	☐ Business Correspondence
☐ Personnel Management	☐ Show Card and Sign Lettering
☐ Traffic Management	☐ Stenography and Typing
☐ Accounting and C.P.A. Coaching	☐ Civil Service
☐ Cost Accounting	☐ Railway Mail Clerk
☐ Bookkeeping	☐ Common School Subjects
☐ Salesmanship	☐ High School Subjects
☐ Secretarial Work	☐ Magazine and Book Illustrator
☐ Spanish ☐ French	☐ Cartooning
☐ Advertising	

TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES

☐ Electrical Engineer	☐ Architect
☐ Electric Lighting	☐ Architects' Blueprints
☐ Mechanical Engineer	☐ Contractor and Builder
☐ Mechanical Draftsman	☐ Architectural Draftsman
☐ Machine Shop Practice	☐ Concrete Builder
☐ Railroad Positions	☐ Structural Engineer
☐ Gas Engine Operating	☐ Chemistry ☐ Pharmacy
☐ Civil Engineer	☐ Automobile Work
☐ Surveying and Mapping	☐ Airplane Engines
☐ Metallurgy ☐ Mining	☐ Agriculture and Poultry
☐ Steam Engineering ☐ Radio	☐ Mathematics

Name.....

Street Address.....

City.....State.....

Occupation.....

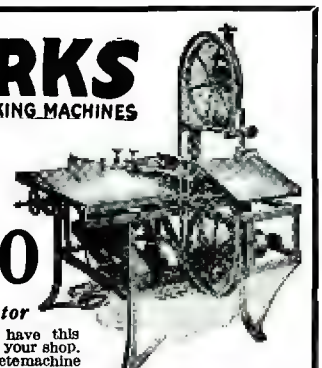
If you reside in Canada, send this coupon to the International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal

PARKS
WOODWORKING MACHINES

Cabinet Shop Special No. 10

$290

with Motor



You ought to have this handy Parks in your shop. Compact, complete machine designed like a big production outfit at one-fifth the cost. Fits in a corner of your basement. Does any kind of cabinet and joinery work.

Write for circular

THE PARKS WOODWORKING MACHINE CO.
1553 Knowlton Street, Cincinnati, Ohio
Canadian Factory: 208 Notre Dame East, Montreal

A HOME-MADE REFLECTING TELESCOPE

By WILLIAM H. CHRISTIE

(*Continued from page* 1107)

edge. For further information on figuring mirrors I must refer my readers to an excellent book recently published and entitled "Amateur Telescope Making," which sells for $2.00.* Test frequently until the shadow pattern is of the form of the fourth example in Fig. 6a,—looking like a "life-saver candy with the hole filled in" as Porter puts it.

We are now ready to measure up the various radii of curvature of the different zones of the mirror, to see if the figure is correct or not. Cut a set of cardboard disks the size of the mirror and from one of these remove the center, leaving a circular hole 1½ inches in diameter. Cut out concentric rings from the other diaphragms, making their radii as given in the first column of the table below. The central portion of these diaphragms may be held in place by small radial strips left for the purpose. These disks may be held over the mirror by being pinned to a couple of little wooden blocks which rest on the mirror edge, as shown in Fig. 5.

Tack a smooth strip of wood to the edge of a small squared board to serve as a guide for the knife-edge base, and another to the bench to act as a guide for the board, this latter being at right angles to the axis of the mirror. Pin a sheet of smooth paper to the board and place the knife-edge base upon it. Now mask the mirror with the first diaphragm and very carefully determine the point where the central part of the mirror darkens uniformly as the knife-edge cuts the beam, making sure that the board and a knife-edge base are pressed against their respective guides. With a *sharp* pencil, using the bevelled knife-edge base as a guide, draw a line on the paper. Substitute the second mask and determine in a similar manner where that zone darkens uniformly, and so on until the outer zone is reached. Measure, to the nearest tenth of an inch, the distance from the center of the mirror to the knife-edge. With a scale, divided into fiftieths, or hundredths, of an inch, measure the distance from the first line drawn on the paper to the others. Now compare these distances with a set computed from the simple formula $\frac{r^2}{R}$, where r is the mean radius of the zone in question and R is the radius of curvature of the central portion of the mirror. (For the benefit of those who are not familiar with algebraic shorthand the foregoing formula simply means:—multiply the radius of the middle of the zone by itself and then divide the result by the radius of curvature of the mirror.) As an illustrative example suppose that the radius of curvature of our mirror is 100 inches, we would make up a table as follows:—

Diaphragm radii	Mean radius	$\frac{r^2}{R}$
¾"—1¼"	1"	$\frac{1 \times 1}{100} = 0.010$ inches
1¼"—1¾"	1½"	$\frac{1.5 \times 1.5}{100} = 0.022$ "
1¾"—2¼"	2"	$\frac{2 \times 2}{100} = 0.040$ "
2¼"—2¾"	2½"	$\frac{2.5 \times 2.5}{100} = 0.062$ "
2¾"—3¼" etc.	3" etc.	$\frac{3 \times 3}{100} = 0.090$ "

Now compare the computed values of $\frac{r^2}{R}$ with the measured values. They should not differ by more than .004 inch at the most. It will pay you to make several determinations of these values by repeating the process throughout, thus eliminating observational errors to a certain extent in the mean. Use a magnifying-glass when measuring the distances between the pencil lines and estimate to the nearest five-hundreth of an inch.

If the measured values of $\frac{r^2}{R}$ are smaller than the computed values the center must be deepened a little more; if larger, the deepening process has been carried too far and it will be easier to go back to the spherical stage and try again.

THE FLAT

The small diagonal mirror, known as the flat, must now be made but first it will be necessary to determine its size. Draw the rays converging from the mirror to the focus accurately to scale, remembering that the distance from the mirror to the focus is one-half the radius of curvature. Measure a distance OY, along the axis from the focus, equal to the radius of the mirror plus five inches. At this point draw a line AB cutting the axis at an angle of forty-five degrees, and the two converging lines at E and F. Bisect EF and through the midpoint draw CD cutting the axis at right angles and the converging lines at G and H. The distances EF and GH now serve to determine the minimum size of the flat.

If you have a working knowledge of geometry the above work may be omitted, for it will be a close enough approximation to write $OX : OY :: 2r : GH$ and $EF = GH \sqrt{2}$

From a piece of good plate glass, about ¼" thick, cut three or four elliptical pieces; making the major axis ½" greater than EF and the minor axis ¼" greater than GH. Cut off the end of a wooden cylinder at an angle of forty-five degrees,—the ubiquitous broom-handle will again serve—and mount it after the fashion indicated in Fig. 7a. Cement one of the pieces of glass to the end of this cylinder, centering it up as accurately as possible. Grind the edge with a flat abrasive stone held just in contact with the most eccentric portion, resting the stone on a firm support and taking care that it does not rise and fall as the glass is turned. Keep the stone wet during the grinding process and continue until the edges are smooth and flat.

If you are fortunate enough these mirrors may be perfectly plane, for good plate glass is often optically flat over small areas; if tests show that these are not satisfactory they will have to be polished flat on a large sheet of thick plate glass until tests made with the knife-edge, when the mounting is completed, show that they are satisfactory. It will be found to be a good plan to scratch the back of these flats so that when you come to silver them you will know "which side is which."

SILVERING THE MIRRORS

The reflecting surface of the mirrors must now be given a thin coat of silver. (Need it be said that it is the *front* surface that must be silvered and *not* the back?) If you do not care to do this job yourself send your mirrors to an *optician* who does this work, not to a "mirror silverer"; the process used in silvering optical mirrors is different to that used in silvering looking-glasses. If you are going to do your own silvering, which is by far the most satisfactory, write to the Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C., and ask for "Letter Circular No. 32": this circular contains all the information necessary for using the well-known "Brashear process" which is very easy to handle if a few precautions are taken. This circular, by the way, is free.

* Name of publisher on request from Editor.

www.americanradiohistory.com

In silvering it will be necessary for you to know the areas of your mirrors so the following two formulae are given for those who are not familiar with them:

$$\text{Area of circle} = \frac{22}{7} \times r \times r \quad (\pi r^2)$$

$$\text{Area of ellipse} = \frac{22}{7} \times a \times b \quad (\pi ab)$$

where r is the radius of the mirror; a is the semi-major axis of the ellipse (one-half the longer diameter) and b is the semi-minor axis (one-half the smaller diameter.)

Let me advise the tyro to try his hand at silvering a flat, or several of them, before trying his hand at the large mirror. It does not need much of the expensive silver nitrate to silver a flat so that failures will not cost more than a few cents, whereas a series of failures with the large mirror would soon run into money.

The quantities given in the above mentioned circular are for a mirror about eighty square inches in area, or about a ten-inch mirror; you will have to reduce all the quantities in a like proportion to suit the size of your mirror.

Having finished a four inch disk successfully you can try your hand at a larger one. The glass disks in this case should be cast disks and must not be cut out of plate. The proper disks may be purchased from a Pittsburgh glass concern. Their thickness should in no case be less than one-eighth the diameter, preferably one-sixth. The thickness of the grinding tool may be somewhat less than the above, but it should not be too thin otherwise it will lead you into trouble. It is perhaps better to go to the expense of a thicker disk as it may be used later if you should wish to construct a solar telescope that I may some day describe, should the readers care for it.

In the next part of this article I will describe a simple mounting for the mirrors that you make.

(Part II will appear in next issue.)

Live Insects Exhibited in Natural Settings

By COUNT A. N. MIRZAOFF

(*Continued from page* 1083)

tribute various kinds of food for the little living world.

One of the queerest cages to be seen is the one in which are seen small sand hills protruding from a miniature lake; this is called an aqua-terrarium. It is so-called on account of being both a land and water habitation for the amphibian insects. Here are gathered a number of small creatures collected from the Pyrenees mountains down to the Carpathian hills. They come from little brooks, rivers, lakes and ponds of inland water throughout Europe. Here you will see how the larva is formed and gradually becomes a full-grown crab, salamander, singing frog of the Alps mountains, or it may be a shrimp coming from the Rumanian swamps.

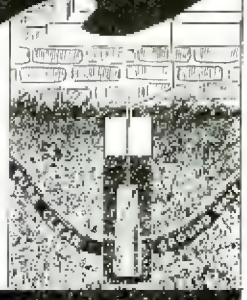
Further on we find ourselves in front of a very warm cage in which tropical fauna are kept. The temperature is maintained constantly from 80° to 90° F. Here and there are seen small patches of sand, tepid under an artificial sun, similar to the Sahara desert; here are found sand fish and various other African insects, and further on are seen the famous chameleon of Algeria, whose habit it is to live exclusively under the bushes in order to keep out of the hot sun. The warm electrical rays are installed in this cage in such a manner that the chameleons are constantly protected under the shade against a temperature of 100 degrees or more.

Amazing New Ground Antenna

GETS FARAWAY STATIONS LOUD AND CLEAR REGARDLESS OF STATIC CONDITIONS

Radio Engineers and hundreds of users report that Aer-O-Liminator, the sensational new **Ground Antenna**, gets better long distance reception, almost unbelievable freedom from static and outside noises, far greater selectivity and marvelously clear and sweet tone quality.

R. Curtis, of Ill., says: "There's no such thing as static trouble since I got my Aer-O-Liminator. I get stations I never got before—so loud and clear I would almost swear they were in the next room." In addition you are free from troublesome overhead aerials that everyone now knows are static-gatherers. Aer-O-Liminator (Ground Antenna) is simple and easy to install. Takes but a few minutes.



Free Trial

Make this thrilling test at our risk! Install an Aer-O-Liminator (Ground Antenna). Leave your old overhead aerial up. Try out on a night when static is bad. If you do not get a wonderful improvement in freedom from static, greater selectivity and clear, sweet tone without interfering noises, if you can't get good reception on stations that are drowned by static on your old aerial, you need not pay us a red cent for this test. Send coupon today for scientific explanation of Aer-O-Liminator (Ground Antenna), proof of performance, and our conclusive iron-bound guarantee and remarkable Free Trial Offer. Send coupon today!

CURTAN MFG. CO.
154 E. Erie St., Dept. 863-E
Chicago, Ill.

Rush This Important Coupon

CURTAN MFG. CO.,
154 E. Erie Street, Dept. 863-E,
Chicago, Ill.

Please send me at once complete description of Aer-O-Liminator with details of guarantee, Scientific Proof and FREE TRIAL OFFER.

Name .....

Address .....

City .....

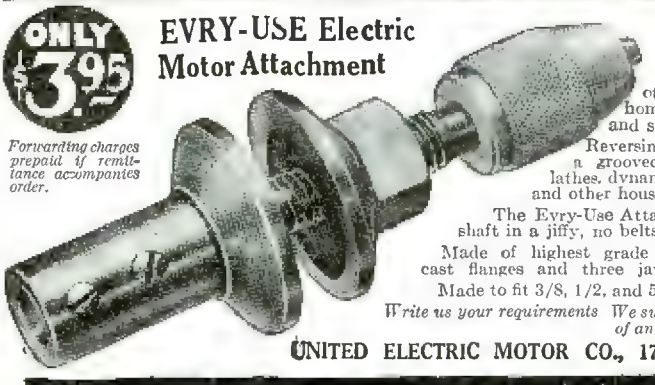
State .....

MAKES A COMPLETE MACHINE SHOP

ONLY $3.95

EVRY-USE Electric Motor Attachment

Forwarding charges prepaid if remittance accompanies order.



Holds attachments for Grinding Polishing, Sawing, Drilling, preparing metals for welding, tires for patching, and countless other uses which arise daily in the home, garage, hotel, restaurant, repair and service station of any nature.

Reversing the flanges of the Evry-Use forms a grooved pulley which will drive small lathes, dynamos, washing and ironing machines, and other household or shop appliances.

The Evry-Use Attachment fastens directly on motor shaft in a jiffy, no belts or pulleys necessary.

Made of highest grade cold rolled steel with machined cast flanges and three jaw 0 to 1/4 inch drill chuck.

Made to fit 3/8, 1/2, and 5/8-inch shafts. State size.

Write us your requirements *We supply exceptional bargains in motors of any type.*

UNITED ELECTRIC MOTOR CO., 178F3 Centre Street, New York

PLUMBING-HEATING
Install Your Own-Save Half

Lowest wholesale prices on highest quality Grade A goods. Any Handy Man can install his own Plumbing and Heating BY OUR NEW EASY METHOD. Get the best and pay only a little each month.

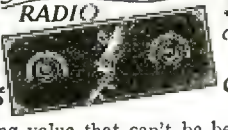
Send for FREE Book.

New bargain catalog just issued. With our cut-to-fit systems you save waste material and high labor cost. 50 years of economical service to home owners, farmers, builders and mechanics. Million Dollar Plants back up our Bonded Guarantee. FREE book gives you the whole story. Write for your copy today.

OVER 50 YRS. HARDIN-LAVIN CO. EST. 1870
804-14 West Pershing Rd., Chicago, Ill.

6 TUBE SUPERPHONIC RADIO Only $16.95

FREE 6 TUBES UX-201-A Type TESTED AND MATCHED



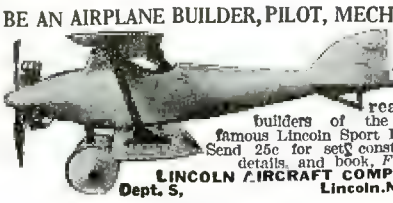
Metal Chassis Shielded
Coast to Coast Reception

An amazing value that can't be beat! Latest 6 tube tuned radio frequency circuit. Extremely selective. Marvelous sensitivity. High quality parts throughout. Metal sub-panel and beautiful metal front panel (7" x 18"). Two dial control. Complete chassis. No extra parts to buy. All parts mounted. Just connect a few wires in a few interesting minutes. All you have to do is to follow numbers as per our simple directions. Owners everywhere are sending us letters praising the wonderful receptive qualities of Superphonic 6. Value $60, our price $16.95.

Send No Money We ship immediately. Upon arrival pay only $16.95 plus small delivery charge.

Radio Equipment Co., 549 S. Wells St., Dept. Chicago

BE AN AIRPLANE BUILDER, PILOT, MECHANICM



Blue Prints and material now ready for builders of the world's famous Lincoln Sport Plane. Send 25c for set of constructional details, and book, *Flight.*

LINCOLN AIRCRAFT COMPANY
Dept. S, Lincoln, Nebraska

Amazing New Way to Play Tenor Banjo
Guitar, Ukulele, Mandolin

NO music to learn. NO tiresome practice. Marvelous patented device makes playing easy. Just press the keys and play on the same easy principle as a typewriter.

Play a Tune in 10 Minutes

We guarantee you'll play a Ferry E-Z Playing Instrument — "no play no pay." Terms as little as 50c a week.

FREE BOOK explains all. Popularity—more friends—make money. No obligation. Send for book today!

Ferry & Company, 9254 Ferry Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

www.americanradiohistory.com

TELEVISION

Wonder of the Age

Complete Apparatus Not Costly

Any Amateur Can Build One!

EVERY day TELEVISION is gathering momentum—the shadow of its greatness is already here.

Now is the time to develop with it—and as with Radio, be carried to the top of success!

BE A PIONEER—BUILD YOUR OWN!

One of the greatest electrical companies has announced that it will be five years before the first commercial set can appear, but this book, ALL ABOUT TELEVISION, will show you how to build a fine, workable set of your own—*economically*. And with it, you can take an active part in the experiments that are being conducted daily.

This is the latest book on the subject—it contains all that is known.

116 pages—9 x 12 inches—fully illustrated—diagrams—constructional details—parts

ALL ABOUT TELEVISION

50c

on all newsstands

If your dealer has none on hand

USE COUPON

EXPERIMENTER PUB. CO.,
230 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen: I enclose 50c. for one copy of TELEVISION.

NAME .....

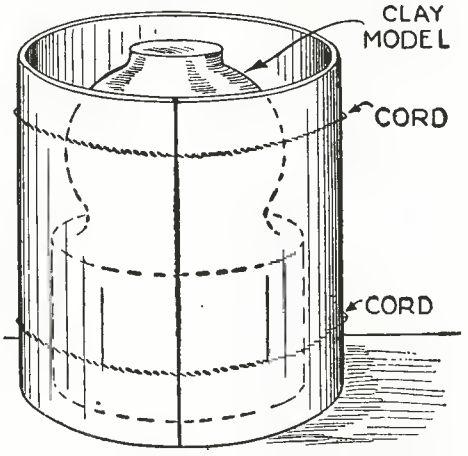
ADDRESS.....

CITY.....STATE.....

COLOR CEMENT CRAFT FOR THE HOME

(*Continued from page* 1108)

cement objects can be started after they have been allowed to set for 48 hours. Then they are cleaned off in warm water and polished with ordinary floor wax. The durability of magnesite cement makes it adaptable for hard service. It can stand the stresses of the changes brought about by climatic conditions very well, and therefore can be used to ornament arcades in the form of inserts, or for similar outdoor purposes.



THE PLASTER IS POURED INTO A MOLD MADE OF SHEET METAL OR LINOLEUM.

In order to make the plaster mold a clay model surrounded with sheet metal or linoleum is used and the plaster poured into this.

For this reason it is used for garden walks. When used as a facing only, it can either be poured into the mold first and the cement or concrete backing poured on top to the proper thickness after the magnesite mixture has set, or the cement or concrete backing can be poured first and the magnesite mixture facing poured on top. If a pattern is to be made in the magnesite mixture, this mixture is poured first on the plaster or other type of mold.

THE USE OF PLASTER IN CEMENT HANDICRAFT

PLASTER-OF-PARIS is a valuable accessory in the making of molds and models in cement craft. Plastic forms can be made from which to cast tile, pottery, vases, book supports, door stops, and various descriptions of architectural design.

But the right kind of plaster must be used, whether it is to be utilized in the casting of staple plaster art objects or used in the making of plaster molds or equipment for producing cement articles.

If regular moulding plaster is asked for, usually the proper kind will be obtained at market prices. This should be kept dry until ready to use and then it can be sifted through the fingers into a utensil containing water and stirred with a wooden paddle or metal spoon. The mixing consistency should be about that of lard. Just heavy enough to stand up about as lard does when lard is cold. Then when it comes to pouring the plaster into a mold it can be thinned lightly with water so that it will flow readily and evenly into the mold.

Assuming that some original art pottery is to be made for garden use, the first step is to make a solid form to use as the model. Clay is a good working material for this.

It is easy to get a clay model of circular formation into shape for this purpose by the use of a metal template as shown in the second diagram herewith attached. The clay is worked into a condition which will assure its firmness so that the lines formed by the template will hold their shape in the future operations. The template can be roofing tin and the necessary design cut into its edges with tin shears.

A pin is inserted in the center of the top of the clay mass and this pin holds the template properly centered as the latter is worked around a number of times. The edges of the tin will scrape the clay smoothly and leave a compact surface.

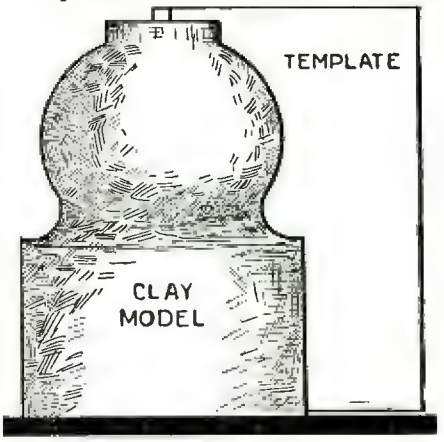
PREPARATION OF THE MOLD

THE clay model is next employed to make a plaster mold in which any number of vases can be cast. This is done by surrounding the model with sheet metal or linoleum, as shown in the next view, and tying the same in place with cords at a distance of about two inches from the ends of the model. The affair is placed on a flat surface and the plaster is poured in after the surfaces of the model and the mold have been greased to prevent the plaster sticking. The hardening action of the plaster will start at once and in a few hours the sheet metal or linoleum sides can be removed. Thus a plaster mold is made but as it has to be used in two or three sections when casting cement vases with it, the mold has to be divided. The plaster at this stage is still soft enough to cut through and the sections made.

The next drawing shows one half of the new plaster mold set up ready for pouring in the cement for making cement vases. A funnel is used for this purpose.

The other half of the plaster mold is adjusted in place against this half and the two secured together with cords. Sometimes three sections are required in the mold, according to the character of the form of the object to be cast. A mold cannot be used intact for pottery because there would be no way to get the cast object out of the mould, as is the case with straight objects, like tile.

The hollow of the pottery objects cast in this manner is obtained by rotating the mold by hand. A quantity of cement is poured in which is calculated to be about sufficient to cover the interior surfaces of the mold, and as the mold is revolved about, this cement will adhere as it hardens. What does not hang on is poured out and another lot poured in and the rotating action repeated. This has to be kept up until the proper thickness of cement has set around all the sides and bottom of the vase. Thus are cement bowls and like objects cast in the round in plaster molds. Line patterns can be incised into the plaster surfaces and these will reproduce in the cast cement articles.



THE CLAY MODEL IS SHAPED WITH A TEMPLATE

After the clay model has been made roughly, it should be shaped with a template as shown.

www.americanradiohistory.com

To Save Tower of Pisa

By HUGO GERNSBACK

(*Continued from page* 1079)

subject of our cover illustration, is due to the author of this article, and the scheme, in short, is as follows:

There are two alternates to the author's particular scheme, one is, to shore up the tower by means of steel beams, so that the ensuing work will not be responsible for crashing the tower. The first scheme then would be to provide a multitude of stays in all directions, and then demolish a small section of the tower, little by little, near the ground, and as the bricks and marble are removed, substitute wooden or steel beams therefore, so that after all the demolishing was done, the tower would then rest on a platform of steel or wood, supported only by this platform. Previous to that, a great number of steel rails would have been placed under the shoring, so that by the time the tower was resting upon its false foundation, this foundation itself would be resting on top of the steel rails.

It will be noted from illustration No. 1, that the steel booms are resting on a sort of concrete embankment, which embankment carries steel rails. The booms would be on wheels or ball bearings, and the whole idea is to move the tower bodily to a new concrete foundation which had been provided before the moving was done. The moving itself is to be done by means of hydraulic jacks, and by means now familiar in America when tall buildings are moved.

Recently, in New York, a 12-story apartment building was moved in this manner, and while it was moved the elevators, telephones and electric lights were not disturbed. Of course, a 12-story apartment house weighs a great deal more than the Pisa tower, so the engineering difficulties to move the Tower of Pisa in its leaning position are not great. In the moving of the tower to its new foundation, the tower itself would have to be braced externally by means of cross-lacing and it would also have to be safeguarded by placing iron rings around it, as shown in our illustrations.

As the false shoring foundation is moved toward the new foundation, the steel booms are moved likewise by means familiar to engineers. Having reached its new foundation, it could stay on that foundation forever, or if this was not deemed advisable for historical purposes, a modern concrete foundation could be sunk in the original position of the tower. The tower could then be moved back and left in that position. For historical purposes, it would, of course, never do to straighten the tower entirely, for the reason that very likely the City of Pisa would never consent to such a move, inasmuch as its fame is derived from the very leaning tower itself. But the point is, that with a modern foundation, there would be no fear that the tower would crash some day, and it would be preserved for centuries.

It is true, that in operations of this kind, as well as in any other, due to the antiquity of the tower, cracks would certainly appear in some parts of the tower, which of course, would have to be renovated; but it is believed that no great damage would be done in the removal to a new foundation, or even the double removal, back to the original site of the tower.

This method may seem cumbersome, and some engineers will be of the opinion that such a removal is not necessary and that the work can be done right under the tower, while the tower is standing in its original position. This is, of course, quite true, but even in that case, careful shoring of the tower will be necessary and the work will

LEARN ELECTRICITY

It Takes Only TWELVE SHORT WEEKS TO

GET A BIG PAY JOB

Haven't you always wanted to get in the BIG PAY field? Wouldn't you jump at the chance to make $50 to $125 a week regularly if I'll show you how? MAN, listen to me! I *can* show you! I *will* show you! Just give me the chance.

I'll Train You the McSweeny Way In My Big Shops!

Be an Electrical Expert! Come to my big shops and learn right on actual equipment. No books—no printed lessons—no dry lectures—no impractical theories. You get "right down to brass tacks," working on motors, generators, transformers, batteries, switchboards, substations, complete telephone system, telegraph system, housewiring installation——everything from A to Z. You'll REALLY know electricity.

Railroad Fare and Board Included

No books to buy—no extras to pay for. Your railroad fare from your home to either of my big schools, also your board included under special offer. One amazingly reasonable fee covers everything. Many McSweeny-trained men now making thousands of dollars as a result of my training. When you see my new big FREE BOOK, you'll see why mastering electricity is easy when it is taught the McSweeny way.

THESE MEN SUCCEEDED

"I thank you and your instructors for my success."—Frank Knowles, Mass.

"I am making $60 a week and more."—Earl Harshberger, Penn.

"My last pay check was $83.97. I learned battery work with you."—Clarence Mitchell, Mich.

"I haven't run on to a thing yet that I couldn't go right ahead and do a good job on."—M. B. Van Orden, New York.

Mail Coupon NOW!

Don't be satisfied with a small-pay job. Be a TRAINED electrician and cash in on $50 to $125 a week or more. Send coupon today for my interesting, convincing FREE Electrical book, and remarkable Tuition offer. ACT NOW!

MY PERSONAL TRAINING

I have been training men for many years. I originated the *shop-plan* system of training. It is the training that makes successful electrical men. And when you come here, not only will I give you PRACTICAL ELECTRICAL TRAINING, but I'll help you in every other way I can. That's part of my service to "My boys." Investigate! "MAC."

J. H. McSWEENY, Pres.

McSWEENY ELECTRICAL SCHOOL

Dept. 62-DH, Cincinnati, Ohio or Cleveland, Ohio

J. H. McSWEENY, Pres.,
McSweeny Electrical Schools
Dept. 62-DH, Cincinnati, Ohio
or Cleveland, Ohio (mail to nearest school)

Dear Mac: Please send me your big electrical book FREE, also details of your remarkable offer, which includes R. R. fare and board.

Name.....

Street.....

Town.....

DO THIS!

AND MAKE $5 AN HOUR!

Absolutely astounding. This novel, simple device—**Securograph!** *It protects checks!* Now the crooks who robbed $250,000,000 in one year by raising and forging checks are stumped! All you do is run the rotating wheel across the face of the check and no thief will ever make a nickel by "re-touching" it.

The Amazing SECUROGRAPH

I want agents all over the country to introduce this unusual, patented article. Sell **Securograph** for $1.50 and pocket 50c yourself on every sale. J. Morland, of Louisiana, sold **ten** Securographs at a board meeting he was attending. $5.00 in less than half an hour! This is the only one of it kind! It took me 17 years to perfect this astonishing article. Find out about the **Securograph** *now*—also full details about the Security Fountain Pen.

Write TODAY!—Grab this chance! Write me today! Ask for full details, including information about the sensational Security Pen—the wonder fountain pen with the **Securograph** feature. Or quicker, enclose $1.00 for demonstrating sample of **Securograph.** STRAIGHT LINE **Act today!**

SECURITY PEN CORP., John H. Kritikson, Pres.
432 Tenth Street Mt. Carmel, Ill.

I am going to give away, **absolutely free, an 8 cyl. Studebaker Sedan** to someone who answers this ad. It will be delivered thru the nearest Studebaker dealer, or winner may have its full value in cash, **$2,250.00.** This offer is open to anyone in the U. S., outside of Chicago, and is backed by a Big Reliable Company which has already given away thousands of dollars in cash and prizes to advertise its business. Act at once!

Solve this Puzzle

25	15	21	3	1	14
23	9	14	9	20	

The numbers in the squares spell four words. Can you make out what they are? A is 1, B is 2, C is 3, etc.

$550.00 For Promptness

I am also giving away a Chevrolet Sedan; Victrola; Shetland Pony; Seven Tube Radio; Gold Watches and many other valuable prizes and Hundreds of Dollars in Cash, including $550.00 for promptness. First prize winner will receive the Studebaker Sedan and $550.00 cash, or $2,800.00 cash. In case of ties duplicate prizes will be awarded. Solve the puzzle and send your answer right away with name and address plainly written. **$5,000.00 worth of prizes.** Everybody rewarded.

Address **L. E. WILFERD, Mgr.**
Dept. 3794, 315 S. Peoria St., Chicago, Ill.

A SHIP MODEL FOR $4.98

Build an exact replica of the historic Santa Maria, the Mayflower or the La Pinta with your own hands. We will furnish the parts complete for only $4.98 plus a few cents for postage. No tools needed except a small hammer. Parts for the Constitution (Old Ironsides) may be had for $6.98. Write for our illustrated catalog.

MINIATURE SHIP MODELS
Dept. S-6, 3818-24 Baring St., Phila., Pa.

LAME PEOPLE

Ideal Extension Shoe for any person with one short limb. It costs less. No more unsightly cork soles, irons, etc. Worn with ready made shoes. Write for booklet.

Robert C. Elsinger, 976 Lexington Ave., N. Y. C.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Choose as Your Profession

Electrical Engineering

Electricity offers a brilliant future to the young man who is about to choose his career. Never before has there been such wonderful opportunity in this great field. Big paying positions in electrical work the world over are open to trained men — men who possess specialized, practical knowledge. Come to the School of Engineering of Milwaukee—the largest, the best equipped electrical school of its kind in America. Here you are trained in both theory and practice by a faculty of experts. You learn in large, finely equipped laboratories. If you have 14 high school credits or equivalent, you can become an Electrical Engineer with a Bachelor of Science degree in 3 years. If you have not finished high school you can make up the credits you lack in our short intensive Junior Electrical Engineering course.

B. S. Degree in 3 Years

Practical Electrical Education

Learn by the thorough, approved scientific methods which our twenty-three years of specializing enable us to give you. In addition to Electrical Engineering, the following complete courses are given: *A.C. and D.C. Armature Winding—Wiring and Testing—Practical Electricity—Commercial Electrical Engineering—Junior Electrical Engineering (Technical High School Course), Automotive Electricity, Electrical Refrigeration, and Radio Sales and Service.*

EARN WHILE YOU LEARN

You can earn money to help defray part of your expenses while learning. Our wonderful co-operative plan brings an Electrical Career within the reach of every ambitious man. Our Free Employment Department secures positions for those students who wish to earn part or all of their expenses. In addition *the Department will help you get a good position in the Electrical industry when your training is completed.* Daily Broadcasting W.I.S.N.

New Term Opens March 7th

Big Book FREE

Mail the coupon today for our big new illustrated catalog. Mention the course that interests you most and we will send you special information. Read about the school that trains men for *practical and quick success.* See how easy it is for you to get the training that will enable you to step to a splendid position and a handsome income. *Mail in coupon right NOW. No cost or obligation.*

SCHOOL of ENGINEERING of Milwaukee
Founded 1905

Dept. S.I.-428

Jackson & E. Wells Sts. Milwaukee, Wis.

——————MAIL COUPON NOW——————

SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING OF MILWAUKEE
Dept. S.I. 428, Jackson and E. Wells Sts., Milwaukee, Wis.

Please send me, without cost or obligation, full particulars of the electrical course I have checked, and your big Free Book telling about your institution and how it will fit me for a big position in the electrical field. Also tell me about your Earn-While-You-Learn Plan.

(Be sure to check courses interested in)

....**Electrical Engineering. B. S. Degree in 3 Years.**
....**Commercial Electrical Engineering, 1 Year.**
....**Junior Electrical Engineering, 1 to 2 Years.**
....**Master Electrician. 6 Months.**
....**A.C. and D.C. Armature Winding, 3 Months.**
....**Light. Motor Wiring and Testing, 3 Months.**
....**Automotive Electricity, 3 Months.**
....**Refrigeration. 3 Months.**
....**Radio Sales and Service. 3 Months.**
....**Home Study Laboratory Service.**
....**I am interested in your "Earn-While-You-Learn" Plan**

Name.....Age.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

Education.....

have to proceed slowly and at great cost, while a new foundation is being built under the tower. Several other methods to save the tower are shown in Figs. 3 and 4 of our illustrations. We consulted a number of famous American foundation engineers and we obtained the following reactions:

VIEWS OF FAMOUS ENGINEERS

THE chief engineer of one of the leading American foundation companies, an engineering concern whose everyday work comprises such tremendous jobs as building foundations for 30 and 40-story skyscrapers, gave the following suggestions as to how they would put a new foundation under the Tower of Pisa.

This authority stated that while a new foundation could be built a short distance from the present site of the tower, and the tower moved over on the new foundation, their experience as foundation experts would tend to indicate the preference for leaving the tower in its present position. Presumably the leaning tower of Pisa is to be left in approximately the same angular position as it at present occupies, with possibly a small correction in the angle, as the tower is now approaching a position near the limit of equilibrium. It would be a simple matter, with the aid of 100-ton hydraulic jacks, to lower the high side of the tower, until the tower assumed a leaning angle, but a safe one.

USE OF CAISSONS

According to the information available, and in order to place a substantial new foundation under the Tower of Pisa, steel or possibly wood caissons would have to be sunk to a depth of about 50 feet, reaching down to firm soil. These caissons would be sunk in a staggered row, one at a time, under the tower wall, as one of the accompanying drawings show. After a caisson is sunk to a sufficient depth to reach firm soil, it is afterward filled with concrete. The engineer whom we interviewed frankly stated that he did not think it would be necessary to put any braces or stays around the tower while this operation was being carried on, especially in view of the fact that but one caisson would be put in place at a time. Contrary to the usual practice in the case of new foundations, where the caissons can be sunk in long sections, they would have to be moved in under the foundation wall in short sections most probably in this case, the various sections, if of steel, being welded together with an oxyacetylene flame.

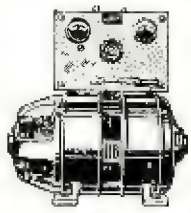
The engineering method of sinking these caissons in place under the tower wall is very interesting. This engineer pointed out that they would probably push the caisson downward, a pressure being brought to bear between the head of the caisson and the under surface of the tower wall, this pressure being supplied by a group of hydraulic jacks. These jacks, while small, are tremendously powerful, and the common sizes used in foundation work is 50 to 100 tons lifting capacity each. It was roughly computed that the Tower of Pisa weighs about 10,000 tons.

The caisson sections are slid into place one after the other, welded together, and forced down progressively. The whole caisson tube is possibly six feet in diameter and reaches down to a depth of 40 to 50 feet, in order to reach firm soil. The hydraulic jacks would be left in place and grouted in with cement, after the caisson had been filled with cement. This process is repeated all the way around and under the tower wall, until finally we have the whole tower underpinned with a staggered ring of caissons all filled with concrete. With these caissons in place, this engineer stated that they would not worry any more about the water veins which are now seriously undermining the old stone foundation under the tower, much of which was laid up without cement.

Start an HB Equipt Shop--Earns $150 to $300 Monthly.

Established Garages-Battery Stations and mechanics are adding substantial profits without expense to them. Start in business yourself with HB One Day Battery Service—Paint Spray—or Starting, Lighting, Ignition Service Equipment. HB guarantees bigger profits and enables you to do far better work than the other fellows with less expense to yourself.

Only $16 Monthly



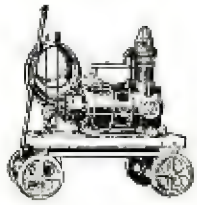
Easily Paid by Increased Profits

One Day Battery Charging

Gives you the edge on competitors. Saves 30 to 50% on electric bills over rectifier and turns out work in ⅓ the time. Recommended by leading car and battery manufacturers.

FREE AIR SERVICE

With $12 Monthly you can have constant Automatic Air Service to bring customers to your doors. Beltless, Silent, Ball Bearing. Quantity production makes possible the low price.

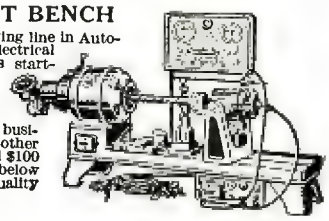


PAINT SPRAY

Does the work of five men with brushes. Paints Cars, Furniture, Houses, Barns, Garages. You can earn bigger profits, yet charge far less than any competitors. Thirty days trial to prove our claims.

HB TEST BENCH

The best paying line in Automotive Electrical Work. Tests starting, lighting and ignition systems Brings you business from other shops Priced $100 to $150 below similar quality outfits.



HOBART HB BROTHERS
Successful manufacturers ~since 1893~

BOX S48 TROY, OHIO

Tear Off and Mail Today

HOBART BROTHERS CO.
Box S48, Troy, Ohio

Send me complete information on the items I've checked with your 30 day trial offer, easy payment terms, and information on how HB equipment will increase my earnings.

1 ☐ One Day Battery Service Profits
2 ☐ Electrical Test Bench Opportunities
3 ☐ Portable Paint Spray Business
4 ☐ Better Automatic Air Compressor

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

LEARN CARTOONING COMPLETE COURSE **$1**

$100 to $500 a Week Is Earned by Cartoonists Today

DO YOU LIKE TO DRAW? Billy Hon's Famous CARTOON BOOK Will Teach You.

A short road to success for the beginner as well as advanced art student. A simple, complete, up-to-date course in Cartooning, consisting of 30 lessons and over 300 drawings, by Billy Hon, a successful newspaper cartoonist.

Sent Postpaid for $1.00

WASLEY PUBLISHING CO.
210-F West 14th St. Los Angeles, Cal.

Mailing Lists

Will help you increase sales

Send for FREE catalog giving counts and prices on thousands of classified names of your best prospective customers—National, State and Local—Individuals, Professions, Business Concerns.

99% Guaranteed by refund of 5¢ each

ROSS-Gould Co. 313 N. 10th St. St. Louis

www.americanradiohistory.com

In passing, it is interesting to note that sand-hogs, or those men who work under air pressure inside of foundation and tunnel caissons, cannot work under a pressure greater than three atmospheres, or 45 pounds' air pressure. This corresponds to a water depth of about 100 feet, and where a caisson has to be sunk to a greater depth than this, then freezing of the soil is resorted to. This method is shown in our Fig. 4.

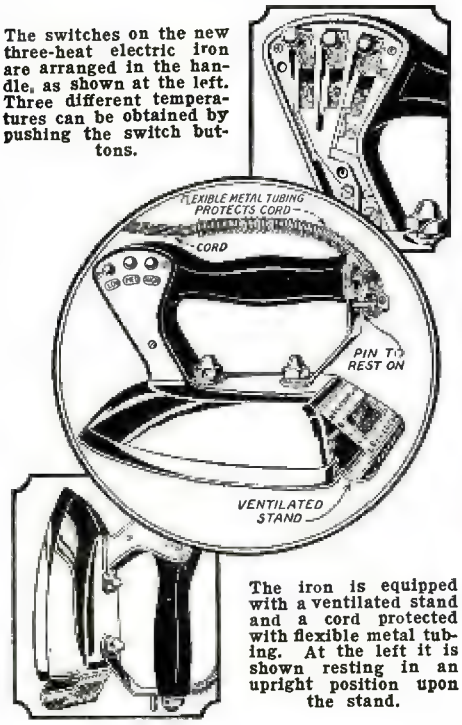
In the illustration No. 4, there is shown a method by a French engineer who proposes to freeze the watery soil beneath the tower. The freezing method utilized is quite unique. The refrigerating brine is forced down through a small pipe placed inside of a larger one; the result is that the brine runs down to the bottom of the small pipe, and then comes up inside the large pipe to the surface of the ground, where it is carried off through suitable piping and returned to the refrigerating machine or compressor. The soil surrounding the larger pipe freezes for a distance of several feet all around it. By freezing the soil and water at depths below 100 feet, the workmen are enabled to dig out the soil immediately below the caisson, while the caisson is gradually and progressively driven down to greater and greater depths. The soil and water is frozen repeatedly as the caisson is sunk deeper and deeper.

If the Tower of Pisa weighs about 10,000 tons, as an approximate calculation would indicate, then in the event that the tower had to be supported momentarily by hydraulic jacks of the 100-ton capacity, it would be seen that approximately 100 of these jacks would be required.

It would seem that one of these three methods will probably be used in order to save the tower, and it is most likely that it will be done in the very near future. All of the three methods discussed are not very difficult today, and it is only a question of cost. We believe that the City Government of Pisa is alive to the problem and that the foundation work will be undertaken soon, because if the tower were to fall, there is no question that Pisa would find it necessary to rebuild it at once, and it may be added that the cost of rebuilding this tower in the leaning condition would be many times that of providing a new and modern foundation.

NEW 3-HEAT ELECTRIC IRON

The switches on the new three-heat electric iron are arranged in the handle, as shown at the left. Three different temperatures can be obtained by pushing the switch buttons.



The iron is equipped with a ventilated stand and a cord protected with flexible metal tubing. At the left it is shown resting in an upright position upon the stand.

Send for List of Big-Pay Jobs in Photography

$50 to $250 a Week

Fascinating Work—No Experience Needed

All kinds of high-salaried positions are open in the most fascinating profession in the world! Find out what Photography offers YOU. Even if you have never used a camera you can quickly qualify for the job you want. Or go into business for yourself. Mail the coupon right now for free Job Chart and illustrated book. Take your pick of the wonderful opportunities as Motion Picture Cameraman, Portrait, Commercial and News Photographer.

Learn at Home or in Our Studios

No need to give up your present employment. You can learn professional photography at home in your spare time. Our exclusive home-study method gives you personal training by experts, or come to our New York studio for day or evening instruction. Earn while learning.

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

Our graduates are in constant demand. We help you get positions without charge. Hundreds of others are making big money. YOU can, too. Professional Photography is one of the largest and fastest growing lines of business. More trained photographers are needed quickly.

Be a Movie Cameraman, a Portrait Photographer or Airplane Photographer. These are just a few of the attractive opportunities. Camera given.

New York Institute of Photography, Dept. 82, 10 West 33rd St., New York City.

Yes! Send me the FREE Job Chart and Illustrated book of money-making opportunities.

Name.....
Address.....
City.....
State.....

Wonderful New Book FREE

Read all about today's opportunities. Read what others are doing. The facts about photography will open your eyes. Mail the coupon NOW for handsome, big book, fully illustrated—it's FREE.

NEW YORK INSTITUTE OF PHOTOGRAPHY
Dept. 82, 10 WEST 33rd STREET NEW YORK CITY
Largest and Oldest School of Its Kind. Established 1910

A Word to Husbands

REMEMBER your mother's sewing machine? You were forever borrowing the oil can or the screw-driver and forgetting to put it back.

There's been a great change in Sewing Machines since then. Singer has created a New Electric, that is simple to use—versatile—quiet, and with a beauty that makes it a piece of fine furniture suitable for any room.

A machine like this creates a whole new interest in sewing. It means more clothes for your wife, new draperies for the home, and happy times for her in the making of them.

SINGER SEWING MACHINE CO., INC.

Shops in Every City in the World

Copyright U. S. A. 1928 by the Singer Manufacturing Co. All rights reserved for all countries.

EARN $25 WEEKLY

Spare time. Write for newspapers, magazines. Experience unnecessary. Write for details, and free Copyright Book, 'How To Write for Pay."
PRESS REPORTING INSTITUTE, 987, St. Louis, Mo.

WHY NOT spend Spring, Summer, Fall gathering butterflies, insects. I buy hundreds of kinds for collections. Some worth $1 to $7. Simple work with my Instructions, pictures, pricelist. Send 10c [NOT STAMPS] for my Prospectus before sending butterflies. Mr. Sinclair, Dealer in Insects. Dept. 41 Box 1424, San Diego, Calif.

RAILWAY POSTAL CLERKS

STEADY WORK—NO LAYOFFS—PAID VACATIONS
Common Education Sufficient

TRAVEL ON
"UNCLE SAM'S" Payroll
$158 TO $225 MONTH
Mail Coupon Before You Lose It

FRANKLIN INSTITUTE, Dept. B183, Rochester, N.Y.
Sirs: Rush to me, without charge, copy of 32-page book, "How to Get U. S. Government Jobs," with lists of positions obtainable and full particulars telling how to get them.
Name.....
Address.....

www.americanradiohistory.com

INVENTORS

Protect Your Ideas

Send for our Guide Book, HOW TO GET A PATENT, and Evidence of Invention Blank, sent Free on request. Tells our terms, methods, etc. Send model or sketch and description of your invention for INSPECTION and INSTRUCTIONS FREE. TERMS REASONABLE. BEST REFERENCES.

RANDOLPH & CO.
Dept. 172, Washington, D. C.

Name.....

Street.....

City.....

PATENTS

To The Man With An Idea

I offer a comprehensive, experienced, efficient service for his prompt, legal protection, and the development of his proposition.

Send sketch, or model and description, for advice as to cost. Preliminary advice gladly furnished without charge.

My experience and familiarity with various arts frequently enable me to accurately advise clients as to probable patentability before they go to any expense.

Booklet of valuable information and form for properly disclosing your idea, free on request. Write today

IRVING L. McCATHRAN
Patent Lawyer
Formerly with and Successor to
Richard B. Owen
202 Owen Building, Washington, D. C.
41V Park Row, New York City

TRADE-MARKS REGISTERED

PATENTS

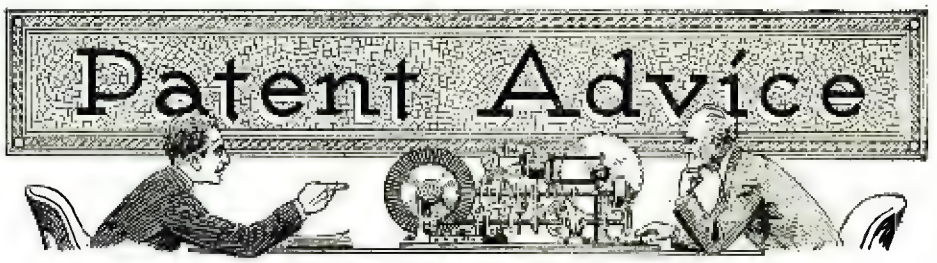
BOOKLET FREE **HIGHEST REFERENCES**
PROMPTNESS ASSURED **BEST RESULTS**
Send drawing or model for examination and advice.
WATSON E. COLEMAN, Patent Lawyer
724 9th Street, N. W., Washington, D. C.

INVENTIONS Commercialized

ON A CASH OR ROYALTY BASIS
PATENTED or UNPATENTED
In Business 25 Years - Complete Facilities - References.
Write **ADAM FISHER MFG. Co.**
205D Enright Ave. St. Louis, Mo.

EDGAR M. KITCHIN
Attorney and Counsellor at Law
Patent and Trade Mark Specialist
805 G. Street, N. W. Washington, D. C.

Patent Advice



In this Department we publish such matter as is of interest to inventors and particularly to those who are in doubt as to certain patent phases. Regular inquiries addressed to "Patent Advice" cannot be answered by mail free of charge. Such inquiries are published here for the benefit of all readers. If the idea is thought to be of importance, we make it a rule not to divulge all details, in order to protect the inventor as far as it is possible to do so.

Should advice be desired by mail, a nominal charge of $1.00 is made for each question. Sketches, and descriptions must be clear and explicit. Only one side of sheet should be written on.

NOTE:—Before mailing your letter to this department, see to it that your name and address are upon the letter and envelope as well. Many letters are returned to us because either the name of the inquirer or his address is incorrectly given.

SHAVING BRUSH

(1079) Edward D. Becker, Waterloo, Ont., Canada, sends a description of a shaving brush so arranged that the soap is contained within the handle of the same, which soap can be expelled as desired by the user.

A. 1. The suggestion advanced by you is not very new and it is doubtful if you can possibly secure a patent on the same. This article is not found on the market today, to the best of our knowledge, and the reason is primarily because of the fact that the soap hardens between successive uses of the brush and it then becomes quite impossible to force the soap out through the opening at the base of the bristles without first scraping the hard cake away from the mouth. Any attempt to put an automatic valve in this position produces the same effect, namely, that the soap hardens around the valve and prevents the valve from being operated.

There is no doubt but that someone will manufacture an anti-caking soap for use in brushes of this nature. When this soap is manufactured, then the brushes designed by you could find a market.

PERPETUAL MOTION

(1080) Charles P. Kline, Reading, Pa., submits a plan for a perpetual motion machine consisting of an endless belt revolving around two wheels and provided with pockets along the periphery. The motion of the wheels is communicated to the center, where a small pulley on the shaft operates another endless belt which is to pick up the balls and return them to the starting place at the periphery of the larger wheel, and practically at the center thereof. He desires our opinion on the possibility of making an article of this nature work.

A. 1. Your quest is hopelessly impossible. Here we have several balls on the descending side of the machine which, of course, will cause the machine to rotate. These balls leave the periphery of the wheel and return toward the center at a distance slightly less than the distance from which they are to be lifted. In other words, the ball must be lifted through a greater distance than it can possibly act through on the periphery of the wheel. You expect, of course, to have the increased leverage lift the ball, but you must remember that for every ball descending, one ball must ascend; otherwise the mechanism will cease its operation.

If you can discover any reason why a dropping ball can lift the same weight through a distance greater than that through which the first one fell, then of course you would have a perpetual motion device, but unfortunately, no such thing is known in physics. No object can drop any distance and lift a weight equivalent to itself, through a greater distance.

RESTAURANT TABLE TELEPHONE

(1081) O. E. Synan, Philadelphia, Pa., asks our opinion on a telephone placed on every table in a restaurant so that the waitress can telephone her orders to the kitchen.

A. 1. Your suggestion for a telephone to be placed on every table in a restaurant so that the orders could be directly communicated to the kitchen would save perhaps a few seconds, no more. The difficulty of getting the orders straight might operate against this system. In those restaurants where small metal indicators are placed in racks for orders, the method would necessitate an extra attendant in the kitchen to answer the telephone and set up the metal tag.

Further, the waitress must go into the kitchen and come back with her orders. First, there is butter, bread and water. On one of these trips she can very easily deliver the order. Her trips to the kitchen are so frequent that an extra trip is rarely required. We do not suggest further action.

DUPLEX GUN

(1082) G. Goodwin, Ottawa. Canada, submits an idea for a small calibered gun directly added to a Howitzer, for the purpose of locating where the shell of the larger gun will hit. He intends to employ it for target ranging purposes and when the small calibered shell actually strikes the object, the larger shell is to be fired.

A. 1. You state that your idea of a smaller calibered gun attached to a Howitzer is yours and yours only. Undoubtedly you have never seen the practice rifles that are used on the big guns of the U. S. Navy. You will find that mounted directly on the gun itself is a small calibered gun, which is used for target practice. In this event, smaller targets are used, and all preparations are made the same as if one were loading the big gun, except that instead of setting off the charge, the small rifle actually fires the charge, giving the gunners and all other attendants full experimental information. It might also be well to add that the small calibered shell cannot be expected to strike the same place which the larger shell would hit. Were that the case, it would be unnecessary to use a large shell to carry from 12 to 18 miles. One could expect a smaller shell to do likewise.

We are quite confident that you could not possibly protect the idea of which you claim to be the originator.

GOLF BAG

(1083) Bert C. Flynn, San Francisco, Calif., submits an illustration for a new style of golf rack which will stay put in any position desired by the player.

A. 1. It depends entirely on how you market the article as to whether or not the golf rack which you have designed will be worthy of patenting. If you are in a position to so market and advertise your product rather extensively, the article might be offered for sale at a profit to yourself. Certain organizations that are interested in manufacturing material for the golfer might also undertake its construction.

Nevertheless, we are of the opinion that the spring clips into which the golf clubs are to fit are of no particular value primarily because they will not hold the clubs in place. It might be better to drill holes in the wooden disk at the top and insert the golf clubs as one would insert them into a golf club bag.

MARKETING SAW

(1084) Sidney M. Pepper. Cleveland, Ohio, asks for our opinion of the manner in which he should market a combination saw.

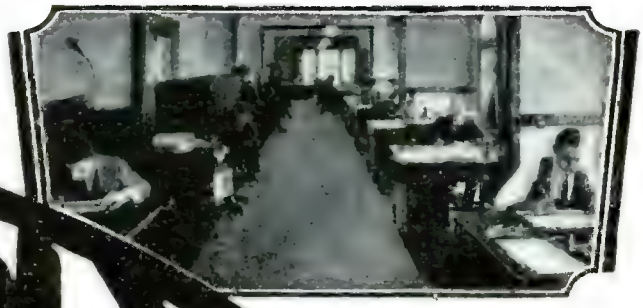
A. 1. With reference to the manner of marketing your invention of a combination saw, we would suggest first, the sale of the invention to some manufacturer. The best way to proceed would be to send at least a dozen copies of your patent to as many different manufacturers of tools or saws. If you have a model, so much the better. Merely notify the manufacturers that a model is available for inspection, should they be interested. Either quote them terms for the sale or ask them concerning the best price they would offer for the invention. The terms of the sale can be approached from several different angles, the first being an outright sale, the second being royalty with a small cash down payment and the third being a combination of the cash sale and royalty. Your own attorney should draw up the terms.

In the event that you fail in your negotiations along this line, the next best thing to do is to manufacture the article or have it manufactured for you and sell it through your own agents. This requires capitalization and requires a certain financial arrangement between yourself and the manufacturing concern to enable you to get the best available price. Sometimes this arrangement is worked out by asking the manufacturer to quote on a price of ten thousand such articles with delivery of the same for over a period of months and the payment to be made thirty days after such delivery. Of course, if you cannot sell the articles, you are in difficulty. The gamble may or may not be worthwhile, it depends much upon the public.

www.americanradiohistory.com

PATENTS

At the right is a view of my drafting and specification offices where a large staff of experienced experts are in my constant employ.



All drawings and specifications are prepared under my personal supervision.

My Patent Law Offices Just Across Street From U.S. Pat. Office

Protect Your Ideas

Take the First Step Today—Action Counts

If you have a useful, practical, novel idea for any new article or for an improvement on an old one, you should communicate with a competent Registered Patent Attorney AT ONCE. Every year thousands of applications for patents are filed in the U. S. Patent Office. Frequently two or more applications are made for the same or substantially the same idea (even though the inventors may live in different sections of the country and be entirely unknown to one another). In such a case, the burden of proof rests upon the last application filed. Delays of even a few days in filing the application sometimes mean the loss of a patent. So lose no time. Get in touch with me at once by mailing the coupon below.

Prompt, Careful, Efficient Service

This large, experienced organization devotes its entire time and attention to patent and trademark cases . Our offices are directly across the street from the U. S. Patent Office. We understand the technicalities of patent law. We know the rules and requirements of the Patent Office. We can proceed in the quickest, safest and best ways in preparing an application for a patent covering your idea. Our success has been built on the strength of careful, efficient, satisfactory service to inventors and trademark owners located in every state in the Union.

Strict Secrecy Preserved—Write Me in Confidence

All communications, sketches, drawings, etc., are held in strictest confidence in strong, steel, fireproof files, which are accessible only to authorized members of my staff. Feel free to write me fully and frankly. Your case will have my personal attention. It is probable that I can help you. Highest references. But FIRST—clip the coupon and get my free book. Do THAT right now.

No Charge for Information On How to Proceed

The booklet shown here contains valuable information relating to patent procedure that every inventor should have. And with it I will send you my "Record of Invention" form, on which you can sketch your idea and establish its date before a witness. Such evidence may later prove valuable to you. Simply mail the coupon and I will send you the booklet, and the "Record of Invention" form, together with detailed information on how to proceed and the costs involved. Do this NOW. No need to lose a minute's time. The coupon will bring you complete information entirely without charge or obligation.

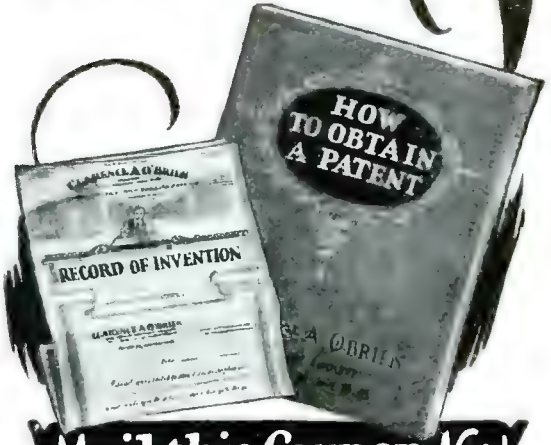
Clarence A. O'Brien

Registered Patent Attorney

Member of Bar of: Supreme Court of the United States; Court of Appeals, District of Columbia; Supreme Court, District of Columbia; United States Court of Claims.

PRACTICE CONFINED EXCLUSIVELY TO PATENTS, TRADEMARKS AND COPYRIGHTS

Inventors *Write for these* Free Books



Mail this Coupon *Now*

CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN
Registered Patent Attorney
536 Security Savings Commercial Bank Bldg., Washington, D. C.

Please send me your free book, "How to Obtain a Patent," and your "Record of Invention" form, without any cost or obligation on my part.

Name.....

Addres .....

.....

(Important—Print or Write name clearly)

www.americanradiohistory.com

PATENTS

TRADE-MARKS—DESIGNS
FOREIGN PATENTS

MUNN & CO.

PATENT ATTORNEYS

Associated since 1846 with the Scientific American

SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN BUILDING
24 West 40th Street
New York City

SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN BUILDING
Washington, D. C.

TOWER BUILDING
Chicago, Ill.

HOBART BUILDING
San Francisco, Cal.

VAN NUYS BUILDING
Los Angeles, Cal.

Books and Information on Patents and Trade-Marks By Request

Associates in all Foreign Countries

Washington Monument in the Nation's Capital

PATENTS

DON'T LOSE YOUR RIGHTS TO PATENT PROTECTION

Before disclosing your invention to anyone send for blank form **"EVIDENCE OF CONCEPTION"** to be signed and witnessed. As registered patent attorneys we represent hundreds of inventors all over the United States and Canada in the advancement of inventions. The form "Evidence of Conception," sample, instructions relating to obtaining of patents and schedule of fees sent upon request.

LANCASTER & ALLWINE
255 Ouray Building
WASHINGTON, D. C.
Originators of forms "Evidence of Conception."

NEW YEAR - NEW IDEA
PATENT YOUR IDEAS
Call or send me a sketch of **your invention.** Phone LONgacre 3088
FREE Inventors Recording Blank Confidential Advice
U. S. and Foreign Patents secured by
Z. H. POLACHEK Reg. Patent Attorney Consult. Engineer
1234 Broadway, New York

WE COMMERCIALIZE INVENTIONS
Communicate with us if you have a patent to sell or wish to buy one.
North American Finance & Development Corp.
Ouray Bldg., opposite Patent Office, Washington, D.C.

PATENTS Protect your Inventions and Trade-Marks today. Write for illustrated patent book and sketch sheet and terms free. **BRYANT & LOWRY,**
314 Victor Building, Washington, D. C.

Readers Forum

(*Continued from page* 1111)

hold that there is anything in phrenology, physiognomy, astrology, numerology, or any of the other fortune-telling systems. While it is true that some analyses of the handwritings of certain men seem to indicate their character (as graphologists point out), the character reading is of an exceedingly superficial nature. Such character readings generally flatter the man who submits his writing for examination, to the extent that he gullibly believes he possesses the attributes with which the graphologist endows him.

Every classification should be compared with some known standard. Let us cite an example. The graphologist will write "you are very fond of music." This statement undoubtedly befits all of us. Then the graphologist may further state "Hayden, Mozart and Beethoven had the same characteristic slant in crossing their t's" . . . Reading this we should feel flattered. Perhaps we will become a Hayden, a Mozart or a Beethoven, or perhaps even a Fritz Kreisler. But in comparison with John Jones down the street, we might not even be able to pluck a note on the ukelele or sound the A string of a violin.

The average graphologist never tells you your shortcomings, your failings. He does not usually find fault with you because he knows exactly how vain human nature is. The average man likewise does not like to have his faults brought to the surface; he prefers to believe that he is not the perfect specimen, but just next to it.

In a period of three months, anyone can acquire an entirely new system of penmanship. Does it mean that in this same period, while practising the new system, the individual automatically acquires a new character—nonsense! No, there is nothing in graphology.—EDITOR.)

How Animals Grow New Limbs

By DR. ERNEST BADE

(*Continued from page* 1091)

off. The insect weighs about three grams; a weight of about 187 grams is required to tear it off, and then it will not break at that point where self-amputation takes place.

Are not such more or less helpless creatures really the stronger? If they can replace their lost parts, and many can, their battle for life is made easier. And if apparently fatal wounds are easily healed, are

(*Continued on page* 1157)

Certain grasshoppers, like the katydid and their relatives, chew off their legs at the moment of capture.

1000 NEEDED INVENTIONS

1000 NEEDED INVENTIONS

HERE is a remarkable book for inventors. Nothing like it ever published before. Saves time. Saves work. Saves money. Tells you what inventions are needed now, and what is offered for them. Lists and describes the ONE THOUSAND NEEDED INVENTIONS in these fields: General Problems; Automotive; Mechanical; Electrical; Chemical; Radio; Aviation; Marine. Extra chapter on the TEN MOST NEEDED INVENTIONS.

FORTUNES FOR IDEAS

This wonderful book may give you one idea that will win you a fortune. If you want to invent—KNOW WHAT INVENTIONS WILL PAY YOU MOST. This book tells you. Compiled at great expense, and edited by Raymond Francis Yates, formerly Managing Editor of a leading scientific magazine. Over 100 pages durably bound.

SEND NO MONEY merely your name and address plainly written and your copy of "1000 Needed Inventions" will be sent you immediately. Pay the postman only $1.25 plus postage on arrival. Money back after 10 days' examination if desired. Limited edition. Write now.
(*Outside U. S. $1.45 cash with order*)

BUREAU OF INVENTIVE SCIENCE
DEPT. 74 ROCHESTER, N. Y.

A Personal Service for

INVENTORS

I maintain an unexcelled organization and thoroughly equipped laboratories, to render the following services.

I PREPARE APPLICATIONS for patents for filing in the United States and foreign countries.

I PLACE INVENTIONS with responsible manufacturers, with whom I am acquainted, under arrangements that are made profitable to the inventor.

I SPECIALIZE in Electrical, Mechanical, Chemical, and Radio Devices.

I INVITE CORRESPONDENCE with reputable inventors, Scientists, Chemists and Physicists, regarding their inventions and uncompleted experiments.

H. R. VAN DEVENTER
Licensed Professional Engineer
Registered Patent Attorney
342 Madison Avenue, New York City

DEAFNESS IS MISERY

Multitudes of persons with defective hearing and Head Noises enjoy conversation, go to Theatre and Church because they use Leonard Invisible Antiseptic Ear Drums. Tiny Megaphones fitting in the Ear entirely out of sight. No wires, batteries or head piece. They are Unseen Comforts and inexpensive. Write for booklet and sworn statement of the inventor who was himself deaf.

A. O. LEONARD, Inc., Suite 785 70 5th Ave., N. Y

INVENTORS

who derive largest profits know and heed certain simple but vital facts before applying for patents. Our book, Patent-Sense, gives these facts; sent free. Write

LACEY & LACEY
644 F STREET WASHINGTON, D. C.
Established 1869

BLUE BOOK ON PATENTS

and Priority Record blank gratis.
MONROE E. MILLER, PATENT LAWYER,
411-6 Ouray Building, WASHINGTON, D. C.
ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL EXPERT

MACHINE SHOP

FOR GENERAL AND EXPERIMENTAL WORK
Expert Mechanician in Electrical and Machine Work of all Kinds. Models, Light Manufacturing. Established since 1878. Paul Hoenack, 108 Park Row, near Chambers Street, New York City. If it's mechanical, we make it.

www.americanradiohistory.com

The Metal Emperor

By A. MERRITT

(*Continued from page* 1097)

THE METAL EMPEROR

"The Metal Emperor!" breathed Drake. They swept on until they had reached the base of the cones. They paused at the edge of the crystal tabling. They turned.

A flashing as of a burst meteor, and the globe had opened into that splendor of jewel fires before which had floated Norhala, and I saw again the luminous ovals of sapphire studding its golden zone, the pulsing rose of petaled flame, the core of incandescent ruby that was the heart of that rose.

Now the flanking pyramids shot forth into twin stars, blazing with violet luminescences. And one by one after them the ten lesser spheres expanded into flaming orbs.

There came a little wailing; far away it was at first. It drew nearer. Was it a tremor that passed through the crowded crater? A quick pulse of—eagerness?

"Hungry!" whispered Drake amazingly. "They're hungry!"

Station
WRNY
NEW YORK
326 METERS — 920 KILOCYCLES
and 2XAL, 30.91 METERS
is owned and operated by the publishers of this magazine
Our Editors will talk to you several times every week—
See your Newspaper for details
TUNE IN ON WRNY

"Drake!" I looked at him, fearfully. "Drake—you're crazy!"

"But I felt it," he said, "I felt that jump. It was a hunger shake. The damned things are hungry!"

Closer was the wailing. Again that faint tremor quivered over the place. And now I caught it—even as he had—a quick and avid pulsing.

"Hungry," whispered Drake again. "And like a lot of lions with the keeper coming along with meat."

The wailing was below us. I felt an unmistakable shock pass through the horde. It throbbed—and passed.

Into the field of our vision, up to the flaming Disc rushed an immense cube. Thrice the height of a tall man—as I think I have noted before—was that shape of mingled beauty and power Drake had called the Metal Emperor. This thing eclipsed it. Blue black, uncompromising, in some indefinable way brutal, its square bulk blotted out the Disc's effulgence. And a shadow seemed to fall upon the crater. The violet fires of the flaming stars pulsed out—watchfully.

For only an instant the darkening block loomed against the Disc.

There was another meteor burst of light. Where the cube had been was now a tremendous, fiery cross—a cross inverted.

Its upper arm arose to twice the length of either of its horizontals or the square

PATENTS TRADE-MARKS AND COPYRIGHTS

OUR OFFER: FOR THE PROTECTION OF YOUR INVENTION

YOUR FIRST STEP. The inventor should write for our blank form—**"RECORD OF INVENTION."** This should be signed, witnessed, and returned to us, together with model or sketch and description of the invention for INSPECTION and ADVICE FREE!

Our FIVE Books Mailed Free to Inventors

Our Illustrated Guide Book

HOW TO OBTAIN A PATENT

Contains full instructions regarding U. S. Patents, Our Methods, Terms, and 100 Mechanical Movements illustrated and described.

OUR TRADE-MARK BOOK

Shows value and necessity of Trade-Mark Protection. Information regarding *Trade-Marks and unfair competition in trade;*

OUR FOREIGN BOOK

We have Direct Agencies in Foreign Countries and secure Foreign Patents in shortest time and at lowest cost.

PROGRESS OF INVENTION

Description of World's Most Pressing Problems by Leading Scientists and Inventors

All Communications and Data Strictly Confidential. Interference and Infringement Suits Prosecuted.

IMPORTANT

TO AVOID DELAY MAKE YOUR CASE SPECIAL. YOU SHOULD HAVE YOUR CASE MADE SPECIAL IN OUR OFFICE to save correspondence, secure protection and early filing date in the Patent Office. To secure special preparation of your case send $25.00 on account with model or sketch and description of your invention.

Our Lawyers Practice in all U. S. Courts and defend Clients in Suits involving Patents, Trade-Marks and Copyrights

OUR ORGANIZATION OFFERS PERSONAL SERVICE

By Experienced Patent Lawyers, Solicitors, and Draftsmen

We regard a satisfied client as our best advertisement, and furnish, upon request, lists of clients in any state for whom we have secured patents.

Highest References—Prompt Service—Reasonable Terms

WRITE TODAY

FREE COUPON

VICTOR J. EVANS & CO.

Registered Patent Attorneys

MAIN OFFICES: 715 Ninth St., Washington, D. C.

BRANCH OFFICES: 1007 Woolworth Bldg., New York City; 518-519 Liberty Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.; 514 Empire Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.; 1114 Tacoma Bldg., Chicago, Ill.; 1010 Hobart Bldg., San Francisco, Calif.

Gentlemen: Please send me FREE OF CHARGE your books as described above

Name.....

Address.....

www.americanradiohistory.com

Learn Bridge under the supervision of Wilbur C. Whitehead — new, quick method for all players

A New Light on Bridge!
The New Picture Method—Every Hand Illustrated!

WILBUR C. WHITEHEAD assures you—better bridge now a certainty *with this new picture method.* So simple! The knottiest problems clear up—*almost self-explanatory.*

BRIDGE BY RADIO MADE EASIER

When you are "listening in" on your Bridge Lesson keep this book near at hand—*most helpful!*

Whitehead, master bridge player that he is, knows Bridge as no one else knows it, and you are not too good a player to heed his advice, nor too poor a player for him to give it to you.

Get this new meth

Learn more about Bridge—quickly.

BRIDGE
by Wilbur C. Whitehead

50c
on all newsstands

USE COUPON IF DEALER HAS NONE ON HAND

EXPERIMENTER PUB. CO., Inc.
230 Fifth Ave., New York City
Gentlemen: Enclosed is 50c. Kindly send me your book, "Bridge," by Wilbur C Whitehead—the new, quick, picture method of bridge instruction.

Name.....

Street address.....

City ..... State .....

DRAW CARTOONS

TURN YOUR TALENT INTO MONEY

Cartoonists earn from $50 to $250 per week—some even more. Remarkable new Circle System of Drawing teaches you in half the usual time. Send for booklet and sample lesson plate explaining full details of the Course. No salesman will call.

THE NATIONAL SCHOOL OF CARTOONING
628 Penton Building Cleveland, Ohio

MUSIC LESSONS IN YOUR HOME

You can read music like this quickly

Write today for our **FREE BOOKLET.** It tells how to learn to play Piano, Organ, Violin, Mandolin, Guitar, Banjo, etc. Beginners or advanced players. Your only expense about 2c per day for music and postage used.

AMERICAN SCHOOL of MUSIC, 57 Manhattan Bldg., Chicago

MILLION DOLLAR MOTORS

Could Not Excel These

Get our New and Enlarged Catalog No. 28 for Handymen, Mechanics, Model Makers and Schools. Bearing, Belting, Books, Brass, Electrical Supplies, Engines, Fibre, Gears, Pulleys and General Supplies.

General Catalog $.25 Refunded First $2.00 Order

AMALGAMATED SALES AND SERVICE CORPORATION
327 K. South La Salle St., Chicago, Illinois

that was its foot. In its opening it must have turned, for its face was toward us and away from the cones, its body hid the Disc, and almost all the surfaces of the two watchful stars. Eighty feet at least in height was this cruciform shape. It flamed and flickered with angry, smoky crimsons and scarlets; with sullen orange glowings, and glitterings of sulphurous yellows. Within its fires were none of those leaping, multicolored glories that were the Metal Emperor's, no trace of the pulsing, mystic rose, no shadow of jubilant sapphire, no purple royal, no tender, merciful greens nor gracious opalescences. Nothing, even, of the blasting violet of the stars.

All angry, smoky reds and ochers the Cruciform Thing blazed forth—and in its lurid glowings was something sinister, something cruel, something—nearer to earth, closer to man.

Once more that pulse, that avid throbbing, shook the crater. And as swiftly in its wake rushed back the stillness and the silence.

The Cross turned. It slipped sidewise past the Disc, its ministers and its stellated guardians. As it went by they swung about with it, facing it.

And now at last was clear to me what had puzzled greatly—the mechanism of that open-

Before me, glimmering pallidly, bristled the mount of the cones. Around its crystal base glittered immense egg-shaped lights. They were rayless, they threw no shadows nor did their diamond brilliancy lessen the dimness. Beside each stood one of the Cruciform shapes—the Things that now I knew for the opened cubes of the Horde.

ing process by which the spheres became oval discs, the pyramids the four-pointed stars, and the blocks this inverted cruciform shape.

The Metal Folk were hollow. Spheres and tetrahedrons and cubes—hollow.

In their enclosing sides dwelt all their vitality, their powers—themselves. And those sides were—everything that they were.

Folded, the oval disk became the sphere; the four points of the star and the square from which those points radiated, became the pyramid when shut; the six faces of the cubes were, when opened, the inverted cross. Nor were these flexible, mobile walls massive. They were indeed, considering the apparent mass of the Metal Folk, most astonishingly fragile. Those of the huge cross upon which I was gazing could not have been more than a foot in thickness. At the

www.americanradiohistory.com

Orders-Inquiries

60 pages — Send for FREE Copy

Can be Secured by MAIL

POLK'S REFERENCE BOOK and Mailing List Catalog

Gives counts and prices on over 8,000 different lines of business. No matter what your business, in this book you will find the number of your prospective customers listed.
Valuable information is also given as to how you can use the mails to secure orders and inquiries for your products or services.

Write for Your FREE Copy

R. L. POLK & CO., Detroit, Mich.

Largest City Directory Publishers in the World
Mailing List Compilers—Business Statistics
Producers of Direct Mail Advertising

$75 to $125 Weekly

$5 Down — Charging Batteries Starts You

Let me show you how to make big money right from the start. I've prepared a FREE book explaining all details. First week's profit pays for all equipment. You can get all the battery charging business in your community with my Service Station Charger—it's years ahead of ordinary chargers—handles 50% to 70% more batteries. I explain everything—start you in a business of your own and put you on the way to big money. Write for FREE BOOK.

C. F. HOLMES, Chief Engineer, Dept. S.I.
Independent Electric Works
5116 Ravenswood Ave. Chicago, Ill.

FREE BOOK-Just Out

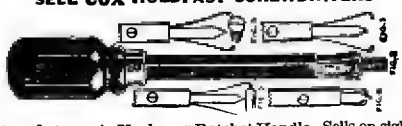
FREE

Fine Tone $20 Musical Instruments

Your choice of a Violin, Tenor Banjo, Hawaiian Guitar, Banjo, Cornet, Ukulele, Banjo Ukulele, Guitar, Mandolin or Banjo Mandolin. You will be proud to own any one of these instruments and we will give you one without cost. A few cents a day for lessons is your only expense. Our system of teaching is so easy that you can play several pieces by note with the first four lessons. We guarantee success or no charge. Instrument and lessons sent on one week's free trial. Write for booklet today, no obligation. Over 200,000 satisfied pupils.

CHICAGO CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOL OF MUSIC, INC.
1632 North Halsted Street. Dept 639 Chicago, Illinois

SALESMEN! $100 WEEKLY
SELL COX HOLDFAST SCREWDRIVERS



Also made to use in Yankee or Ratchet Handle. Sells on sight to Garages, Radio Men, etc. Self Holding, Self Releasing. Sample and proposition, 50c. **S. J. COX, Dept. J, Franklin, Pa**

FOREST RANGERS

MEN, get Forest Ranger job; $125-$200 mo. and home furnished; hunt, fish, trap, etc. For details write Norton Inst., 2650 Temple Court, Denver, Colo.

Print Your Own

Cards, Stationery, Circulars, Paper, Tags, Labels, etc. Save money. Print for Others, Big Profits. Easy with printed rules sent. Complete outfits $8.85. Job press $11, rotary $149. Write for catalog presses type etc. **The KELSEY Co., O-47, Meriden, Conn.**

"BECOME A LIGHTNING TRICK CARTOONIST"

Send $1.00 for Beginners' Instructions with laugh producing program of 23 comic trick drawings. Catalog of Chalk Talk supplies free.

BALDA ART SERVICE. Dept. 4. Oshkosh, Wisconsin

edges, I thought I could see groovings, and noted the same appearances at the outlines of the stars.

Seen sidewise, the body of the Metal Emperor showed as a convexity, its surface smooth, with a suggestion of transparency.

The cruciform Thing was bending, its oblong upper plane dropping forward as though upon a hinge. Lower and lower this flange bent—in a grotesque, terrifying obeisance. The oblong that was its upper half extended now at right angles to the horizontal arms. A rectangle forty feet long, it hovered as many feet above the floor at the base of the crystal pedestal.

It bent again, this time from the hinge that held the outstretched arms to the base. And now it was a huge cross, a T-shaped figure, hovering only twenty feet above the pave.

Down from the extended planes writhed and flicked a tangle of tentacles, serpentine and whiplike. Silvery white, they were dyed with the scarlet and orange flamings of the surface now hidden from my eyes. They reflected those sullen and angry gleamings. Coiling, they seemed to drop from every inch of the overhanging planes. There was something beneath them—something like an immense and luminous tablet. The tentacles were moving over it—pressing here, thrusting there, turning, pushing, manipulating.

A shudder passed through the crowding cones. A tremor shook their bristling hosts, oscillated the great spire, and set the faceted discs quivering.

The trembling grew, the vibration in every separate cone becoming ever more rapid. There was a faint, curiously oppressive humming—like a distant echo of tempest in chaos.

Faster, ever faster grew the vibration. Now the sharp outlines of the cones were dissolving. And now they were gone.

The mount was a mighty pyramid of pale green radiance—one tremendous, pallid flame, of which the spire was the tongue. Out from the disked wheel gushed a flood of light.

The tentacles of the cruciform creature moved over the tablet; writhing cloudily; confusingly swift. The faceted disks wavered and turned upward. The wheel began to whirl—faster—faster—

Up from its flaming circle, into the sky, leaped a thick, pale green column of intensest light. With prodigious speed, as compact as water, concentrate, it struck—straight out toward the face of the sun.

It thrust with the speed of light—

The speed of light?

A thought came to me; incredible I believed it even as I reacted to it. My pulse is uniformly seventy to the minute. I sought my wrist, found the artery, made allowance for its possible acceleration, and began to count.

"What's the matter?" whispered Drake.

"Take my glasses," I muttered, trying to keep up my tally while speaking. "Matches in pocket. Smoke lenses. Want to look at sun."

With a look of amazement, he obeyed.

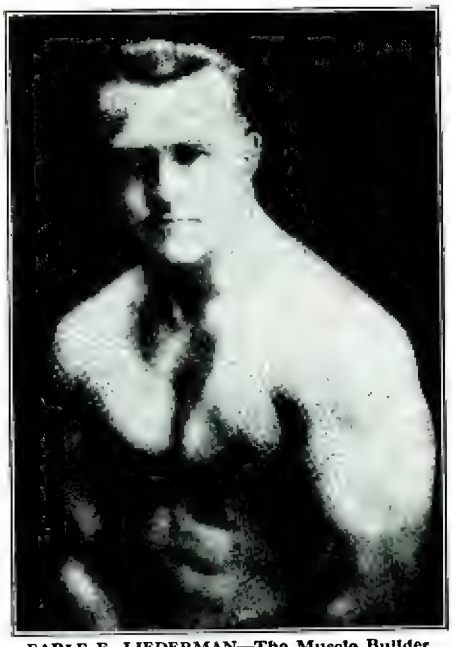
"Hold them to my eyes," I ordered.

If my count were right, four minutes had gone by.

There it was—that for which I sought. Clear through the darkened lenses I could see it, high up on the northernmost limb of the sun. The great sunspot of that summer—the hughest ever recorded by astronomical science, a cyclone of incandescent gases, a huge dynamo pouring its floods of electromagnetism upon all the circling planets. A solar crater which we now know was, when as its maximum, all of one hundred and fifty thousand miles across!

Five minutes had gone by.

There was no use keeping my eyes fixed to the glasses. Even if the thought were true—even if that radiant pillar was a bolt flying to the sun through space with the



EARLE E. LIEDERMAN—The Muscle Builder
Author of "Muscle Building," "Science of Wrestling," "Secrets of Strength," "Here's Health," "Endurance," etc

Does She Love You Enough?

Give a Thought to Your Physical Self

If your wife or sweetheart acts cool and dissatisfied with you, give a thought to your physical self. A woman looks at more than a man's face. She's thinking of his ability to protect her; provide for her; of her pride in his appearance in a bathing suit, on the athletic field, on the dance floor.

When you hear a woman exclaim, "Oh, what a handsome man!" she's not looking at his face alone. She's sized him up from top to toe. Those broad shoulders, that graceful athletic stride, the well-shaped neck and head, those strong, muscular arms and legs. They thrill any woman. Every wife and every sweetheart wants her man to be like that. *Are you?*

Well, you can be!

I Build Strong, Handsome, Healthy Bodies

People call me the Muscle Builder. I make men's bodies strong and healthy. By a method of scientific body-building I go all over your body, strengthening your internal organs, broadening your shoulders, cutting off fat, and generally turning you inside out until you're a healthy, handsome, fighting he-man any woman will be proud of.

In just 30 days I add one whole inch of live, flexible, steely muscle to each of your arms, and two full inches of rippling, muscular strength across your chest. Your legs will become straight and strong, your head snap back erect, and little lumps of red-blooded muscle will begin to stand out on your broadening shoulders.

90 Days and You Have One

But I'm not through with you yet. I don't make men by halves. Give me just 60 days more and then look yourself over. Now you sure are somebody! The pathway to happiness and success is easy.

People will ask to meet you. Successful business men will realize that here is another man to accept as one of their own group. Your boss will treat you with a new respect, and that girl of yours will have that look of love and affection in her eyes that in itself will more than repay you.

I Do More Than Promise: I Guarantee It

With a body like that the thrill of living is as great as the thrill you get when you fall in love. It's wonderfull Just check off on your fingers what such a body gives you—pep, vitality, health, strength, love, affection—everything a man desires.

What a picture you'll be in a bathing suit. What a sight in a gymnasium. You'll be a magnet for all women's eyes. That healthy, aggressive, erect stride of the man who knows what he wants and is going to get it, just commands attention.

Well, that's the story in a nut-shell. If you're man enough to work a little for the sake of your strength, success, and happiness, just sit right down and mail me this coupon. It won't cost you a penny, and you can see for yourself why thousands of men have so much faith in Earle Liederman, the Muscle-Builder.

Send for my New Book, 64 pages, and—IT IS FREE

"MUSCULAR DEVELOPMENT"

What do you think of that? I don't ask one cent. And it's the peppiest piece of reading you ever laid your eyes on. I swear you'll never blink an eyelash tull you've turned the last cover. And there's 48 full-page photos of myself and some of my prize-winning pupils. This is the finest art gallery of strong men ever assembled. Look them over. Take out the old pen or pencil and sign your name and address to the coupon. If you haven't a stamp, a postal will do. But snap into it. Do it *now*. Tomorrow you may forget. Remember, it's something for nothing and no strings attached, no obligation. GRAB IT!

EARLE E. LIEDERMAN
Dept. 2704 305 Broadway, New York City

It Is FREE

EARLE R. LIEDERMAN
Dept. 2704, 305 Broadway, New York City

Dear Sir: Please send me, absolutely FREE and without any obligation on my part whatever, a copy of your latest book, *Muscular Development*.

Name.....

Street.....

City.....State.....

(Please write or print plainly)

www.americanradiohistory.com

Play Your Way to *Social Popularity*

YOU CAN BE SOCIALLY PROMINENT. No matter what your present rank, you can become an ace among men and women when you learn to play a Buescher True Tone Saxophone.

It's So Easy to Play

It is not uncommon for beginners to master scales *in an hour* and play tunes the *first week.* Many have *in ninety days* taken their places with Dance or Vaudeville Bands *at good pay.*

True Tone Assures Success

But *only* with a Buescher True Tone is rapid progress assured. Buescher patented features *simplify fingering* and give every tone a *perfect voice.* You just open or close the key and *blow normally* for the most beautiful music.

Easy to Play, Easy to Pay

Three lessons given on request with each new True Tone Saxophone. Any Instrument sent on *six days' trial.* Convenient monthly terms of payment. *Mail coupon* below for catalog and further details. *You* can be successful with a Buescher.

BUESCHER BAND INSTRUMENT CO.
2363 Buescher Block Elkhart, Indiana

BUESCHER BAND INSTRUMENT CO., 404
2363 Buescher Block, Elkhart, Ind.
Gentlemen: Without obligating me in any way please send me your free literature. Mention instrument interested in.

Age?.....Name instrument.....

Name.....

Address.....

ELECTRICITY

Learn at home

NEARLY $200,000 has been spent in preparing the Electrical Courses of the International School of Electricity.

They have helped thousands of men to get good positions in this fascinating profession for two reasons. (1) They have been specially designed to meet the needs of the student who studies at home. (2) They have been written by such well-known men as: EDGAR KNOWLTON—Electrical Engineer, Alternating Current Engineering Department, General Electric Co.; J. LESTER WOODBRIDGE, E.D. and M.E.—Chief Engineer of the Electric Storage Battery Co.; O. J. BUSHNELL—Superintendent of the Meter Department, Commonwealth Edison Co.; S. A. FLETCHER—Electrical Engineer, Superintendent of Service, Alabama Power Co., and S. H. MORTENSON—Designer of Alternating Current Motors and Generators, Allis-Chalmers Manufacturing Co.

Mail Coupon for Free Booklet

INTERNATIONAL SCHOOL OF ELECTRICITY
Division of the
International Correspondence Schools
Box 6229-E, Scranton, Penna.

Without cost or obligation, please send me full details of your home-study course in
ELECTRICITY

Name.....

Address.....

Learn Photography at HOME

Make money taking pictures. Prepare quickly during spare time. Also earn while you learn. No experience necessary. New easy method. Nothing else like it. Send at once for free book, *Opportunities in Modern Photography*, and full particulars.

AMERICAN SCHOOL OF PHOTOGRAPHY
Dept. 1424, 3601 Michigan Ave. Chicago, U. S. A.

speed of light, still between eight and nine minutes must elapse before it could reach the sun. And as many minutes must go by before the image of its impact could pass back over the ninety millions of miles between.

And after all, did not my thought belong to the utterly impossible? Even were it so—what was it that the Metal Horde expected to follow? The shaft was infinitesimal compared to the target at which it was aimed. What possible effect could that feeble missile have upon the solar forces? And yet—nature's balance is delicate; and what great happenings may follow the slightest disturbance of her infinitely sensitive, her complex equilibrium? It might be—it might be—

Eight minutes had passed.

Nine minutes. The shaft, if I were right, had by now touched the sun.

Ten minutes.

"Good God!" gasped Drake. "What's happening? Look at the cones! Look at the Emperor!"

The pyramidal flame that had been the mount of cones was shrunken. The pillar of radiance had not lessened—but the mechanism that was its source had retreated

IMPORTANT

TO NEWSSTAND READERS

IN order to eliminate all waste and unsold copies it has become necessary to supply newsstand dealers only with the actual number of copies for which they have orders. This makes it advisable to place an order with your newsdealer, asking him to reserve a copy for you every month. Otherwise he will not be able to supply your copy. For your convenience, we are appending herewith a blank which we ask you to be good enough to fill in and hand to your newsdealer. He will then be in a position to supply copies to you regularly every month. If you are interested in reserving your copy every month, do not fail to sign this blank. It costs you nothing to do so.

.....

To ..... Newsdealer

Address .....

Please reserve for me.....copies of SCIENCE AND INVENTION every month until I notify you otherwise, and greatly oblige,

Name .....

Address .....

whole yards within the field of its crystal base.

And the Metal Emperor! Dulled and faint were its fires and dimmed its splendors; and fainter still were the violet luminescences of the watching stars, the shimmering livery of its court.

The cruciform shape—the Keeper of the Cones! Were not its outstretched planes hovering lower and lower over the gleaming tablet; its tentacles moving aimlessly, feebly—wearily?

I had a sense of force being withdrawn from all about me. It was as though all the City were being drained of life—as though vitality were being sucked from it. Drained from it to force that thrusting spear piercing sunward.

The Horde hung limply, inert. The living girders sagged. The living columns bent. They drooped and swayed.

Twelve minutes.

One of the laden beams fell and dragged down with it others, bending, shattering in their fall a thicket of the horned columns. Behind us, the sparkling eyes of wall were dimmed, vacant—dying.

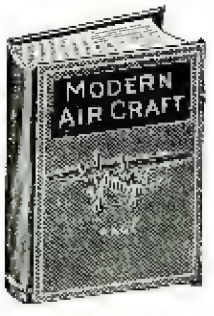
Something of that hellish loneliness, that desire for immolation that had assailed us in the haunted hollow of the ruins, began to creep over me.

The crowded crater was fainting.

AVIATION

..... *the dawning* A new field for men

3 instructive books



PRICE

$5.00

700 Pages
500 Illustrations

Contents of each chapter—I. Aircraft Types. II. Lighter-than-Air Craft. III. Early Airplane Designs. General Design Considerations. IV. Design and Construction of Aerofoils. V. Arrangement, Fabrication and Bracing of Airplane Wings. VI. Airplane Fuselage and Landing Gear Construction. VII. Airplane Power Plant Types and Installation. VIII. Aviation Engine Design and Construction. Air-Cooled Engines. IX. Aviation Engine Design and Construction. Water-Cooled Engines. X. Aviation Engine Auxiliaries. XI. Aircraft Propeller Construction and Action. XII. Airplane Equilibrium and Control Principles. XIII. Uncrating, Setting Up and Aligning Airplane. XIV. Inspection and Maintenance of Airplanes and Engines. XV. Details of Modern Airships and Airplanes. XVI. Seaplanes, Flying Boats, Amphibians and Other Aircraft. XVII. Some Aspects of Commercial Aviation. XVIII. Aircraft Instruments and Aerial Navigation. XIX. Standard Nomenclature for Aeronautics, Report No. 240, Part I.

This book is written in simple, understandable language.

AVIATION ENGINES

This treatise, written by a recognized authority on all of the practical aspects of Internal combustion engine construction, maintenance, and repair, fills the need as no other book does. The matter is logically arranged; all descriptive matter is simply expressed and copiously illustrated, so that anyone can understand airplane engine operation and repair even if without previous mechanical training. This work is invaluable for anyone desiring to become an aviator or aviator mechanician.

274 PAGES **PRICE $1.25**

A. B. C. OF AVIATION

This book describes the basic principles of aviation, tells how a balloon, or dirigible is made, and why it floats in the air. Describes how an airplane flies. It shows in detail the different parts of an airplanet what they are, and what they do. Describes all types of airplanes and how they differ in construction, as well as detailing the advantages and disadvantages of different types of aircraft. It includes a complete dictionary of aviation terms and clear drawings of leading airplanes.

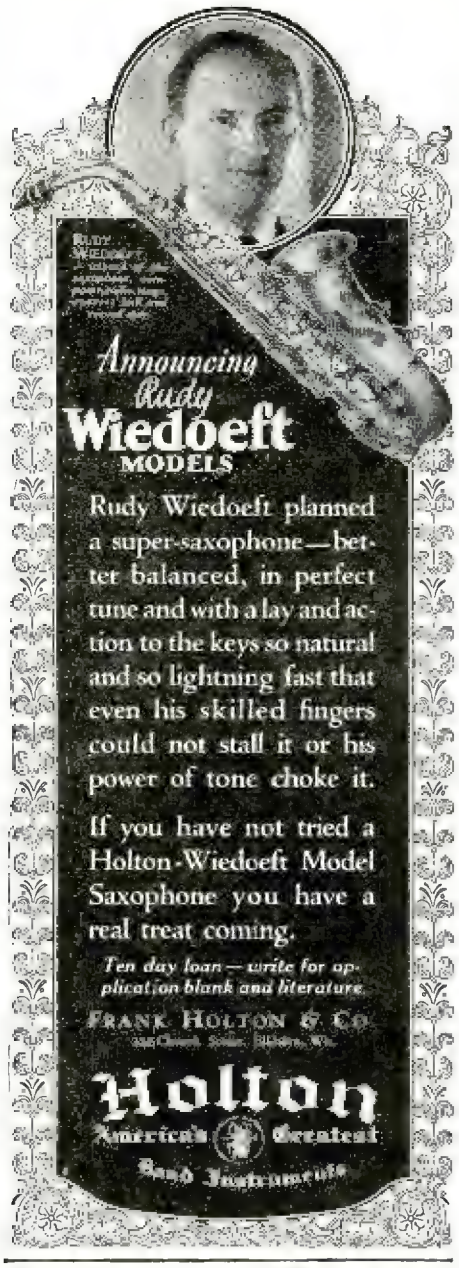
PRICE $1.25

Remit by cash, stamps, check, or money order. No C.O.D.'s

We Pay Postage On All Books

CONSRAD COMPANY, Inc.
230 FIFTH AVENUE NEW YORK

www.americanradiohistory.com


Announcing
Rudy
Wiedoeft
MODELS
Rudy Wiedoeft planned a super-saxophone—better balanced, in perfect tune and with a lay and action to the keys so natural and so lightning fast that even his skilled fingers could not stall it or his power of tone choke it.
If you have not tried a Holton-Wiedoeft Model Saxophone you have a real treat coming.
Ten day loan—write for application blank and literature.
FRANK HOLTON & CO.
Holton
America's Greatest
Band Instruments

Learn to Dance

This New Easy Way

You can learn all the modern dances—Charleston, Black Bottom, Valencia, Canter, French Tango, St. Louis Hop, Latest Waltzes, Fox Trots, etc., at home easily and quickly. New chart method makes dancing as simple as A-B-C. No music or partner required. Learn anywhere, anytime. Win new popularity. Be in demand at parties. Same course of lessons would cost $20 if taken privately.

Send No Money

Just send your name and address. We'll ship the complete course—823 pages, 49 illustrations—without one cent in advance. When package arrives, hand postman only $1.98, plus delivery charges, and this wonderful course is yours. Try for 5 days. Money back if not delighted. Send your name NOW.

FRANKLIN PUB. CO. 800 N. Clark St. Dep. B-202 Chicago

Electrical Engineering Course for men of ambition and limited time. Over 5000 men trained. Condensed course in Theoretical and Practical Electrical including the closely related subjects of Mathematics and Mechanical Drawing. Students construct motors, install wiring, test electrical machinery. Course designed to be completed in *one college year.*

BLISS ELECTRICAL SCHOOL

Prepare for your profession in the most interesting city in the world. Catalog on request.

144 Takoma Ave., Washington, D.C.

SQUAB BOOK FREE

Breed squabs and make money. Sold by millions. Write at once for free 40-page book beautifully printed in colors telling how to do it. *You will be surprised.* PLYMOUTH ROCK SQUAB CO. 506 H St., Melrose Highlands, Mass.

Duller grew the Metal Emperor's glories—

Fourteen minutes.

"Thornton," whispered Drake, "the life's going out of them. Going out with that ray they're shooting! What does it mean? Why are they doing it?"

Fifteen minutes.

The tentacles of the Keeper groped feebly over the tablet. Abruptly, the flaming pyramid darkened and went out. The radiant pillar hurtled upward like a thunderbolt. It vanished into space. Before us stood the mount of cones, shrunken to a sixth of its former size.

Sixteen minutes.

All about the crater-lip the ringed shields suddenly tilted and thrust themselves on high, as though behind each of them was an eager lifting arm. Below them the hived clusters of disks widened into coronets.

Seventeen minutes.

I dropped my wrist, seized the glasses from Drake and raised them to the sun. For a moment I saw nothing—then a tiny spot of white incandescence shone forth at the lower edge of the great spot. It grew into a point of radiance, dazzling even through the shadowed lenses.

I rubbed my eyes and looked again. It was still there, larger—blazing with an ever-increasing intensity whose brightness pierced the eye like a needle. It did not change the contours of the spot. It seemed to be flashing from high above it.

I handed the glasses to Drake, silently.

"I see it!" he gasped, incredulously. "Thornton—the spot—it's widening!"

I snatched the glasses from him and caught again the dazzling flashing. But whether Drake had seen the spot widen, change—to this day I do not know. To me it seemed unchanged—and yet—perhaps not. It may be that under that finger of force, that spear of light launched by the Horde. the wound in the side of the sun had opened further—

That the sun had winced.

I do not know to this day. Whether it had or had not—still shone the point of intolerably brilliant light. And miracle enough, that was for me.

Twenty minutes—subconsciously I had gone on counting—twenty minutes—

About the cratered girdle of the upthrust shields a glimmering mistiness was gathering; a translucent mist, beryl pale and beryl clear. In a heart-beat, it had thickened into a vast and vaporous ring through whose sparkling swarms the sun's reflected image upon each disk shone clear—as though seen through clouds of transparent atoms of aquamarine.

The filaments of the Keeper moved again. As one, the hosts of circling shields shifted downward. Brilliant, ever more brilliant, grew the fast-thickening mists.

Again as one, the shields began to revolve. From every concave surface, from the surfaces of the huge circlets below them, a stream of green fire, green as the fire of green life itself, flashed out. Corpuscular, spun of uncounted rushing, dazzling ions, the great rays struck across, impinged upon the thousand-foot wheel that crowned the cones, and set it whirling .

Over it formed a limpid cloud of brilliant vapors. Whence came these sparkling nebulosities, these mists of light? It was as though the shields reached into the shadowless air, sucked from it some unseen, rhythmic energy and transformed it into visible, coruscating flood.

For now it was a flood. Down from the immense wheel came pouring a torrent, a cataract of the green fires. It cascaded over the cones, deluged them, engulfed them.

Beneath that inundation the cones grew! Perceptibly their volume increased as though they gorged themselves upon the light. Out, and further out upon the base of the crystal they crept. Higher and higher soared their tips, thrusting, ever thrusting upward toward the whirling wheel that fed them.

Fit Yourself for Marriage

STRONGFORT
Builder of Men

It is a crime to marry when you know that you are not physically fit. That pure girl is blinded by her love for you and does not realize your deficiencies. She thinks you are a prince among men—the ideal of vigorous manhood. She pictures you as her husband and father of her children. You know that you are not fit—you dare not marry in your present physical condition. The future looks dark and gloomy to you.

MAKE YOURSELF FIT

You are not fit if you are weak, sickly, and underdeveloped. You dare not marry and ruin some trusting girl's life if dissipation and excesses have sapped your vitality and left you a mere apology for a real man. Don't think you can save yourself with dope and drugs. Such unnatural stimulants can never remove the cause of your weaknesses and will surely harm you. The only way you can be restored is through Nature's basic law. She will never fail you if you sit at her feet and learn her ways.

I MAKE WEAK MEN STRONG

My entire life has been dedicated to a study of Nature's Laws. I have applied her wonderfully effective principles to my own person and gained the world's award as the most perfect specimen of physical and health attainment. These are the same marvelous, restorative, uplifting elements that I want to apply in your case and fit you for the responsibilities of marriage and parenthood. I want to help you—I can help you with

STRONGFORTISM

SCIENCE OF HEALTH AND STRENGTH

STRONGFORTISM — Nature's first assistant—has lifted thousands of weak, ailing, discouraged men out of the bog of despair, and placed them on the straight road to health, vigorous strength, and happiness.

STRONGFORTISM has restored the manhood they thought lost forever and has given them renewed confidence, vitality, success, and fitted them for the joys of life. You can follow my instructions for repairing your health and strength in the privacy of your room, ridding yourself of weakness, nervousness, catarrh, constipation, indigestion, rheumatism and other ailments, and start a new lease of life.

SEND FOR MY FREE BOOK

The experience and research of a lifetime are contained in my wonderfully instructive book, "PROMOTION AND CONSERVATION OF HEALTH, STRENGTH, AND MENTAL ENERGY." It will tell you frankly how you can make yourself over into a vigorous specimen of vital manhood. Just make the subjects on the free consultation coupon on which you want special confidential information and send to me. Send for my free book—RIGHT NOW—TODAY.

LIONEL STRONGFORT
Physical and Health Specialist for over 25 Years

Dept. 459 **Newark, N. J., U. S. A.**

FREE CONSULTATION
Clip and Send This Coupon
ABSOLUTELY CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. Lionel Strongfort
Strongfort Institute. Dept. 459, Newark, N. J.
Please send me absolutely free my copy of your book, "PROMOTION AND CONSERVATION OF HEALTH, STRENGTH, AND MENTAL ENERGY." I have marked (x) before the subjects in which I am most interested.

. Colds	. . Weak Eyes	. . Vital Losses
. . Catarrh	. . Flat Chest	. . Lung Troubles
. . Asthma	. . Despondency	. . Poor Circulation
. . Headache	. . Emaciation	. . Round Shoulders
. . Rupture	. . Rheumatism	. . Youthful Errors
. . Thinness	. . Nervousness	. . Manhood Restored
. . Pimples	. . Constipation	. . Skin Troubles
. . Insomnia	. . Night Losses	. . Stomach Disorders
. . Impotency	. . Short Breath	. . Increased Height
. . Overweight	. . Weak Heart	. . Muscular
. . Weak Back	. . Great Strength	. . Development
	. . Private Ailments	

Name.....

Age..... Occupation.....

Street.....

City..... State...

www.americanradiohistory.com

You Can Play It

A CONN saxophone... new, easy instruction methods... and you play tunes almost immediately! It's fun from the start, you entertain yourself and friends, win popularity, prepare for big money if you play professionally.

Exclusive Conn features make easier playing—perfect scale, beautiful tone. FREE TRIAL, Easy Payments on any Conn instrument for band or orchestra. Send coupon for literature and details.

CONN
BAND INSTRUMENTS
WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURERS

C.G.Conn, Ltd. 456 Conn Bldg., Elkhart, Ind.
Please send free literature and details of trial offer on.....
(Instrument)
Name.....
St. or R.F.D.....
City, State, County.....

EXTRA STRONG IMPROVED MODEL COPPER BOILER
Catalog Free

5 Gallon	$ 6.50
7	8.85
10	11.90
15	14.20
20	18.50
25	22.50
30	27.50

SAVE 20% NOW!
Most Practical Boiler & Cooker

Made with large 5-inch Improved Cap and Spout. Safe, practical and simple. Nothing to get out of order, most substantial and durable on the market. Will last a lifetime, gives real service and satisfaction.

Easily Cleaned
Cap removed in a second; no burning of hands. An ideal low pressure boiler and pasteurizer for home and farm.

Save 20% by ordering direct from factory. No article of such high quality and utility ever sold at such amazingly low prices. Prices quoted are cash with order or one-fourth cash, balance C. O. D. Send check or money order; prompt shipment made in plain strong box. The only boiler worth having. Large Catalog Free.

HOME MANUFACTURING CO.
Dept. 3686
18 E. Kinzie St.
Chicago, Illinois

AGENTS AND SIGN MEN
Now Making $50.00 to $100.00 and Up Per Week Selling Our GOLD LEAF SIGN LETTERS

R

For store and office windows, board signs, trucks and glass signs. We also make to order script signs and business emblems singly or by the thousands. A permanent business. No capital or experience required. Big demand in every city.
Samples and Literature Free
CONSOLIDATED SIGN LETTER CO.
71-T Van Buren Chicago, Ill

Now from the Keeper's motionless planes its tangle of tentacles writhing, uncoiling through the twenty feet of space between their source and the mechanism they manipulated.

The crater's shields tilted downward. They shot jets of green radiance into the vast hollow, drenching the Horde and splashing from the polished walls.

All about us was a trembling, an accelerating pulse of life. Rhythmic, quicker, ever more powerfully it throbbed; a prodigious vibration, monstrously alive.

FEEDING

"Feeding!" whispered Drake. "Feeding! All the City—feeding on the sun!"

Faster danced the rays. The crater was a cauldron of fires through which the conical beams angled and interwove, crossed and mingled. Where they mingled, where they crossed, there flamed out immense rayless orbs, pulsating for an instant, then dissolving in spiraling, feathery spray of pallid emerald flame.

Stronger and stronger beat the pulse of returning life.

A jetting stream struck squarely upon the Metal Emperor. Out blazed its splendors—jubilant! Its golden zodiac, no longer tarnished and dull, ran with sun flames. Up snapped the Keeper, all flickering scarlets and leaping yellows—no longer wrathful nor sullen.

The place dripped light. It was filling as if with chrism. Us, too, the sparkling mists bathed and the rays struck. I was conscious of a curiously wild exhilaration, a quickening of the pulse and an abnormally rapid breathing. I stooped to touch Drake and sparks leaped from my outstretched fingers, great green sparks that crackled.

Now on every side burst a hurricane of gem fires. From every girder and column, from every arras, pendant and looping, they flashed out.

"Feeding!" Drake's voice trembled. "Feeding on the sun!"

The circling shields raised themselves, lifting higher above the crater-lip. Into the crowded cylinder came now only the rays from the lower circles and the streams from the huge wheel above the still growing cones. Up and up the shields rose, by what mechanism raised I could not see. Their motion ceased, and in all their thousands they turned about. Over the City's top and out into the Pit they poured their torrents, flooding it,

$21,000.00 for Spirits

Dunninger, who writes exclusively for SCIENCE AND INVENTION Magazine and who is the Chairman of our PSYCHICAL INVESTIGATION Committee, will personally pay $10,000.00 to any medium or spiritualist who can present any psychical manifestation in so-called spiritualism, that he will not explain or that he cannot reproduce by natural means.

More than two years ago SCIENCE AND INVENTION Magazine offered a prize of $1,000.00 to anyone who could demonstrate his or her ability to communicate with the spirits or to give some definite form of a psychical demonstration which in itself was not trickery.

The result has been that mediums and spiritual organizations have been afraid to place proofs before us. Those weak attempts which have been made to demonstrate psychical phenomena were almost instantly proven fraudulent, and no medium has dared to contradict our findings.

In view of these facts, should we not consider all mediums fraudulent?

To the $10,000.00 which has been offered by Joseph F. Rinn through this publication for Spiritual proofs and the $1,000.00 in addition offered by SCIENCE AND INVENTION Magazine we now add Dunninger's $10,000.00.

So now we have a total of $21,000.00 offered for proofs of Psychical Manifestations. Spiritualists—get busy.

S. Gernsback's RADIO ENCYCLOPEDIA

Over 25,000 copies in the stiff binding already sold

Now! in limp suede leather binding $5.00

IN KERATOL BINDING $2.

The most valuable of Radio Books—S. Gernsback's Encyclopedia—*now the most beautiful.* This foremost Radio Encyclopedia is now offered in this luxurious new binding to meet the demand for a more handsomely bound volume. The limp Suede Leather Edition sells for $5.00. The Keratol-leather stiff binding still can be had for $2.00.

Remember—this is an encyclopedia—not a dictionary! It took over two years of intensive labor to compile it. It is the first Radio Encyclopedia ever published.

S. Gernsback's Radio Encyclopedia contains the meaning of every word and phrase used in the entire Radio Art. Every circuit, part and apparatus is thoroughly explained. A complete cross index is just one of the many features of this remarkable book.

There are 1,930 definitions—549 diagrams, photographs and drawings—all simple and easily understood. The book is nearly an inch thick and measures 9 x 12 inches.

S. GERNSBACK
230 Fifth Avenue New York City

S. GERNSBACK 4-S-1
230 Fifth Ave., New York City
Gentlemen:
Kindly send me one copy of The Radio Encyclopedia. I wil pay postman on delivery.

☐ Limp suede leather binding $5.00 plus postage
☐ Keratol-leather binding $2.00 plus postage
(check which binding you want)

Name.....
Address.....
Town
State.....

www.americanradiohistory.com

See Miles Away!

Big 3½ Ft. Telescope

Lend wings to your eyes! Bring people and objects miles away close to you. Wonder telescope brings new pleasures to home, farm, camp, travel, sport. Study the mysterious sun spots; see Moon and Stars as never before. See people miles away on the beach, on the mountains, etc.

5 DAY TRIAL

FREE Yes absolutely free! A handsome Leatherette Carrying Case and shoulder Strap with each Wonder Telescope.

5 Sections 8 Power Lenses Brass bound; measures 12in. closed; powerful achromatic lenses protected by dust caps.

P. Brush wrote: "Watched submarine three miles off coast." CLIP THIS AD

Thousands Pleased

Ed. Foster: "Tell time on clock 5 miles away." C. Scribner: "See lighthouse 18 miles away." Mrs. Yardbrough: "Could tell color of aeroplane 4 miles away." S. M. Gearheart: "Can see men working 7 miles away." A.R. Walker: "Would not take $10 for it." Used by young and old.

Travel and Sport — Study the Heavens — At the Races

Send No Money

On delivery of Telescope and free Case, pay Postman only $1.85, plus postage, (2 complete outfits $3.50). Or send $1.85 and we pay postage. **Try for 5 days at our risk.** Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded. Send today, be first to entertain your friends!

FERRY & CO., Dept. 1254 Chicago

Play the HAWAIIAN GUITAR just as the Natives Do

FREE when you enroll **$15 HAWAIIAN GUITAR and Case**

Only 4 Motions used in playing this fascinating instrument. Our native Hawaiian instructors teach you to master them quickly. Pictures show how. Everything explained clearly.

Play in Half Hour — After you get the four easy motions you play harmonious chords with very little practice. No previous musical knowledge necessary.

Easy Lessons — Even if you don't know one note from another, the 52 printed lessons and the clear pictures make it easy to learn quickly. Pay as you play.

Free Guitar and Outfit in Genuine Seal Grain Fabrikoid Case as soon as you enroll. Nothing to buy—everything furnished. No delay.

Write at Once — You'll never be lonesome with this beautiful Hawaiian Guitar. Write for Special Offer and easy terms. A postcard will do. ACT!

OTHER COURSES Tenor Banjo, Violin, Tiple, Tenor Guitar, Ukulele, Banjo Ukulele — under well-known instructors.

FIRST HAWAIIAN CONSERVATORY of MUSIC, Inc.
9th Floor, Woolworth Bldg., Dept. 140 New York, N. Y.
Approved as a Correspondence School Under the Laws of the State of New York

---

I POSITIVELY GUARANTEE

to increase your arms one-half inch in size, chest one full inch; strength 225 per cent, health 100 per cent. in one week's time, by following my instructions and using my exerciser 10 minutes mornings and at night. Send $1.00 for complete course and exercisers. Satisfaction guaranteed or $1.00 refunded.

Prof. J. A. DRYER
Box 1850-Z Chicago, Ill.

Thousands Sold Weekly at **½ Price** and less

ANY BOOK IN PRINT

Delivered at your door. **We pay the postage.** Standard authors, fine editions, new books, all at biggest savings. Be sure to send postcard for Clarkson's catalog.

FREE Write for our great book catalog. This catalog is a short course in literature and is so used by some of America's leading universities; 300,000 book lovers buy from it. Free if you write now.

DAVID B. CLARKSON THE BOOK BROKER
451 CLARKSON BLDG. CHICAGO, ILL.

$3.99 "Precision" Mens Strap Watch Direct from Switzerland

Worn by practical men everywhere. Shock proof, weather proof. Perfect time keeper. Radium dial. Tells time in dark. Fine imported full jeweled movement. Rich silver finish. Genuine leather strap. **Sold elsewhere for $10.00.** Satisfaction guaranteed. **SEND NO MONEY.** Pay on delivery $3.99 plus the postage. **JENKINS CORPORATION, 621 Broadway, New York, Dept. 65F4**

THIS CLASS PIN 30c.

12 or more, Silver plate, Single pins 40c ea. choice 2 colors enamel, 3 letters, date. Sterling Silver, 12 or more 50c ea. Single pins 60c. ea. Free Cat. shows Pins, Rings, Emblems 25c to $8 ea.

685 **METAL ARTS CO., Inc., 773 Portland Ave., Rochester, N. Y.**

deluging it even as they had this inner pit that was the City's heart.

Feeding, I knew, those other Hordes without.

Sweeping down upon as through the circle of open sky, a clamor roared. Louder it grew, and now within began its mate. Linked chains of the lightning flashed through the vapors. Bolt upon bolt they flew, and even more thickly. Lightning green as the mists themselves. Bolts of destroying violets, searing scarlets. Tearing chains of withering yellows. Globes of exploding multi-colored incandescences.

Out from the star shapes hurtled shafts of emerald and of purple. Out from the crosses whirled linked chains of saffron and scarlet flame. Forth from the discs flew the blasting globes. The crater was threaded with them—the lightnings of the Horde. It was broidered with them, it was woven with vast and changing patterns of electric flame—

The clamor had grown stupendous, destroying—like armored Gods roaring at sword play in a hundred Valhallas; like the smitings of warring suns.

And all the City was throbbing, beating with life—was fed and drunken with life. I felt its pulse become my own, I echoed to it; throbbed in unison with it. I saw that I was outlined in flame and that around Drake a radiant nimbus was growing.

Through the chaos of the crater Norhala floated—clothed in shouting lightnings.

The body of Drake slipped by me, and lay flaming at my feet upon the narrow ledge.

There was a roaring within my head—louder, far louder, than that which beat against my ears. Something was drawing me out of my body. Something was hurling me out into depths of space that alone could darken the fires that encircled me—the fires of which I was becoming a part.

I seemed to leap outward—outward and outward—into—oblivion.

CHAPTER XXI.

PHANTASMOGORIE METALLIQUE

I OPENED my eyes. I stirred stiffly and painfully. I was lying upon my back. High above was the tremendous circle of the sky, ringed with the hosts of the feeding shields. But now the shields were wanly gleaming, and the sky was the sky of night.

Night? How long had I lain here? And where was Drake? I struggled to rise.

"Steady, old man," his voice came from beside me. "Steady—and quiet. How are you feeling?"

"Badly battered," I groaned. "What happened?"

"We weren't used to the show," he answered. "We got all fed up at the orgy. We had a sudden and violent attack of electrical indigestion. Sh-h-look ahead of you."

I turned. I had been stretched prone at the base of one of the crater's walls. As my gaze swept away I noted with a curious relief that the tiny eye-points were no longer sparkling. They were dulled and dim once more.

Before me, glimmering pallidly, bristled the mount of the cones. Around its crystal base glittered immense egg-shaped lights. They were rayless, they threw no shadows nor did their diamond brilliancy lessen the dimness. Beside each stood one of the cruciform shapes—the Things that now I knew for the opened cubes of the Horde.

They were smaller than the Keeper, less than half his height. They ranged in an almost unbroken crescent around the visible arc of the immense pedestal. The lights were a few feet closer to that pedestal than they. Egg-shaped, as I have said, the wider end was undermost, resting in a broad cup upheld by a slender pedicle, silvery-grey and metallic.

"Been watching them for a long time," whispered Drake. "Saw you were alive and

Get into Aviation

Hinton

First Pilot to Fly Atlantic

Is Now Ready to train YOU *at home*

LIEUTENANT WALTER HINTON—pilot of the famous Transatlantic NC-4 flight—is ready to train you at home for a future in the greatest industry of the age. Through a Course that covers Aviation from A to Z—the cream of his broad experience and careful study—Hinton brings *you* the opportunity to quickly master the "ground work" of Aviation. He thoroughly trains you for any one of the fifty trades and professions upon which the Industry depends. No matter which branch you specialize in later, you must *know the fundamentals* of the business.

Hinton is ready to give them to you now—*quickly* and SUCCESSFULLY.

Better Jobs, Better Pay—on the Ground —in the Air ⟹

Far-sighted men who get into Aviation *now* will grow up to the positions of foremen, superintendents, managers and PILOTS during its period of fastest development. Isn't it just plain COMMON SENSE for you to tie up with the Industry now—while the field is wide and open and BEFORE the best positions are filled?

Designers and Engineers
Pilots
Engine & Plane Mechanics
Riggers
Wire Workers
Electricians
Welders
Instrument Makers
Wood and Metal Workers
Draughtsmen
Plane & Motor Inspectors
Airport Operat'rs
Radio Experts
Assemblymen
Aerial Survey & Photography
Aerial Transport Managers
Salesmen

Get Hinton's FREE Book

Send *now* for Hinton's FREE Book. Investigate his plan for putting his experience right into your hands, ready to use and turn into cash. Learn exactly *how* and *why* he can open up a wonderful future for YOU in Aviation. Get the book—the facts. Rush the coupon today.

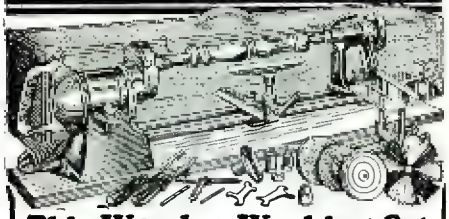
Aviation Institute of U.S.A.
1115 Conn. Ave.
Washington
D. C.

Walter Hinton, Pres., 4-D,
Aviation Institute of U. S. A.
1115 Conn. Ave., Washington, D. C.
Dear Lieutenant Hinton: Send me your FREE Book telling how you train men right at home for Aviation.

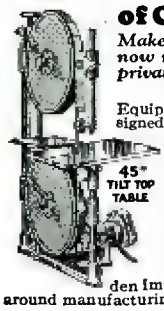
Name..... Age.....
Street.....
City..... State.....

www.americanradiohistory.com

The Modern Craftsman's Wonder Home Work Shop



This Wonder Working Set of Craftsman's Tools



Makes Homework Easy! YOU can now make anything on your own private work bench.

RED JACKET

Equipment is a chest full of tools designed by a master for the private use of tool lovers and men who want to build, construct, invent and create at home. Make everything — attractive furniture, toys, home and garden improvements, all around manufacturing, repairing.

The Complete Equipment consists of the powerful Red Jacket Motor, with direct drive to the Waco precision wood turning lathe (capacity 9 in. x 34 in.); a bench saw, that has depth and side gauges scroll and jig saw; and all accessories for both portable and stationary power drilling, buffing, grinding and cleaning. Attaches to any light socket and converts your work bench into a complete private tool and machine shop.

THE WACO GUARANTEE
If Not What You Want When You Get It—Send It Back

ONLY $10.00 DOWN—*Sent on 10-Day Trial*
FREE CRAFTS COURSE and blue print service tells you how to make things.

Interesting Literature Free
Send the coupon. You will be surprised with all it contains. Beautiful, Instructive, Fascinating, Interesting.

ASK FOR INFORMATION

WACO TOOL WORKS, 542 No. Parkside Ave. Chicago, Ill.
Manager, Dept. 204. Please send me particulars about 10-day free trial, free blue-prints and $10 down payment.
Name.....
Address.....

MAKE YOUR RADIO AN ELECTRIC SET *with a* **TOWNSEND "B" Power Unit $6.85** *at a cost of only*

Why pay up to $450 or more to own an electric set when you can quickly and easily make your own set all electric in this new, surprisingly inexpensive way?

APPROVED by the laboratory tests of Radio News. Popular Radio

We show you how. Write for full information

Townsend Laboratories
713 Townsend Street - Dept. 35 : - Chicago, Ill.

LOCAL MAN WANTED TAILORING

Large wholesale manufacturing tailors want sober, honest, responsible man in your community to take orders for tailored-to-order, all virgin wool suits at $22.50. Commission $4.00 in advance and bonus. Part-time men welcome. Write today.

CERTIFIED CLOTHING COMPANY
2238 South LaSalle Street Dept. S-I. Chicago, Ill.

Insure your copy reaching you each month. Subscribe to SCIENCE AND INVENTION—$2.50 a year. Experimenter Publishing Co., Inc., 230 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

all right, and was afraid to wake you. They're building out the base. The cones have grown so big they have to give them more room."

The cross-shapes bent, hinging above the transverse arms. They bowed in absolute unison, as at some signal. Down from the horizontal plane of each whipped its tentacles.

At the foot of every one was a heap of some faintly glistening material. The tendrils coiled among this, and then drew up something that looked like a thick rod of crystal. The bent planes straightened and, simultaneously, they thrust the crystalline bars close to the lights. There was a curious brittle hissing. The ends of the rods began to dissolve into a dazzling rain that was drawn through the egg-shaped lights and fell upon the periphery of the pedestal. The bars melted rapidly. Heat there must be in these lights, terrific heat—yet the Keeper's workers seemed impervious to it.

As the ends of the bars melted into the annealing mist, the tentacles crept close and ever closer to the rayless flame through which the mist flew. And at the last, as the ultimate corpuscles drove through, the holding tendrils were thrust almost within it; touched it, certainly.

A score of times the Things repeated this process. They seemed unaware of us, or, if aware, indifferent. Their movements became more rapid, the glassy ingots streaming through the floating braziers without a pause.

Abruptly, as though switched, the lights lessened into candle-points. Instantly the crescent of crosses closed into a crescent of cubes.

They stood motionless, huge blocks blackened against the dim glowing of the cones; sentient monoliths; a Druid curve; an arc of a metal Stonehenge. And, as at dusk and dawn, the great menhires of Stonehenge seem to be praying priests of stone, so about these shapes gathered a hierophantic illusion.

The waned lights swayed, lifted and soared, upright, to their backs. Two by two with measured pace, solemnly, the cubes glided off into the encircling darkness. As they swept away there streamed behind them other scores not until then visible to us, joining them pair by pair, from the pedestal's hidden parts.

Into the shadows they floated, two by two, each bearing over it the slim shaft holding the serene flame. They, like a column of metal monks marching with dimmed candles to their worship.

Angled metal monks of some God of Metal, carrying tapers of electric fire, withdrawing slowly from a Holy of Holies whose metallically divine Occupant knew nothing of men.

Grotesque—yes. But would that I had the power to crystallize in words the underlying, alien terror every movement of the Horde when disintegrate, its every manifestation when combined, evoked; the horror lurking always close behind the threshold of the mind; the never lifting, thin-shuddering shadow.

For the Metal Horde I know now, had no more thought for us mortals, no more care for, or consciousness of, us than a man has for the ant-heap he treads upon, or the cobweb through which he brushes.

Therein lay the secret soul of our terror. If one destroys for hate—be it fellow man, devil, or God—there is at least the satisfaction of knowing that we have been a realized entity. But if we are destroyed indifferently, carelessly, as a man—again I use the simile—treads upon an ant-hill or stalks through a cobweb? Ah—there in truth dwelt the horror!

Dimmer waned the lights. They were gone.

We crouched, motionless. Nothing stirred; there was no sound. We arose and crept, together, over the smooth floor toward the cones, a full thousand feet away.

THE NATIONAL SUCCESS COURSE

PRICE ~~$24.00~~ Now $1.98

24 Individual Lessons

A Necessary Guide to Business and Personal Efficiency

We have arranged to procure this valuable course for the readers of our magazine at the phenomenally low price of $1.98. There are twenty-four full, complete lessons, treating all of the necessary points required for a successful business career and for personal efficiency—This course is an absolute requirement to any aspirant to business success.

The following are the subjects treated:

Part
1. How to Get the Best Results.
2. First Steps in Business Efficiency
3. How to do Business with Banks
4. The Principles of Business Achievement
5. How to Write Business Letters
6. How to Easily Develop Your Memory
7. How to Advertise Successfully
8. The Power of Right Thought
9. How to Make a Favorable Impression
10. How to Become a Successful Salesman
11. How to Prepare Sales Talks
12. How and Where to Find Customers
13. Your Health and How to Improve It
14. Psychology of Advertising and Salesmanship
15. Managing Men for More Profit
16. The Factors of Success in Business Building
17. The Money Value of System
18. How to Close Sales Successfully
19. How to Collect Money
20. How to Make Yourself Invaluable in Your Position
21. Premium and Sales Plans to Increase Business
22. A System of Accounts for Retail Merchants
23. Fundamentals of a Cost System for Manufacturers
24. Points of Law Everyone Should Know

SEND NO MONEY
Pay the Postman $1.98 plus a few cents postage

CONSRAD CO.
230 Fifth Ave. New York City

CONSRAD COMPANY
230 Fifth Ave., New York City
Gentlemen: Send me your NATIONAL SUCCESS COURSE. I will pay the postman $1.98 plus a few cents postage.
Name.....
Address.....
City.....State.....

www.americanradiohistory.com

The SEASIDE HOTEL

Atlantic City N.J.

To be free minded and cheerfully disposed at hours of meat and of sleep and of exercise is one of the best precepts for long lasting.

Francis Bacon 1625

You—and This New Machine Can Earn $500 a Month

Operate a Tire Repair Shop

90,000,000 Tires in use. America's greatest opportunity for men with small capital. We furnish everything—$100 and up. **Easy payments.** We train you FREE right at home. Start making money at once. Write today for **Free Book of Opportunity.**

HAYWOOD TIRE EQUIPMENT CO.
1312 S. Oakley Chicago, Illinois

PIMPLES

Cleared Up—often in 24 hours. To prove you can be rid of Pimples, Blackheads, Acne Eruptions on the face or body, Barbers' Itch, Eczema, Enlarged Pores, Oily or Shiny Skin, simply send me your name and address today—no cost—no obligation. **CLEAR-TONE** tried and tested in over 100,000 cases—used like toilet water—is simply magical in prompt results. You can repay the favor by telling your friends; if not, the loss is mine. WRITE TODAY.

E. S. GIVENS, 468 Chemical Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.

THE MIDGET SLIDE RULE

instantly adds, subtracts, multiplies, divides, solves proportion, gives all roots and powers. Logarithms, Sines, Cosines, Tangents, Cotangents, etc. Also gives decimal equivalents, lettered and numbered drill and tap sizes.

More than 110,000 sold, more than 2,000 unsolicited testimonials. The Engine-divided scales are on whitefinished aluminum and are grease and waterproof. Diameter 4". Price with Instruction Book, $1.50. Pocket Carrying Case, 50c extra, Cash or C.O.D. Catalogue free. Your money back if you are not satisfied.

GILSON SLIDE RULE COMPANY. Stuart, Florida.

Wonderful, new device, guides your hand; corrects your writing in few days. Big improvement in three hours. No failures. **Complete outline FREE.**
Perfect Penmanship Inst., Dept. 44, St. Louis, Mo.

As we crossed I saw that the pave, like the walls, was built of the bodies of the Metal People; and, like the walls, they were dormant, their filmed eyes oblivious to our passing. Closer we crept. I noted that the crystal foundation was set low; was not more than four feet above the floor. The sturdy, dwarfed pilasters supporting it thrust up in crowded copses, merging through distance into apparent solidity.

Now, too, I realized, as I had not done when looking down from above, how stupendous the structure rising from the crystal foundation really was. A full mile in diameter the base must have been—yet not a yard in thickness.

I began to wonder how so fragile a support could bear the mount bristling above it—then remembered what it was that at first had flown from the cones, shrinking them, and at last had fed and swelled them.

Weightless magnetic atoms; swarms of electric ions; the misty breath of infinite energy breathing upon and condensing upon them.

They were weightless. How I knew I cannot say—but now, almost touching them, I did know. They were nebulous yet solid; compact, yet tenuous; dense and unsubstantial.

They were force made visible!

Energy made concentrate into matter!

We skirted, seeking for the tablet over

The rods were movable. They formed a keyboard unimaginably complex; a keyboard whose infinite combinations must have been like a Fourth Dimensional chess game. I saw that only the swarms of tentacles that were the Keeper's hands could be masters of its intricacies.

which the Keeper had hovered. Hesitantly I touched the crystal base. The edge was warm, but whether this warmth came from the dazzling rain which we had just watched build it outward, or whether it was a property inherent in the substance itself, I do not know. Certainly, there was no mark upon it to show where the molten mists had fallen. It was diamond-hard and smooth.

The nearest cones began a scant nine feet from its rim.

A GIGANTIC KEYBOARD

Suddenly we saw the tablet. The shape of a great T, glimmering with a faint and limpid violet phosphorescence, it might have been, in shape and size, the palely shining shadow of the Keeper. It stood a foot above the floor, and had apparently no connection with the cones. It was made of thousands of close-packed, tiny octagonal rods, the tops of some of which were cupped, the tops of others pointed; none was more than half an inch in width.

They make $6,000 a year

The facts prove that YOU can achieve *Success* in Radio!

Radio News writes us:

"In looking over the dealer mail received in the last three months we find that the average income of all dealers who gave us their income figures, 38 in number, averages more than $6,000 a year."

(Signed) C. W. EMERSON
RADIO NEWS

Why don't you think this over and say to yourself, "These dealers are no smarter than I am. If I knew radio thoroughly, I could make that much and more. I know that the Radio Institute of America is America's oldest radio school—that it gives the finest radio instruction obtainable anywhere, and the finest and fullest radio equipment.

"I know that RIA is conducted by the Radio Corporation of America and is backed by General Electric and Westinghouse—that their course in radio is complete and entirely covers every phase of radio, including operating, broadcasting, in fact *everything* in radio. I know that I can make progress because everything is told so clearly. I can get this instruction at home, and prepare for success in radio without giving up my present job. I can study when I please and as long as I please. With the tremendous opportunities opening up in radio today, I certainly can't pass up this opportunity to learn more about the RIA course. Here's one coupon I will clip. I want the full facts."

Tear out the coupon and mail it now.

RADIO INSTITUTE OF AMERICA
Dept. G-4 326 Broadway, New York City

RADIO INSTITUTE OF AMERICA, Dept. G-4
326 Broadway, New York City
Dear Mr. Duncan:
Please send me your new catalog. I want to know more about your new radio course.
Name.....
Address.....
.....

www.americanradiohistory.com

How To Work Wonders With Your

SUBCONSCIOUS MIND

Give me just 60 minutes and I'll unlock the floodgates of that vast reservoir of mental power — your Subconscious Mind. Note the immediate effect on your business, social, and everyday life.

By DAVID V. BUSH

VAST reservoir of mental energy! A huge ehouse of brain power! at's the Subconscious Mind. You've got it. Your friends have it. Everyone has it. But not one in a thousand knows how to use it.

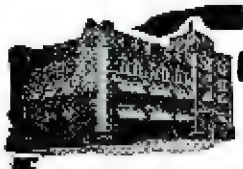
In 60 minutes I can show you exactly how to awaken your subconscious mind—how to harness it—how to make it work for you—how to make it solve problems—how to make it remember things—how to use it's vast creative powers to boost your success and double your money-making ability.

In my book, "Functions of the Subconscious Mind," I tell just what the Subconscious Mind is—just how to reach it—just how to control it—just how to get the most out of it. It's simple as A. B. C.

ONLY 50 CENTS

Write today for this amazing book of more than 100 pages, "Functions of the Subconscious Mind." Send only 50 cents in full payment. If you are not delighted, return the book within 5 days and your money will be instantly refunded.

DAVID V. BUSH, Publisher
225 N. Michigan Blvd., Dept. T-1094, Chicago, Ill.



High School Course in 2 Years

This simplified, complete High School Course—specially prepared for home study by leading professors—meets all requirements for entrance to college, business, and leading professions.

20 Other Courses

Over 200 noted Engineers, Business Men, and Educators helped prepare the special instruction which you need for success. No matter what your inclinations may be, you can't hope to succeed without specialized training. Let us give you the practical training you need.

American School
Drexel Ave. & 58th Street
Dept. H-4294 Chicago

Money Back When You Finish If Not Satisfied

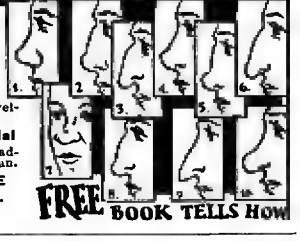
American School, Dept H-4294 Drexel Ave. and 58th St., Chicago
Send me full information on the subject checked and how you will help me win success in that line.

.....Architect	.....Electrical Engineer
.....Building Contractor	.....General Education
.....Automobile Engineer	.....Lawyer
.....Civil Engineer	.....Mech. Shop Practice
.....Structural Engineer	.....Mechanical Engineer
.....Business Manager	.....Steam Engineer
.....C. P. A. & Auditor	.....Sanitary & Heating
.....Bookkeeper	.....Surveyor & Mapping
.....Draftsman & Designer	.....High School Graduate

Name.....

Address.....

YOUR NOSE made STRAIGHT and SHAPELY!



Amazing Method -- Irregular noses made perfect, without operation. **Results Guaranteed.** Quick and permanent. Is absolutely painless, harmless. Over 60000 doctors and users praise it as a most marvelous method.

Thirty Day Free Trial

Rush your name and address today for Free Plan.

ANITA INSTITUTE
473 Anita Building.
Newark, N. J.

FREE BOOK TELLS HOW

GET IDEAS From Reading many circulars. We know a man who reads circulars and found an idea from which he made 300 Dollars. Send 25 cents and we will send you our latest bulletins of the very latest ideas.
A. S. CERVENEC SYSTEM, Box 4, Buffalo, N. Y.

The rods were movable. They formed a keyboard unimaginably complex; a keyboard whose infinite combinations must have been like a Fourth Dimensional chess game. I saw that only the swarms of tentacles that were the Keeper's hands could be masters of its intricacies.

Yet why had it been so made that the sullen flaming Cross alone could relate its hidden meanings? And how were its messages conveyed?

There was no visible copula of the tablet with the cones, and there were no antennae between it and the circled shields. Could it be that the impulses released by the Keeper's tentacles passed through the units of the Horde that formed the pave, on to the upthrust units of the Horde of the crater rim that held the shields? That was unthinkable—unthinkable because if so this mechanism was superfluous. The swift response to the communal will that we have observed, showed that the Horde needed nothing of this kind for transmission of the thought of any of its units. There was some gap there—a gap that the grouped consciousness could not bridge without other means. Clearly that was true—else why the tablet, why the Keeper's travail?

Was each of these tiny rods a mechanism akin, in a fashion, to the sending keys of the wireless? Were they transmitters of subtle energy in which was enfolded command? Spellers out of a super-Morse, carrying to each responsive metal cell the bidding of those higher units which were to the body of the Horde what the brain cells are to us?

I bent, determined, despite the well-nigh unconquerable shrinking I felt, to touch, to move the tablet's rods.

A flickering shadow fell upon me—

The Keeper of the cones glowed above us!

Compared to it we were as a pair of Hop-o'-my-Thumbs to the Giant. Had it been man-shaped we would have come less than a third up to its knees. I focused my attention upon the twenty-foot-wide square that was its base. Its surface was jewel smooth, yet beneath it was a suggestion of granulation, of close-packed, innumerable, microscopic crystals. These grains, whose existence was more sensed than seen, were filled with dull red light, smoky and sullen. At each end of the square, close to the bottom, was a diamond-shaped lozenge, cabochon, perhaps a yard in width. These were dim yellow, translucent, with no suggestion of the underlying crystallization. Sense organs I set them down to be—similar to the great ovals within the Emperor's golden zone.

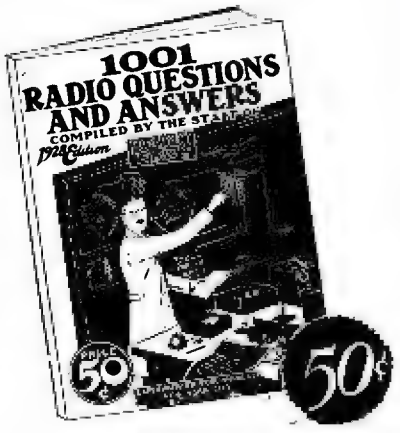
My gaze traveled up to the transverse arms. They stretched sixty feet from tip to tip. At each tip were two more of the diamond figures, burning angrily with orange-and-scarlet luster. In the center of the beam was something that might have been a smoldering reflection of the Disc's pulsing multi-colored rose had each of the petals of the latter been clipped and squared. It deepened toward its heart into a singular pattern of vermilion latticings. Into the entire figure ran numerous tiny rivulets of angry crimson and orange light, angling in interwoven patterns with never a curve nor arching.

Set at intervals between them were octagonal rosettes filled with slender silvery flutings, wan striations—like—it came to me—immense chrysanthemum buds, half opened, and carved in grey jade.

Above towered the gigantic vertical. Toward its top I glimpsed a huge square of flaring crimsons and bright topaz. Two other diamonds stared down upon us from just beneath it—like eyes. And over all its height the striated octagons clustered.

We were lifted, and floated upward. Drake's hand shot out and clung to me as

Here are the answers to all your questions



There'll be no Radio Trouble Wrinkles now!

Here are the solutions to Radio Questions of every conceivable nature.

Have you a question to ask about Radio?—about this circuit, that circuit — this method or that method of Amplification, Balancing, Regeneration, Transmission, Set Construction, Operation, Speaker Design, Control, Electrification, Accessory Installation, Antenna Possibilities?—

Then keep this book of 1001 Radio Questions and Answers always near at hand.

1001 RADIO QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS—wherever there is a question or a doubt you are certain to find a solution here.

These are the questions that the readers of Radio News have asked, are asking, and will ask—and now, with this book in your home, you can have them answered whenever you ask them.

1001 RADIO QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

50c.

ON ALL NEWSSTANDS

If your dealer has none on hand

USE COUPON

EXPERIMENTER PUB. CO., Inc.
230 Fifth Ave., N. Y. C.

Gentlemen: Kindly send immediately your 1001 RADIO QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS book. Enclosed is 50c.

Name.....

Street address.....

City..... .....State. .....

www.americanradiohistory.com

VISIT
LAKEWOOD
NEW JERSEY
AND
THE LOVELY
LAUREL
HOUSE
MIDWINTER GOLF
WINTER SPORTS
CONCERTS-DANCING
A PERFECT HOTEL
RATES $40.00 UP
PER WEEK
UNDER
RENOWNED
SALTZMAN
MANAGEMENT

AMAZING INVENTION
C-Kleer Windshield Felt

A chemically treated felt which when rubbed over the wet windshield or other glass keeps the entire surface free from rain, snow, sleet or fog and gives a clear driving vision. One application lasts 24 hours. Guaranteed for one year. **Contains no grease, oils or acid and is not a liquid.** Used by autos, street cars, busses, engine cabs and to prevent store windows from steaming. Sells for 75 cents.

AGENTS, TERRITORY MANAGERS, here is something you have long been waiting for. The easiest kind of easy sales and large profit. Write for our proposition today, before your territory is gone.

DAVIS CHEMICAL COMPANY
93 Massachusetts Ave. Dept. C Boston, Mass.

SCIENTIFIC MARVEL
LIGHTER—WINDPROOF.
What Makes It Light?
All guaranteed. Sample 25 cents Sample Gold or Silver plated. $1.00 Does the work of expensive Lighters.
Agents Write for Prices
NEW METHOD MFG. CO.
Box S.I.4 Bradford, Pa.

we drifted up. Opposite the latticed heart of the square-petaled rose, our flight was checked. There, for an instant, we hung. The octagonal symbols stirred, and unfolded like buds—

They were the nests of the Keeper's tentacles, and from them the whiplike tendrils uncoiled, shot out, and writhed around us.

My skin flinched from their touch. My body, held in the unseen grip, was motionless. Yet their contact was not unpleasant. They were like flexible strands of glass. Their smooth tips questioned us, passing through our hair, searching our faces, slipping over our clothing.

The Keeper contemplated us!

The rhythm of the square rose became the rhythm of my own mind. But there was none of the vast, serene and elemental calm that Ruth had described as emanating from the Metal Emperor. Powerful it was, without doubt, but in it were undertones of rage, of impatience, overtones of revolt, something incomplete and struggling.

The swarms of tentacles grew greater, winding about us, covering our faces, making breathing more and more difficult—

The strangling clutch suddenly relaxed, and I was conscious of a surge of anger through the Thing that held us. Its sullen fires blazed. Another light beat past us. The hosts of tendrils drew back. I was plucked swiftly away.

IN THE CLUTCHES OF THE METAL EMPEROR

Drake beside me, I hung now before the Disc—the Metal Emperor!

It had drawn us from the Keeper—and, as I swung, I saw the latter's multitudinous, serpentine arms writhe out toward us angrily, and then sullenly, slowly, draw back into their nests.

Out of the Disc, clothing me, permeating me, came an immense tranquility, a muting of all human thought, all human endeavor, an unthinkable calm into which all that was human of me seemed to be sinking, drowning.

And as though I had been not an actor but an observer, the weird picture of it came to me—two men swinging like motes in mid air, on one side of the flickering scarlet and orange cruciform shape, on the other side the radiant Disc, and the glowing mount of the bristling cones, and high above all the wan circle of the Sun shields.

There was a ringing about us—an elfin chiming, sweet and crystalline. It came from the cones—and strangely was it their vocal synthesis, their voice. Into the vast circle of sky pierced a lance of green fire. Swift in its wake uprose others. It was the aurora.

We then slid gently down, and stood swaying at the Disc's base. The Keeper bent and angled. Again the planes above the supporting square hovered over the tablet, the tendrils swept down, pushed here and there, playing upon the rods some unknown symphony of power.

Thicker pulsed the lances of light, changing to vast billowing curtains. The faceted wheel at the top of the central spire of the cones swung upward. A light began to stream from the cones themselves—no pillar now, but a vast circle that shot whirling into the heavens like a noose.

And like a noose it caught the aurora, and snared it. Into it the mists of ions swirled, lost their colors, became a torrent of light flying down through a funnel top.

Down poured the radiant corpuscles, bathing the cones. They did not glow as they had beneath the flood from the shields, and if they grew it was too slowly for me to see. The shields were motionless. Now here, now there, other rings whirled up—smaller mouths of lesser cones sucking down the magnetic flux.

Then, as when first we had seen the phenomenon in the blue valley, the ring van-

DRAWING
is a way to
FORTUNE

ALI HAFED, a Persian, sold his farm and went away to seek his fortune. The man who bought the farm found it contained a diamond mine which made him fabulously rich. Ali Hafed overlooked the great opportunity at his door to go far afield in search of wealth. This old story illustrates a great truth.

Do you like to draw? If you do, you may have talent, a talent which few possess. Then don't follow Ali Hafed's example and look farther for fortune. Develop your talent—your fortune lies in your own hand!

Many Earn $200 to $500 a Month

Present opportunities in the field of illustrating were never excelled. Publishers buy millions of dollars' worth of illustrations every year. Illustrating is fascinating as well as profitable.

The Federal Course includes illustrating, cartooning, lettering, poster designing, window card illustrating, etc.

The Federal Staff of authors includes such nationally known artists as Sid Smith, Neysa McMein, Fontaine Fox, Charles Livingston Bull, Clare Briggs, Norman Rockwell and over fifty others. Exclusive lessons and drawings especially prepared by them are included in the Federal Home Study Course. They guide you from simple sketches to complex illustrations having a high market value.

Mail in the coupon below today and we will send you our FREE illustrated booklet, "A Road to Bigger Things."

Federal School of Illustrating

FEDERAL SCHOOL OF ILLUSTRATING,
4338 Federal School Bldg.,
Minneapolis, Minn.

Name_____ Age___

Occupation _____

Address _____

www.americanradiohistory.com

Build and Fly a 3-Ft. Model of
LINDBERGH'S
"Spirit of St. Louis"

Plans for Model Airplanes 25c per set
New York Paris Plane, FOKKER North Pole Plane, CURTISS JN4D 2 Biplane, DeHAVILAND Biplane, NC 4 Naval Seaplane, Blerlot-Taube or Nieuport Monoplanes, Cecil Peoli Racer.

This IDEAL New York Paris Monoplane is a perfect copy, 3 ft. size, of the machine in which Lindbergh crossed the Atlantic Ocean. Any bright boy can build this model: The IDEAL Construction Outfit contains everything needed: all parts, fittings, materials and supplies, including careful instructions, plans and diagrams. The model is wonderful; has many features of the original and is guaranteed to fly. Complete Construction Outfit **$7.50**
(West of Denver, Colo., and in Canada, price is $8.00)
Ask your dealer or order direct.

New 64-page Book of Model Airplanes
Teaches the principles of flying; contains plans and directions for building gliders and racers, and full information about scale Models of real planes; also most complete catalog of materials for model builders. Sent postpaid for **5c**

Ideal Aeroplane & Supply Co., Inc.
22-24 W. 19th St. New York City

Boils 50 Gallons In Less Than Hour
No Other Compares With This
Improved Oil Burner
Use Ordinary Kerosene or Coal Oil
[Burns Outdoors as Well as Indoors]

THE most remarkable Kerosene Burner ever built. Boils down apple cider, maple syrup, molasses, etc., in half the ordinary time. Ideal burner for dairies, butchers, indispensable on the farm.

PRODUCES TERRIFIC HEAT WITH SILENT BLUE FLAME

NO NOISE SMELL SMOKE SOOT

So efficient it produces twice the amount of heat of City gas at half the cost. So simple anyone can install and operate. Double generator assures continuous operation without shut-downs. Nothing to wear out, starts in a jiffy, will last a life time. Every burner guaranteed fully. Write for special introductory price and free catalog of outdoor utility and kitchen stove oil burners.

HOME MFG. CO., Dept. 1827 18 E. Kinzie St., CHICAGO

TRAVEL for "Uncle Sam"

New Bandit Proof Railway Mail Car

U. S. Government Jobs
$1,700 TO $2,700 YEAR

Men, Boys, 18 Up
Steady Work
Paid Vacations
Common education usually sufficient

COUPON
Franklin Institute
Dept. B 178, Rochester, N. Y
Gentlemen: Rush to me without charge 32-page book with list of U.S. Govt. big paid positions obtainable and sample coaching. Send full information telling how to get a position

Name.....
Address.....

Mail coupon immediately.

Insure your copy reaching you each month. Subscribe to SCIENCE AND INVENTION—$2.50 a year. Experimenter Publishing Co., Inc., 230 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

ished, hidden by fog—as though the force streaming through the rings became diffused after it had been caught. And I wondered whether the sea of light into which we had plunged when entering the valley had been formed of these same captured ions? Was it a reservoir for the night feeding of the City and its disintegrate units?

Crouching, forgetful of our captors, we watched the play of the tentacles upon the upthrust rods.

But if we forgot, we were not forgotten!

The Disc slipped nearer and seemed to contemplate us—quizzically, amused: as a man would look down upon some curious and interesting insect, a puppy, a kitten. I felt a push—a push that was filled with a collossal, glittering playfulness. Under it I went spinning away for yards, Drake twirling close behind me. The force, whatever it was, certainly swept out from the Disc, and in it was no slightest hint of anger or of malice, no slightest shadow of the sinister. It was as though one would blow away a feather or urge gently some little lesser thing away.

The Disc watched our whirlings—there was sparkling, jeweled laughter in its pulsing fires.

Again came the push—farther yet we spun. Suddenly, before us, across the pave, shone a twinkling trail—the wakened eyes of the cubes that formed it, marking out a pathway for us to follow. As they glanced out the Emperor turned, its immense, oval, metallic back black against the radiance of the cones.

In April "Radio News"

Television Comes to the Home—By G. C. B. Rowe
Home Radio Photography
How to Pick an Audio Amplifier—By F. H. Canfield
A Really Portable Radio Receiver—By J. B. Armstrong
A Flexible Short-Wave Radio Receiver—By W. F Goodreau
When the SOS Flashes—By O. E. Dunlap, Jr.
Radio Telephony on Three-Quarters of a Meter—By H. E. Hollmann

Up from the narrow gleaming path—a path opened by and obeying some mysterious command lifted the hosts of tiny unseen hands, the sentient currents of magnetic force that were the fingers and arms of the Metal Horde. They held us, thrust us along, and passed us forward. Faster and faster we moved.

I turned my head—the cones were already far away. Over the tablet hovered the planes of the Keeper, and still the oval of the Emperor was black against the radiance.

But the twinkling, sparkling path between us and them was gone—was fading out close behind us as we swept onward.

Faster grew our pace. The cylindrical wall loomed close. A high oblong portal showed within it. Into this we were carried. A corridor stretched before us, precisely similar to that which, closing upon us, had forced us out into the hall. Unlike that passage, the floor lifted steeply—a smooth and shining slide up which no man could climb. A shaft, indeed, which thrust upward straight as an arrow at an angle of at least thirty degrees, and whose end or turning we could not see. Up and up, it made its way through the City.

For an instant we hovered upon its threshold. But the impulse, the command, that had carried us thus far was not to stop here. Into it and up we were thrust, our feet barely touching the glimmering surface, lifted by the force that emanated from its floor, and carried on by the force that pressed out from the sides.

Up and up we went—scores of feet—hundreds—

(To be Continued)
(SECOND SERIAL RIGHTS)

to-the-minute!

right on the spot with the *latest!*

Latest Circuits — Up-to-date Methods—Changing Trends. It takes RADIO NEWS to get them for you—*and before any other Radio magazine.*

This is no bragging exuberance; the fans of RADIO NEWS thoroughly agree and are in complete accord with every statement.

SEE FOR YOURSELF

RADIO NEWS brings the latest circuits — the most modern advances in reproduction, in power amplification, in set building — in everything concerning Radio, *right into the home of the fan.*

It discusses the Electric Set Trend, or any trend that bears weight and bids for popularity.

RADIO NEWS is an authority —a reliable source of all information

A popular feature, used extensively by our readers, is the "I Want to Know" page. Here the questions and troubles of the entire Fan World are aired and solved to the mutual benefit of all readers.

RADIO NEWS
25 Cents
on all newsstands
If your newsdealer cannot supply you write direct

EXPERIMENTER PUB. CO.
230 Fifth Ave. New York City

www.americanradiohistory.com

HIGH SCHOOL EDUCATION

ONLY $15.85 EASY TERMS

AT HOME In a few minutes of pleasant reading a day you can quickly make up for the education you missed.

Question and Answer Method

This new way of getting your education at home is FUN. You simply read fascinating questions and answers. It's like playing a game! The essentials of the complete 4-year course have been compressed into 12 wonderful books.

Certificate Awarded

These books, which are used in thousands of High Schools, qualify you for a Certificate, a valuable credential to you in life.

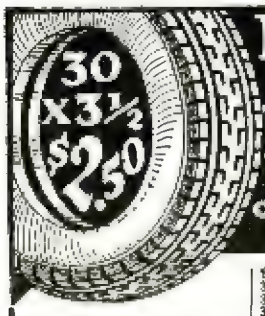
Every High School Subject
Biology
Ancient Hist'y
Amer. History
Elem. Algebra
Physics
Modern Hist.
Literature
Economics
French
Latin
Spanish
English Gram.

Send No Money

Your complete High School Education costs you only $15.85 on easy monthly terms. "The greatest bargain in education ever offered," students say.

Judge for yourself. Examine the 12 books FREE. No money in advance; no C.O.D. Simply return them in 5 days or send $3.85 first payment and $4 monthly for 3 months. (Or only $14.27 if you pay cash after examination.) Send name and address NOW.

HIGH SCHOOL HOME STUDY BUREAU
31 Union Square, Dept. 244, New York, N. Y.



New Lowest Prices on Standard TIRES

Size	Tires	Tubes
30x3	$2.50	$1.35
30x3½	2.50	1.35
32x3½	2.75	1.45
31x4	3.00	1.75
32x4	3.00	1.75
33x4	3.00	1.85
34x4	3.00	1.85
32x4½	3.25	2.00
33x4½	3.25	2.00
34x4½	3.50	2.10
35x4½	3.50	2.10
36x4½	3.50	2.35
30x5	4.00	2.60
33x5	4.00	2.60
35x5	4.00	2.75

Slightly Used Balloons

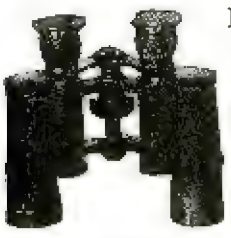
Size	Tires	Tubes
29x4.40	$2.75	$1.50
30x5.25	3.25	2.00
30x5.77	3.25	2.00
31x5.25	3.25	2.00
33x6.00	3.50	2.25
32x6.20	3.50	2.25

BIG REDUCTIONS on U. S., Goodrich, Goodyear, Firestone, Fisk, Kelly, and other tires only slightly used — due to owners changing to balloons. Thousands of satisfied customers report tremendous mileage.

Send Only $1.00 deposit for each tire wanted—balance C.O.D. State whether clincher or straight side. You run absolutely no risk in buying from us. If for any reason the tires are not satisfactory upon delivery, return them to us for refund.

ORDER NOW

AMERICAN TIRE COMPANY
1329 So. Michigan Blvd., Dept. 863-E, Chicago, Ill.



BINOCULARS

3 to 24 Power

Everything in binoculars, field glasses, telescopes and optical instruments. The finest and largest assortment in America. Catalog gives all information how to choose the best for your individual needs at the LOWEST PRICE.

Dealers—Write for Prices

Catalog Free—200 Glasses

DUMAURIER CO.
Dept. 174, ELMIRA, N.Y.

30 Days FREE Trial

1928 bicycles direct from factory on approval. Save $10 to $15. Many models. *Tires*, sundries at Factory Prices. Write today for catalog and *marvelous offers.*

MEAD Cycle Co., Dept. A-107 CHICAGO

Insure your copy reaching you each month. Subscribe to RADIO NEWS—$2.50 a year. Experimenter Publishing Co., 230 Fifth Ave., N. Y. C.

Can We Fly Without Engines?

By F. E. LOUDY

(*Continued from page* 1082)

1903, was made by means of a catapult projecting the machine along a rail, down a hill. If this was the only flight that the Wright Brothers had ever made, it would hardly be proclaimed successful! However, it was the repetition of this flight with a consistent increasing of the distance and duration which marked this flight at Kitty-Hawk, N. C., as the first successful flight made by man in a heavier-than-air machine. *So, until Dr. Gerhardt and Mr. White can make flights between two established points at a reasonable distance apart we can hardly call them successful.*

As a sporting event there is no doubt that these flights are an excellent thing, but even though they do prove successful in the future they will have very little practical utility. Comfort in air travel varies directly as the loading of the plane in pounds per H.P. and also in pounds per square foot of wing surface. In other words, a plane heavily loaded is not tossed about by the various air currents, which exist in the atmosphere.

A low powered plane with a light wing loading is moved about by the slightest disturbance in the air and makes air travel very unpleasant. The light planes developed in Europe had a very high power loading, but a wing loading of only 3 pounds per square foot. These airplanes were bounced about the sky in a very unpleasant manner and would wear a pilot out in controlling them over any great distance. The average wing loading of the soaring glider in Germany was 2 pounds per square foot, and those who have witnessed these flights or have seen the moving pictures of them will testify that the path was extremely erratic.

MAN-DRIVEN PLANE DOUBTFUL

It is, therefore, doubtful as to whether a heavier than air machine propelled by human-power will ever become an object of practical utility. It is true, however, that when Prof. Langley was making successful heavier-than-air flights with models in 1895, our foremost methematicians were proving that heavier-than-air flight was an impossibility. While human flight by a man-propelled aircraft of the airplane type may be successfully accomplished in the very near future, it is doubtful if the ornithopter operated by man-power will ever be successful, in view of the fact that up to the present time not a single ornithopter powered with an engine has ever succeeded in leaving the ground, under its own power.

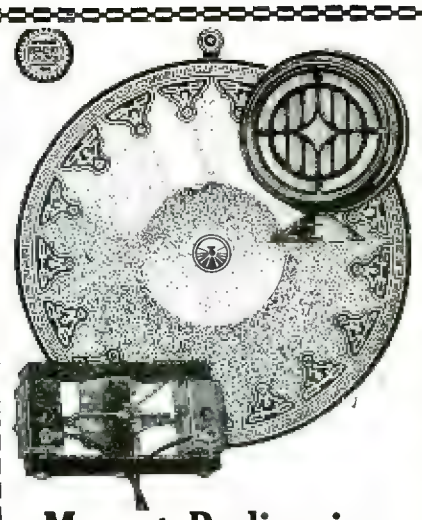
$5,000 for Perpetual Motion

The editors have received thousands of different designs of perpetual motion devices, and have received hundreds of circular letters soliciting finances for the building of perpetual motion machines.

The editors know that if they receive these letters, there are thousands of others in this country who get similar letters and who fall for the claims made in the numerous prospectuses giving the earning capacities of the various machines.

Most of the shares of stocks for these perpetual motion machines are being sold at a rate of $1.00 per share, although some inventors are trying to sell shares of stocks at $100.00 per share.

Therefore the editors of this publication say, "Just come in and show us—merely SHOW us—a working model of a perpetual motion machine and we will give you $5,000.00. But the machine must not be made to operate by tides, winds, water-power, natural evaporation or humidity. It must be perpetual motion."



Mozart-Radioceive

Speakers and Speaker Units

FOR SEASON 1928-9

FANS who know that the Loud Speaker Unit is the very heart of any Radio, are demanding better and better performance, hence the reason for the Radioceive Twin Balanced Armature, far outselling all others in this market.

Here indeed is true Push-Pull Tone Reproduction at a fraction of the cost it can be obtained in any other way, and with the very minimum of current consumption, and voltages ranging all the way from 90 to 400.

And for those who want a good cone unit at a lower figure, we offer our single balanced armature, which will outperform most others selling at twice its price.

Or in a complete speaker, our Mozart 26-in. Wall-Cone (not a kit) and Drum Type with these units, are guaranteed on a money-back basis to excell in appearance and performance all others in their class.

Single Unit, 5 ft. cord (1150 ohms)	$4.00
Twin Unit, 10 ft. cord (2000 ohms)	6.00
26-in. Wall Cone Speaker, Single Unit	8.00
26-in. Wall Cone Speaker, Twin Unit	10.00
Drum Type Speaker, Twin Unit	15.00

THE FERGUS CO.

241 ELIZABETH AVENUE NEWARK, N. J.

Run Proof

Discovery for Silk Hose Makes Sure Seller for Agents

$75 to $200 Weekly Easy

An astonishing new discovery called Duro-Silk is proving a fast seller for agents. It allows every woman to make any silk stocking Run Proof, wear twice as long, and never fade. Equally good for Rayon and silk lingerie. Sensational demonstrator. In a recent test a thin chiffon silk hose, treated with Duro-Silk, was drawn over finger nails 5,573 times without a break or run. Women everywhere are wildly enthusiastic over it. Originators want agents who can make $75 to $200 per week, and will send sample to introduce. Write

CURTAN MFG. CO.
Dept. 863-E, 154 East Erie Street, Chicago, Ill.

www.americanradiohistory.com

SW

A Great Strap Watch

"MAN O' SPORTS"

DESIGNED for BUSINESS-wear, DRESS-wear, SPORT-wear, ANY-wear. For SUMMER time, WINTER-time, ANY-time! Worn by leading Executives, great Sportsmen, Explorers, Aviators. They are AMAZED at its performance!

SPECIALLY tensioned mainspring to absorb shocks. Processed plates tempered to terrific heat and cold. Three-piece case that virtually seals the 15-Jewel Movement from DIRT! DUST! DAMAGE! Radium dial that glows time VIVIDLY! Second hand for timing purposes. List price, $50.00 Our "Direct-by-Mail" price for LIMITED TIME..... $36.50

SOLD DIRECT! Try It At Our Expense

Our Plan is Different! It is arousing nation wide comment. We ask for NO Money in advance! NOTHING on Delivery! Try it! Test it! Wear it for 10 Days ABSOLUTELY FREE

If pleased you may pay on Budget Plan $6 MONTHLY

or, if you prefer to pay Cash within 10 DAYS, deduct $2.90 and send Check or Money Order for $33.60. Otherwise return it. Order NOW at this Special Price! $33.60

SEAVER-WILLIAMS CO.

Importers, Exporters, International Mail Order House
"2 Generations of Honorable Dealings"
365 Washington St., Boston, Mass.
Sole Distributors of "MAN O' SPORTS"

GENTLEMEN—Please send $36.50 "Man o' Sports" Watch for 10 Days' FREE Trial on your "No Money in Advance—No Money on Delivery" Plan.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

Clip and mail this Coupon NOW! If a new customer, please tell us something about yourself. We will appreciate and respect the information. THANK YOU! S.I. 4-28

Hawaiian Guitar FREE to Students

Worth $18

This Hawaiian Guitar expert and professor, wants the opportunity to welcome you as a student, so you will quickly learn how to play the Hawaiian Guitar—so you will be able to play just like the native Hawaiians. To get you started and help you towards your musical success which will bring you popularity, you will receive a beautiful Hawaiian Guitar the same as the one pictured here free, when you enroll. Our short cut method of instruction will enable you to play a piece almost from the first lesson. We do not only furnish you with easy-to-understand printed lessons, but we also furnish pictures of our native instructors in action, phonograph records for each lesson and charts. You will play a piece almost from the first lesson. It is easy to learn. We guarantee to teach you. Don't send a single cent. Just drop a line—telling you are interested in receiving full particulars, and to reserve one of our regular $18.00 gift Hawaiian Guitars for you. Supply is limited. Write now and receive big descriptive book and free sample lesson

Hawaiian Studio No. 55048 of New York Academy of Music
100 Fifth Avenue, New York

FREE--Radio Catalog

To Dealers—New, illustrated 1928 Wholesale Radio Catalog gives lowest prices on accessories, kits, packs, parts, and sets. Features master-built single control radio sets for both battery and all electric operation. Full showing of "A" and "B" Eliminators and thousands of other great values. Write on business letterhead for this free book today.

Hamilton-Carr Radio Corporation
711 W. Lake Street Dept. 382 Chicago, Ill.

FUN

Magic Bill Book

The slickest thing out. Get one and you'll have them all guessing. Bills placed in the Magic Bill Book change from one side to the other in a mysterious way. No one can explain it. Substantially made and will last a lifetime. Price each, pp., 25c.

NOVELTOY CO., 8236 Cornell, Chicago

Human Nutrition

By WALTER RALEIGH

(*Continued from page* 1087)

which digestion and absorption take place, their reserves are quickly exhausted when food is withheld.

"With ruminants the food residues in the intestinal tract are very large, amounting at times, in the case of the steer, to one-fifth of the entire body weight. The possibility of these residues serving as a source of energy for a considerable period has long been assumed.

"Numerous fasting experiments of long duration (with men lasting over 30 days and with dogs over twice this time) have shown that the contents of the alimentary tract of man and of the dog are almost immediately exhausted. Consequently the whole expense of their life processes falls upon deposits in their body tissues."

SIGNIFICANT OBSERVATIONS

The following observations which the scientists also make are of special significance to persons who are trying to reduce their weight:

"The general behavior of fasting steers leads to the general deduction that the so-called 'hunger feeling' is merely the temporary sensation caused by physical contraction of the alimentary tract to meet requirements of a diminished bulk. In no sense does it represent distress due to lack of nourishment of tissues. After the second day no particular irritation or craving for food was manifested."

"It is definitely shown that live weight losses are no indication of real tissue changes. The latter can be intelligently studied only by urine analyses and particularly by respiration experiments which give the data for calculating the total loss of carbon and, in turn, the total heat output or energy transformation."

"With men a rise in nitrogen output during the first three days of fasting is proved to be directly correlated with an increased draft upon body glycogen. With ruminants although the nitrogen output on the first day of fasting is usually greater than on the last day when food is eaten, nothing more is shown than a general tendency to fall off as the fast progresses."

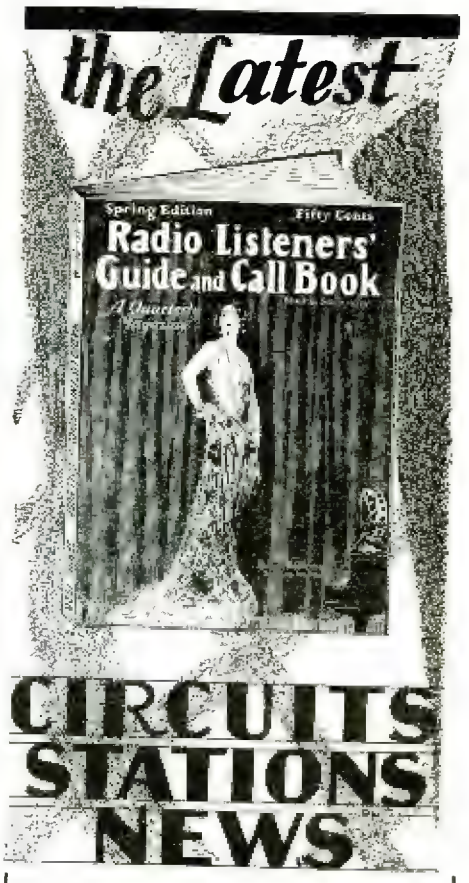
"Nitrogen losses indicate drafts upon body protein, but for sustaining the life processes during fasting, by far the largest draft upon the body stores is made upon fat. With steers the experiments showed a distinct tendency for the fat to fall off rather rapidly during the first one or two days of fasting."

"With humans there is an appreciable rise in metabolism following ingestion of food but this disappears in about 12 hours, after which the metabolism remains essentially constant for many hours. As fasting continues, however, the heat or energy production continually and regularly declines."

THE PHYSIOLOGICAL BASE-LINE

One of the principal objects of the experiments was the determination of the physiological base-line representing the feeding level needed to hold the animals at mere maintenance—a condition in which there is neither gain nor loss in body tissue. This may be called the organism's "overhead cost" of living, the minimum below which it is not possible to go. The measurement of this basal metabolism is important because it is the only logical basis for comparison of the relative heat or energy production among different individuals and among different species.

In referring to this basal metabolism the writers point out that in a study of 136 men



The Greatest Call Book of the Air!

FIFTY CENTS is the price. If your newsdealer has none on hand, mail coupon below; we will send it by return post, so that you may gain an immediate benefit.

RADIO LISTENERS' GUIDE AND CALL BOOK

50c

The cost fades to nothing. This superabundance of Radio fact is more than you ever will expect.

Circuits by the dozen—the latest; all ready for building. Stations of the world, completely listed by call names and cities, with wave lengths and other important data; with special spacing for dial markings.

The illustrated news of the studios, giving an intimate touch to what you hear on the air.

Valuable suggestions—real aids.

200 PAGES OR MORE

More than 50c. worth, we can assure you!

USE COUPON
if dealer can't supply you.

THE CONSRAD COMPANY, INC.,
230 Fifth Ave., New York City

Gentlemen:
The enclosed 50c. is for 1 copy of *Radio Listeners' Guide and Call Book*. I am expecting immediate delivery.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... *State*.....

www.americanradiohistory.com

MONEY-MAKING DEPARTMENT

$1.00 to $7.00 Per Hour for Your Full or Spare Time

Pick Your Money-Making Opportunities Now!

Agents—big seller—$20 daily selling Taylor Rain Proof Caps—made-to-measure—every man buys—samples free. Write for money making proposition. Taylor Cap Manufacturers, Dept. H-6, Cincinnati, O.

If you can show America's finest line of dresses, coats and lingerie, we will show you how to make $25 to $125 a week. Style book and details free. Write Harford Frocks, P. C. Dept., 215 Walnut Street, Indianapolis, Ind. (A subsidiary of Real Silk Hosiery Mills.)

Great neckwear line now free! Features finest quality neckwear at factory prices. Collect big commissions daily. Write FREE tie offer and FREE outfit. Nawco Neckwear, D-125, Covington, Ky.

$150 weekly showing newly-invented double-edge Razor Blade Stropper. Makes new blades in a jiffy out of old ones. Sells for only $2.00. Pays you 100% profit. Write for free sales plan. Morton Sales Company, L. I. City, N. Y., Dept. MF.

$12 Day Representing Big Harley Factory. Established 35 years. Sell friends, neighbors—groceries, extracts, family medicines, toilet preparations etc. Steady profitable repeat business. $3.00 an hour part time. Samples furnished. Harley Company, Desk D-2584, Dayton, Ohio.

LADIES: 62-PIECE ROSE AND GOLD Dinner Set FREE. Furniture, Rugs, Silverware, GIVEN. Furnish whole house by few hours' pleasant work right around home. Write TODAY for Big Gift Book. The Perry G. Mason Co., Dept. 996, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Agents Make $3.00 Hour Taking orders for 40 fascinating "Handy Things" for Kitchen. Sell on sight! Write General Products Co., Dept. SM-7, Newark, N. J.

New lines just out. Everything in hosiery, underwear and Rayon lingerie for men, women, children. Beautiful, irresistible Catalog and Samples now ready. New special big money plans. Cash bonus, service awards, rapid promotion. No capital needed. Choice territories going. Rush reply to World's Star Knitting Co., 124 Lake St., Bay City, Mich.

Agents—Just Out! $8.88 for Men's Suits! Anyone can sell! Commission $3 in advance! Free Sales Kit! 888 Company, Dept. D-15, Fort Wayne, Ind.

America's Greatest Tailoring Line Free! 130 large Swatch Samples—All Wool—Tailored to Order—Union Made—Sensational low price. Get outfit at once. Address Dept. 404, Goodwear, 844 W. Adams, Chicago.

Send 25 Cents for a $1.00 Pocket Cigar Lighter and learn how to make $10.00 a day Easy. Sells on sight. Particulars FREE. Rapid Mfg. Co., 799C Broadway, New York.

New Household Device washes - dries windows, sweeps, cleans walls, scrubs, mops. Costs less than brooms. Over half profit. Harpers, 531 Third St., Fairfield, Iowa.

Business of your own! Proved earnings $65.00 week. Large company established 1887 supplies all capital. Wonderful opportunity for men of unquestioned standing in their community. No traveling. Not stocks, insurance or books. Write giving age, and past business experience. Fairbanks, Dept. 12-D, Oakley & Wabansia Ave., Chicago.

$25.00 daily selling colored Raincoats and Slickers, Red, Blue, Green, etc., $2.95. Hat Free. Pay daily. Outfit Free. Elliott Bradley, 230 S. Wells, Dept. AF-4, Chicago.

Sell "Style Tailored" shirts and neckties direct to wearer at factory prices. Beginners earn $50 first week in spare time. $100 weekly full time easy. Selling outfit FREE. Howard Shirts, 1219-X Van Buren, Chicago.

Agents $300 Month. Sell Guaranteed Silk Hosiery. Must wear 7 months or replaced. New selling plan. We furnish auto. Free silk hosiery for your own use. Write for samples. Betterknit Textile Company, Silk 835, Greenfield, Ohio.

Cash in Advance for Spare or Full time. $100 weekly easy with Carlton plan. NO investment. Free sample outfit. Amazing Men's Wear Values. Start at once. Write Carlton Mills, 114 Fifth Avenue, Dept. 348-J, New York.

Don't worry with small profits and unknown articles! Backed by tremendous national advertising, hundreds of Nogar salesmen are making $500 to $1,000 monthly Right Now. World's longest wearing suits, $12.50. Amazing wear demonstration makes big, steady sales certain. Write today for Free Kit, full starting instructions. Nogar Clothing Mfg. Co., Dept. CS-4, Reading, Pa.

We pay women $6.00 an hour to wear exquisite Fifth Avenue dresses and show them to friends and neighbors. Experience unnecessary. Write today to Fifth Avenue Styles, Dept. 1004, Scranton, Pa.

Want Ad Catalog No. 33. Over 1000 publications, 10c. Many combination offers. Publishers rates. Insertion guaranteed. Brinckerhoff, Inc., 37 W. Van Buren, Chicago.

Why not sell us your spare time? $2 an hour, $19.70 daily easy full time. Introduce 32 months Guaranteed Hosiery—47 styles, 39 colors, for men, women, children, including latest "Silk to the Top" Ladies' Hose. No capital or experience needed. We furnish samples. Silk hose for your own use Free. New Plan. Macochee Hosiery Co., Park 9284, Cincinnati, O.

Men—Build a permanent income. Quality Suits, Top-coats any 2 for $34.50, $6.00 commission each sale. 6 Day Delivery. ⅓ yard swatches. $20 Sales Out-Fit Free. Write Today. Morley Tailors, 64 West 23rd Street, New York.

Women Representatives Wanted. New invention prevents shoulder straps slipping. No more discomfort. Women adore it. Write for particulars and free offer. Lingerie "V" Company, 94 Oak St., North Windham, Conn.

We Start You Without A Dollar, Soaps, Extracts, Perfumes—Toilet Goods, experience unnecessary. Carnation Co. Dept. 593, St. Louis, Mo.

Agents! Men and Women make big money taking orders for our beautiful Dress Goods, Silks, Wash Fabrics, Hosiery, Fancy Goods. Nearly 1000 samples furnished. The Nat. Importing Co., Dept. D-89, 573 B'way, N. Y.

New $5.20 Leatherette. Make $15 Daily. 15 orders nets you $26.25 plus Free Coat. Other Big Numbers. Free Outfit. Pontiac Sales, 711-V Pontiac Bldg., Chicago.

Agents make $5 to $10 an hour taking orders for newly invented fountain pen. Holds three times much ink as other pens. Unbreakable! You can see through it. Solid gold point. Sells for $3.00. Worth double. Liberal advance commission. Write for free quick money-making plan. Reservoir Pen Company, Dept. 504, 147 Nassau St., New York.

$50 to $200 weekly selling genuine Diamonds, Watches, Jewelry through illustrated catalog. Cash or Credit. Liberal proposition. Free outfit return mail. Write Sterling Diamond & Watch Co. Nationally known Jewelers, Est. 1879, 1540 B'way, Dept. A-103, New York.

Agents $72 week. Bonus besides. Introduce finest line guaranteed hosiery you ever saw. Beats store prices. 126 styles, colors. Credit given. Samples furnished. Auto to travel in. Write quick. Wilknit Hosiery Co., Dept. 1235, Greenfield, Ohio.

Tailoring Salesmen make real money selling Davis virgin wool, made-to-measure suits. Low-priced, perfect-fitting guaranteed. Beautiful fabrics. New merchandising plan doubles sales. Liberal bonuses, cash prizes. Write now. P. H. Davis Tailoring Co., Station 30, Cincinnati, Ohio.

My Handi-Help line of fascinating household specialties a winner for men and women agents! Big Commissions. Free offer. Write Handi-Help Co., Dept. MH 956 N. Noble St., Chicago, Ill.

Attention—Sell trousers to every mechanic, garage man, farmer. Three pairs $5.50, commission $1.00. Toughest work pants ever made. Free Outfit. Write Today. Longwear Trousers, 489 Broome Street, New York.

Sell Men's Fine Suits extra trousers free) for $16.95. Commission $4.00. $90 a week for you, also tailored pants, $3.95 ($5.00 value). Big extra commissions. Both sample outfits free if you write quick. Tru-Bilt, C-8, 808 Broadway, New York.

Big Pay Every Day! Complete guaranteed line direct to wearer—Dress Shirts, Work Shirts, Overalls, Coveralls, Work Pants, Sweaters, Underwear, Playsuits. $10-$15 daily; experience unnecessary. Big outfit FREE! Nimrod Co., Dept. 58, 4922-28 Lincoln Ave., Chicago.

Punchboard Salesmen Take Notice. New fascinating game "Excitement." Can be used all states. $200 weekly easy. One minute sales talk. Pay daily. Cigar Stores Novelty Co., Dept. P, Peoria, Ill.

New Invention beats vacuum sweeper and all its attachments. Electricity unnecessary. All complete $2.95. Over 100% profit. Morgan, Mgr., 798 Grimes St., Fairfield, Iowa.

Free Outfit With Actual Samples of Bostonian broadcloth gets quick sales for our nationally known Bostonian Shirts at three for $6.95, postage paid. Liberal cash commission of $1.50 on each order of three shirts earns big profits for you. Bostonian Mfg. Co., Desk SM2, 72 Summer St., Boston, Mass., Established 1863.

Old estab. mfg. co. gives you credit; starts you in business (city or country) selling 228 widely known household necessities. Permanent business; steady customers; large profits. McConnon, Dept. TH4, Winona, Minn.

Ankrum Advertising Agency. A20 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill., specialists in direct selling, mail-order and poultry advertising. Service circular and catalog on request.

Earn Money at Home, Full or Spare time. Oil Paint Photos. New Method. Easily Mastered. Highly Profitable. Oil Paint Outfit Free. Steady employment. Write for Free Book. Pictorial Art Studios, Inc., 2926 Broadway, Dept. S. M. C., Chicago.

If you need money and want to make it at home in spare time get my big illustrated book of 67 tested plans that show you how to start earning a profitable income without investment. Mail only half dollar (stamps or coin) to V. O. Fisher, 795 Kearney Ave., Arlington, N.J.

Attention Agents—Fifth Avenue Manufacturer selling direct. Dress Suit or Topcoat, $13.75, $3.50 commission every sale. Satisfaction guaranteed. Large selection. $25 Outfit Free—⅓ yard samples. Write To-Day. Avenue Tailors, 140 Fifth Ave., New York.

TO SQUARE-DEAL ADVERTISERS ONLY

We refuse over $3,000 worth of questionable advertising every month.

But if you do business on the basis of "satisfaction or money back" write us.

For rates in this and other magazines address Publishers Classified Service, 9 East 46th St., New York.

Agents—We start you in business and help you succeed. No capital or experience needed. Spare or full time. You can easily earn $50–$100 weekly. Write Madison Products, 566 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

Stop check frauds. Be protection expert. $5 hourly. Low price pocket check writer. Equals $60 machines. Merchants fascinated prospects. Quickest seller. Arnold Corp., Flint, Mich.

Tailoring Salesmen—Sell Tailored-to-Order, all virgin wool suits $22.50. Commission $4 in advance. Bonus. Write today. Certified Clth. Co., Dept. PC, 2238 S. LaSalle, Chicago.

Salesmen, Agents and Part-Time workers can now earn big money quickly. Sell housewives new health way to cook without water. Not canvassing. Demonstrator Free. Write Mr. Hunt, 3805 No. Ashland, Chicago.

Agents—$250 Month. Raincoats. All colors. Your choice $2.65. Part time $2 hour. Complete line 60 patterns, silks, suedes, tweeds. Leather-Lyke. Outfit sent free. Postage prepaid. Write Comer Mfg. Co., Dept. 9-J, Dayton, O.

Women—Earn $16 dozen sewing aprons. Experience unnecessary; no selling. Easy, steady work, materials cut. Addressed envelope brings details. Goshen Dress Co., Dept. 460, Goshen, N. Y.

Ladies—Sell your spare time to me for $5 an hour! Easy dignified work. All friends and neighbors interested. Mrs. Anderson, Iowa, made $108 last week. Write for demonstration sample. "Protexu" and liberal offer. Mrs. F. Gottesman, D-60 Pryor Street, Atlanta, Ga.

Women, inexperienced earn $20 weekly sewing aprons, materials cut, instructions; no selling. Stamped envelope brings particulars. Morning Glory Apron Co., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.

Amazing New Glass Cleaner offers you $15 a day sure! "Jiffy" cleans windows, windshields, show cases, etc., without water, soap or chamois. No muss. Easily demonstrated. Housewives, motorists, garages, stores, institutions buy on sight. Tremendous profits being made with "Jiffy" and our 350 other fast-selling Household Necessities. Write for Special Introductory Offer. American Products Co., 1663 Monmouth, Cincinnati, O.

DISTRICT MANAGERS

Producing Managers who know good tailoring and genuine value, write or wire for information. All wool and pure worsted suits and topcoats at $18.75 with $3.75 to salesman and 7% to manager. Outfits free. One of the largest companies in America. We back every garment. Canterbury Tailors, Dept. X-7, 22 West 22nd Street, New York.

Distributors—$10 Pocket Lighter, $3.50. Solid Leather cigarette-case free. Makes big flash! Send $2.50 for samples, wholesale prices. Paramount, 71A W. 35th St., New York City.

High grade managers with good sales records write us. We furnish finest shirt line in America. Sales outfits free to your men. Big doubled samples. Low prices but liberal commission arrangements! Tell us who you are and we will show you real cooperation. Gibraltar Shirt Corporation, 35 West 23rd Street, New York. (Agents! Territory Protected.)

430,000 Wonder Washers sold 1st six months! If you can handle territory, write for personal interview with traveling representative. Wonder Washer, B-33, E. 10th St., New York.

We are in touch with the best and most reliable schools in America.

If you are interested in art, engineering, electricity, radio, aviation, or any kind of business training, we will help you find what you want. Please enclose 10c. to cover cost of postage and receive advice of prominent school expert, Address School Dept., P.C.S., 9 East 46th St., New York.

SCHOOLS

Home Study and Resident

Learn Radio at home. Salaries $50 to $250 weekly not unusual. Six big outfits of Radio parts given. Information Free. National Radio Institute, Dept. 4M4, Washington, D. C.

Hotels Need Trained Executives. Nation-wide demand for trained men and women; past experience unnecessary. We train you by mail and put you in touch with big opportunities. Write at once for particulars. Lewis Hotel Training Schools, Suite AT-W637, Washington, D. C.

Men, get Forest Ranger job; $125-$200 month and home furnished; hunt, fish, trap, etc. For details, write Norton, 270 Temple Court, Denver, Colo.

Big Pay Jobs open in Automotive field. Learn how on real equipment with real shop tools in eight weeks. Satisfaction guaranteed. Write quick for special tuition offer. McSweeney Auto Schools, Dept. 21-D, Cleveland, O. and Cincinnati, O.

Men qualify Forest Ranger Position; start $125 month; cabin and vacation. Patrol the forests; protect the game. Write Mokane Institute, Dept. M-44, Denver, Colo.

Foreign Positions—With good pay working romantic South America with American firms. Expenses paid. South American Service Bureau, 14,600 Alma, Detroit, Mich.

Want U. S. Gov't Position; commence $115-$250 month? Men-women, 18-55, trained at home in three weeks. Write Instruction Bureau, 137 Arcade Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.

Learn Shorthand at Home! Amazing, new, easy way. Be a stenographer or secretary. Earn $30 00 to $75.00 weekly. Become expert in five weeks spare time, without interfering with your regular job. Complete course reduced to $5.00 as special advertising offer. Only limited number of pupils accepted at this ridiculously low price, so mail a Five Dollar bill TODAY to St. Johns System, 418 St. Johns Place, Suite 2C, Brooklyn, N. Y. Money back if not satisfied.

MONEY SAVING DEPT.

"A bargain or your money back"
For special service, please mention name of this magazine when ordering

No more bother with "B" Batteries. Get perfect reception direct from light socket. Perfect Eliminator works on any type of set. Hooked up in one minute—works automatically. No "extras" to buy. Thousands of enthusiastic users. Price only $4.95—less than a set of good "B" batteries. Send $1.00 with order. We ship C O.D. for balance ($3.95 plus few cents postage). Carroll Sales Co., 3244 Boudinot, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Man's or Woman's Fine Wrist Watch. Direct from Switzerland. Radium Dial, Jewelled Movement. Beautiful Silveroid Case. Cannot be manufactured in America for less than $12.00. We sell for only $3.99. Send no money. Pay on delivery. Money back if not delighted. Handell Co., 418 St. Johns Pl., Brooklyn, N. Y.

New Patented, Self-Feeding Pencil! Writes 48,000 words without refilling. Automatically shoots new lead in place when needed. Handsomely made with eraser and patented pocket clip. Extra box of leads free if you order now. Pin one dollar to name and address and receive yours by return mail. Gifford Parks, 349 Lincoln Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Dress Up! Get three beautiful Rayon Silk Ties in latest Parisian Patterns by mailing $1.00 to Fifth Avenue Neckwear, 5th Ave. & 46th Street, New York City. Postpaid!

Glowing, Alluring, Artificial Pearls. Look like $100. Send name and address to Beauty Pearl Company, 365F Lincoln Place, Brooklyn, New York. Pay postman only $2.95 on arrival. Money back if not delighted.

FOR THE READER

We can advise you where to obtain practically any book you want. When writing us, please enclose 10c to cover cost of directory service for each subject you are interested in. Address Reader's Dept., P. C. S., 9 East 46th Street, New York.

Make Extra Money Writing Stories in your spare time. Learn the secret of writing and selling stories, photoplays, poetry, songs, etc. Learn how. Send for 25 master helpful suggestions. Richard Abbott, 22 East 12th Street, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Special until May 30th! Eleven pocket size detective books. Thrilling! "Valley of Missing Men," "Green Eyed Monster" and nine others only $1 for complete library while they last. Money refunded if not satisfactory. Fisher Printing Co., 795 Kearney, Arlington, N. J.

Send 25c for Five Issues of French Humor, a weekly magazine full of live, clean illustrations and jokes right from France. Newsstand price 50c, French Humor, 230 Fifth Ave., N. Y. C.

Ladies! "101 New Ways to Make Money". There's extra cash for you in needlework, minding children, cooking, painting, business, making things, etc. Written by a housewife who made a fortune in spare time. We send this 311 page volume on approval. Just send name and pay postman $1.98. If not worth $30 a week to you, return book any time and $1.98 will be refunded. Alto Pub. Co., 20 East 42nd Street, New York.

IF IT'S NOT HERE WRITE US!

Here is a new service for the convenience of our readers. If you are looking for certain articles not listed, write P. C. S. Information Dept., 9 East 46th St., New York. For each item to be investigated, please enclose 10c. to cover cost of postage.

Write for your Money-making Opportunities

www.americanradiohistory.com

fix it yourself all you need is heat

It's a regular hobby with thousands of people—to fix things themselves. And now, with Kester Metal Mender men, women and boys actually solder!

If a household utensil goes wrong—Solder it!

You too, can use Kester Metal Mender expertly right in your own home. Kester requires only heat, is easy to use, and it's a genuine solder, too! It carries a scientific flux inside itself. Like the lead in a pencil, this flux does the work.

If a part of a car or tractor goes wrong—Solder it!

Think of how many useful things you could put back into service with just a touch of Kester, here and there.

Buy a can today from your hardware dealer, general store, auto supply shop or druggist. If you want to be convinced without expense—write for Free Sample.

If you have electrical wiring to do—Solder it!

KESTER METAL MENDER

The Household Solder

CHICAGO SOLDER COMPANY

4204-10 Wrightwood Ave., Chicago, U.S.A.

Established 1899

A CHANCE TO START YOUR OWN BUSINESS

Either Full Time or Spare Time AS OUR REPRESENTATIVE

Making Metal Toys and Novelties, a new industry in America, offers you great opportunity for Big Profits. Demand exceeds supply for Toy Soldiers, Animals, 5c. and 10c. Store Specialties, Ash Trays, Auto Radiator Ornaments, etc. We co-operate with you in selling goods you make, also buy them from you. Small investment puts you on Road to Success. WE FURNISH COMPLETE OUTFITS AND START YOU IN WELL-PAYING BUSINESS. Absolutely NO experience necessary and no special place needed. A chance of a lifetime for man with small capital. ACT AT ONCE if you want to handle Big Wholesale orders now being placed. Write for free catalog and full information.

METAL CAST PRODUCTS CO.

Dept. E, 1696 Boston Road New York

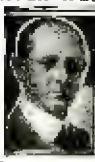
We start you in business and help you succeed

New plan. No experience or capital needed. We furnish everything. Spare or full time. You can easily make

$50-$100 weekly

Write at once

Madison Shirt Man'frs., 564 Broadway, New York



I can make a good penman of you at home during your spare time. Write for my FREE BOOK. "HOW TO BECOME A GOOD PENMAN." Your name elegantly written on a card if you enclose stamp. Write today.

F. W. TAMBLYN, 428 Ridge Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.

Insure your copy reaching you each month. Subscribe to SCIENCE AND INVENTION—$2.50 a year. Experimenter Publishing Co., Inc., 230 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

Human Nutrition

(*Continued from page* 1154)

and 103 women the average basal heat production every 24 hours was 925 calories per square meter of body surface for the men and 850 calories for the women.

Under as nearly comparable conditions as it was possible to obtain the basal heat production of steers was found to be 1,300 calories every 24 hours per square meter of body-surface and of the white rat about 600 calories.

The scientists add:

"In this relatively small group of warm-blooded animals, therefore—the man, the steer, and the rat—there is a variability in heat or energy production per square meter of body surface ranging from 600 to 1,300 calories per 24 hours. It would therefore appear that the heat-production of the steer under conditions reasonably comparable with men shows a production fully 40 per cent greater. Thus it seems that the laws governing heat production and heat loss may be very different with different types of animals. Indeed it is possible that the two processes are to a considerable extent independent of each other."

EFFECT OF DECREASING THE RATION

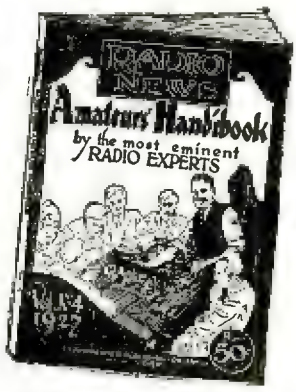
These studies, it is interesting to note, demonstrate that steers can be carried through a period of several months on extraordinarily low rations without affecting their general health or lessening their power to regain a suitable market condition with subsequent liberal feeding—a conclusion of practical value to the stockman.

Other studies carried on by Dr. Benedict and his colleagues of the Nutrition Laboratory—studies of fasting men—show also that even with man, of all animals perhaps the most sensitive to nutrition conditions, a considerable decrease in food may obtain for prolonged periods without harm. Indeed, fasts of long duration, conducted under laboratory conditions, demonstrate that even complete abstention from food for a week or longer is not especially distressing nor does it have injurious effects which can be detected; while a reduction of 10 per cent in weight can easily be brought about in a few weeks with no bad effects by merely reducing the total caloric intake.

Rules for Model Contest

(*Continued from page* 1103)

1. A handsome trophy cup engraved with your name, will be awarded as the prize for the best model submitted during the month. The decision of the judges will be final and will be based on: A—novelty of construction; B—workmanship; C—operating efficiency of the model as related to the efficiency of the device which the model simulates, and D—the care exercised in design and in submitting to us sketches and other details covering the model.
2. Models of all kinds may be entered. They may be working models or not, according to the subject that is being handled.
3. Models may be made of any available material, preferably something that is cheap and easily obtainable.
4. Models must be submitted in all cases. Good photographs are also highly desirable and where the maker does not desire the model to be taken apart, legible drawings with all dimensions covering parts that are not accessible must be submitted.
5. Models should be securely crated and protected against drainage in shipment and sent to us by parcel post, express or freight prepaid. Models will be returned when requested.
6. Models for entry in any particular contest must reach this office on or before the 25th of the third month preceding date of publication. For instance, models for the June contest must reach us on or before the 25th of March.
7. Address all entries to Editor Model Department, c/o Science and Invention Magazine, 230 Fifth Avenue, New York City.



Radio Fans! get together with

RADIO NEWS

Amateurs' Handibook

and get the big things done!

HERE is a brand-new edition of the *selected* articles that have appeared in *Radio News*, Radio's Greatest Magazine.

These are the big things—the high lights in Radio achievement!

Plenty of the latest circuits, with diagrams, construction details, *and all necessary data for the set builder.*

All the latest—most far advanced methods known to the Radio World—amplification, shielding, parts—everything!

This is the greatest Radio Handibook ever published. Size 9 x 12 inches—116 pages—fully illustrated—elaborate circuit diagrams—everything convenient for the fan.

50c.

ON ALL NEWSSTANDS

If your newsdealer has none on hand, write direct

EXPERIMENTER PUB. CO., INC.

230 Fifth Ave. New York City

www.americanradiohistory.com

$25.00 Drawing Course for $2.98

Haven't you often wished that you could draw cartoons, illustrate some idea, sketch some pretty face, etc.? You can do all of these things. One of America's most famous Cartoonists and Illustrators has developed a great, simple system for success in all branches of Commercial Art. This system has revolutionized the entire theory of drawing. It means that drawing can be as easy for you as writing—much simpler than learning shorthand, bookkeeping or typewriting. We are now placing this original system for learning Drawing, Art and Cartooning, consisting of 34 lessons with over 500 illustrations, within reach of every one. If you will devote a few hours each week to the Course WE ABSOLUTELY GUARANTEE that you will learn to draw and draw well before you have half finished the Course. If we fail to make this claim good we will refund every cent paid us. By eliminating a large office force for answering correspondence, expensive catalogs, etc., we are enabled to make a price of $2.98, the cheapest price ever known for a high-grade home study course. Many have sent us letters similar to that of Rob't P. Davis of Detroit, who wrote: "I can't see how you ask so little, when others with inferior Courses get from $20 to $60 for theirs. It is more than I expected." Learn to draw. It is a big asset, no matter what field you are in.

Send No Money

Just order the Course, and on arrival pay postman $2.98 plus a few cents postage payment in full for the entire Course and Free Drawing Outfit. If not entirely satisfied, return within five days and we will REFUND MONEY. Address:

FREE: If you order the Course at once we will include a drawing outfit, consisting of artist's pencils, pens, paper, erasers, thumb tacks, etc., enabling you to go to work without any additional cost.

LEDERER SCHOOL OF DRAWING, Dept. 7256-A
Chattanooga, Tenn.

Orders from outside the U.S.A. are payable $3.28 cash with order.

Electricity! Learn in Los Angeles

Be an electrical specialist. Gain quick success in this most fascinating and profitable field. Learn at National in the center of tremendous electrical projects costing more than $100,000,000.00 — unlimited opportunities now.

Practical, intensive training by National's job-experience method in 6 to 9 months. All technical essentials included. School endorsed by leaders in electrical industry. You learn all branches of electricity; radio. Million dollar institution; all modern equipment and training facilities. Life scholarship. No age limit. Free employment service. Over 17,000 successful graduates. 23rd year. Big, illustrated 84-page catalog sent FREE. Write today.

FREE BOOK

NATIONAL ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
Dept. 286 4006 So. Figueroa, LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

CAN YOU SELL GAS AT 5c PER GAL.?

Any man who can sell gas at 5c. per gallon should write at once to Frank Andrews, Dept. 863-E, 154 E. Erie St., Chicago, Ill. His agents make as high as $3,000.00 a month. Send for free trial, proof, and $15.00 a day guarantee to Distributors.

Make Your Radio "SAY" anything You Want!
THE SKY IS THE LIMIT
Brand New Idea for a Radio Party
The Mystic Home Broadcaster takes only a minute to insert. No skill required. Hide in another room or closet, sing, joke, play into the microphone. Then the fun begins. Slip a Home Broadcaster in your pocket. Try it at the next home party. Send no money. Pay postman $4.95 plus postage for microphone, special extension cord, adaptor plug. Money back guarantee. ELBA PRODUCTS Mfg. Co. 726 Atlantic Ave., B'klyn, N.Y., Dept. 114
Just Plug in Set
Be Your Own Broadcaster

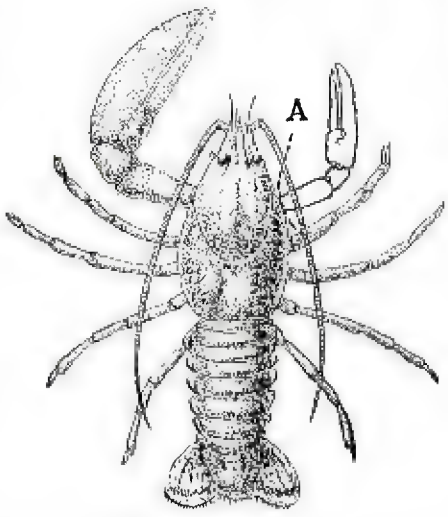
LE PAGE'S GLUE

ATTRACTIVE FURNITURE YOU CAN MAKE YOURSELF

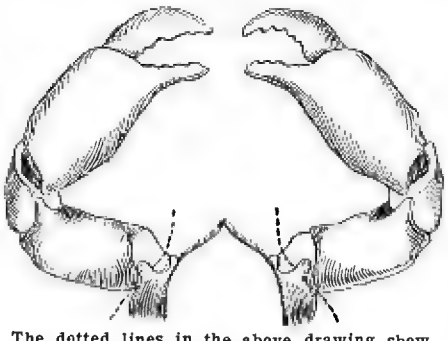
Send 10c for LePage's Home Work Shop Book containing complete directions for making 20 different projects.
LePage's Craft League, 587 Essex Ave., Gloucester, Mass.

How Animals Grow New Limbs

(*Continued from page* 1140)



When the larger claw of a lobster is lost, a new one is regenerated. The break occurs at A.

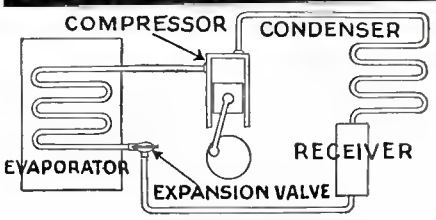


The dotted lines in the above drawing show where the claws are amputated.

they not the better equipped for this life? Take the star fish. They eat clams and oysters. Years ago, when they were caught, the fishermen tore them into many parts and cast them back into the sea. Each fragment soon became a new animal and the best of the oyster beds increased. Now they are killed, when caught, by drying.

The two photos herewith show a Carolina chameleon with a regenerated tail. The break occurs at a definite place and is never torn off. Furthermore, the break is clean and little or no blood flows afterward.

BIG MONEY IN ELECTRIC REFRIGERATION



The sensation of the age—this new, billion-dollar industry. Growing like a mushroom. Offers the biggest opportunities today. More jobs open than can be filled. Pay from $2,500 to $10,000. Production, sales and service departments hunting for trained men. Here's an opportunity to step into your own business—quickly!

Easy to Understand

Get the few basic facts and the rest is clear. Master them by home study. Our course prepares you for the big pay jobs. Covers every type machine. Takes you step by step over fundamentals. Previous learning not necessary. Elementary education sufficient. Half-an-hour a day covers the subject in a short time. No need to give up work you are now doing.

Be Among the First

Start now—invest spare time profitably. Big chance for you. Fascinating line of work, not overcrowded. Beats auto or radio. Growing bigger and better every day. Big salary assured to the right man. Be that man! Get your share of life's good things.

Write for FREE Booklet

Illustrated booklet tells all about big opportunities. Get in business while young. Take the first step—write today for booklet.

Utilities Engineering Institute
Dept. 54, 3120 N. Clark St., Chicago, Ill.

AUTOMOBILE EXPERTS IN DEMAND

Study with the same school that helped to train many leading men in the automobile industry.

THE best proof of the value of the home-study courses of the International School of Automobiles is the success of its students.

Jesse G. Vincent, Vice-president of the Packard Motor Car Co., is a former I. C. S. student. So is Walter P. Chrysler, President of the Chrysler Motor Corporation, and E. V. ("Eddie") Rickenbacker, the famous flying ace and automobile manufacturer.

Their first step was to mail an I. C. S. coupon similar to the one printed below. Make your start the same way and make it right now.

Mail the Coupon for Free Booklet

INTERNATIONAL SCHOOL OF AUTOMOBILES
Division of the
International Correspondence Schools
Box 6228-E, Scranton, Penna.

Without cost or obligation, please send me full details of your home-study course in Automobile Work.

Name.....

Address.....

FLY THE METEORPLANE

Build this plane and learn by practical experience to construct and operate aircraft. Use your motorcycle engine or the IRWIN 20 hp. motor. Parts furnished very reasonably to build this little "Meteorplane," the World's first light plane. Send $3.50 for complete set of blue prints and parts price list of this latest Model M-T-2.

IRWIN AIRCRAFT COMPANY, Sacramento, California

www.americanradiohistory.com

Opportunity Ad-lets

YOU will find many remarkable opportunities and real bargains in these columns. It will pay you to read and investigate the offerings made every month by reliable firms, dealers and amateurs from all over the country. No matter what you may be seeking, whether supplies, automobile accessories, the opportunity to make money, or anything else, you will find listed here the best and most attractive specials of the month.

Advertisements in this section twelve cents a word for each insertion. Name and address must be included at the above rate. Cash should accompany all classified advertisements unless placed by an accredited advertising agency. No advertisement for less than 10 words accepted.

Ten per cent discount for 6 issues, 20 per cent discount for 12 issues. Objectionable or misleading advertisements not accepted. Advertisements for the June issue must reach us not later than April 5th.

EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING CO., INC., 230 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Advertising Agencies

Advertisers: Your "Ad" in 277 Rural Newspapers; 28 words, $10. Other bargains. Lists Free. Roberts' Agency, Forreston, Ill.

Agents Wanted

Why Work for Others? employ agents yourself. Make your own products, Toilet Articles, Household Specialties, etc. 500% profit. Valuable booklet free. National Scientific Laboratories. 1975W Broad, Richmond, Va.

Big Bunch Mail. Year 15c. Catalogues, magazines. Kentucky Agency, Covington, Kentucky.

$10 Every Day. Will send sample of new Wringer Mop with Big Steel Plate on approval. Convince yourself at our risk. Kleanezy. Dept. M-18. Delphos, O.

New Invention—400% profit. Liquid quick mend for Fabrics and Hosiery. Stops runs. Every woman buys. Hundred other fast sellers. J. E. Johnson Co., Dept. 864, 6129 Wentworth Ave., Chicago.

Gold Leaf Window Letters and Script Signs. No experience; 500% profit. Samples free. Meyer writes 5 days profits $141.36. Consolidated, 69-R, West Van Buren, Chicago.

MIRRORS RESILVERED AT HOME. COST LESS 5 cents per square foot; You charge 75 cents. Immense profits. Plating autoparts, reflectors, tableware, stoves. Refinishing metalware, etc. Outfits furnished. Details FREE. Write SPRINKLE, Plater, 955, Marion, Indiana.

$50.00 Weekly easy, applying Gold Initials on Automobiles. No experience needed. $1.45 profit every $1.50 job. Free Samples. "Raleo Monograms." R1043, Washington, Boston, Mass.

Agents Wanted to sell Men's Hats direct from factory. Write for catalog. Model Hat Mfg. Co., Dept. M-11, East Orange, N. J.

$10 daily silvering mirrors, plating and refinishing lamps, reflectors, autos, beds, chandeliers by new method. Outfits furnished. Write Gunmetal Co., Ave. D, Decatur, Ill.

Big money easily made without peddling or outfits. Free particulars. E Elite, 38E Elizabeth St., N. Y.

Rummage sales make $500.00 monthly. We start you, furnishing everything. Experience unnecessary. Monarch, Desk 4, 809 Division, Chicago.

Just Out—New Patented Apron. No strings or straps—$20.00 a day every day; over 100% profit; commissions daily. Write for free offer. Sta-Put Co., Dept. 504, St. Louis, Mo.

Agents—Best seller; Jem Rubber Repair for tires and tubes; supersedes vulcanization at a saving of over 800 per cent; put it on cold. It vulcanizes itself in two minutes and is guaranteed to last the life of the tire or tube; sells to every auto owner and accessory dealer. For particulars how to make big money and free sample, address Amazon Rubber Co., Philadelphia, Pa., Dept. 601.

$60—$200 a week. Genuine Gold Letters for store windows. Easily applied. Free samples. Liberal offer to general agents. Metallic Letter Co., 441 B., North Clark, Chicago.

Big money and fast sales. Every owner buys gold initials for his auto. You charge $1.50; make $1.35. Ten orders daily easy. Write for particulars and free samples. American Monogram Co., Dept. 71, East Orange, N. J.

Airplanes, Aviation

Biggest. Best Catalog Model Airplanes, Parts, Supplies; 5c postpaid. Ideal Company, 23 West 18th Street, New York.

Model Airplane Engines: ½ h. p. in 3 lbs.; 1 h. p. in 5 lbs. Stationary Engines: ½ h. p. in 10 lbs.; 1 h. p. in 15 lbs. Circulars free. DYNAMIC MFG. CO., First Nat'l Bank Bldg., Chicago.

Send dime for 12-inch mounted propeller and circular on free three-foot model aeroplane. No selling. Aero Shop, 3050 Hurlbut Ave., Detroit, Mich.

Books

Free—My illustrated Circulars on Newthought, Selfculture, Healing, Yogi Philosophy, Occult, Mystic and Scientific Books. Martens Publisher, Inc., Burlington, Iowa.

Business Opportunities

Free Book. Start little mail order business. Clincap, 1237C Hamilton, Flint, Mich.

Business Opportunities (continued)

Superior Storage Battery formula and complete manufacturing information for automobile and radio batteries. A real business opportunity. Particulars free. Moline Laboratories, Moline, Illinois.

$50.00 for one Photograph! ! ! Earn extra money, spare time with a camera. Experience unnecessary. Address, REDKRAFTS, Dept. 9, Denver, Colorado.

Sell By Mail!—Books, novelties, bargains; large profits! Particulars FREE! E-Elfco, 525 South Dearborn, Chicago.

Print 250 Signs or Pictures an hour without press, type or machinery. Sample and particulars 10c. Straco, 1015½, Springfield, Ohio.

Free Book. Start little Mail Order business, Hadwil, 5A-74 Cortlandt Street, N. Y.

Amateur Cartoonists: Make money in spare time with new cartoon selling plan. Write Smith's Service, Wenatchee, Wash.

Cameras and Photography Supplies

Make money in Photography. Learn quickly at home. Spare or full time. New plan. Nothing like it. Experience unnecessary. American School of Photography, Dept. 5333, 3601 Michigan Avenue, Chicago.

Chemistry

Learn Chemistry at Home. Dr. T. O'Conor Sloane, noted educator and scientific authority, will teach you. Our home study correspondence course fits you to take a position as chemist. See our ad on page 1070 of this issue. Chemical Institute of New York, 16 E. 30th St., New York City.

Amateur Chemist Magazine—has everything. Only 10c. Try a copy. Thompson-Allen Lab., 410 W. Pine, Shamokin, Pa.

$5.00—Astounding Chemical Offer—$5.00. Chemical outfit consisting of 100 different expensive laboratory chemicals. Generous quantities of each, including apparatus, prepaid anywhere United States, all for $5.00. Cash or C.O.D., only one to a customer, easily worth $20.00. Chemicals guaranteed Pure. Send order early to The Swimmer Chemical Company, Est. 15 years, 1500 St. Marks Avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Your Chemical problems solved and working process furnished for Five Dollars. Write me. W. Stedman Richards, Consulting Chemist, Box 2402, Boston, Mass.

Correspondence Courses

Used correspondence school courses sold on repurchase basis. Also rented and exchanged. Money-back guarantee. Catalog free. (Courses bought). Lee Mountain, Pisgah, Alabama.

Detectives

Detectives Earn Big Money. Travel. Excellent opportunity. Make secret investigations. Great demand everywhere. Experience unnecessary. Write American Detective System, 2190 Broadway, N. Y.

Electricity

Electric Fun! Seventy stunts, 110 volts, $1. Cuttingco, Campbell, Calif.

Electricians and Helpers. Questions Required by most states to obtain Electricians License free. This knowledge is worth thousand dollars. Hinman, 2938 W. Hancock, Detroit, Mich.

Engines, Motors, Dynamos

Make Electric Motors—half and one horse-power. A. C. induction motor winding models show connections plain sight. Learn quick easy. Dept. C, Gaines Bros., Gainesville, Texas.

For Inventors

Inventions Commercialized. Patented or Unpatented. Write Adam Fisher Mfg. Co., 205 Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

Unpatented Ideas Can Be Sold. I tell you how and help you make the sale. Free particulars (Copyrighted). Write W. T. Greene, 808 Jenifer Bldg., Washington, D. C.

For Inventors (continued)

Patents Obtained under cooperative payment plan. Write for particulars. W. E. Beck, Registered Patent Lawyer, 953 Jenifer Bldg., Washington, D. C.

Inventors. Use our special service for presenting your invention or patent to manufacturers. Adam Fisher Mfg. Co., 205-A Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

Formulas

500 Formulas and Big Catalog 20c. Ideal Book Shop (N), Park Ridge, Ill.

Health

Quit Tobacco! Tobacco or Snuff habit cured or no pay! $1.50 if cured. Sent on trial! Write Frances Willard, Box 796, Los Angeles, Calif.

Help Wanted

Men—Experience unnecessary; travel; make secret investigations; reports; salaries; expenses. Write American Foreign Detective Institute, 304, St. Louis, Mo.

Distributors—No canvassing; no capital. Honery, Roseta, Pa.

$100 per month in your home, folding and mailing circulars. We furnish everything. Particulars and samples 25c. Adams Mailing Service, 80 Clarendon, Lynn, Mass.

Help Wanted Instructions

Earn $25 Weekly. Spare Time. Writing for Newspapers and Magazines. Experience unnecessary. Copyright Book, "How to Write for Pay" Free. Press Reporting Institute, 987, St. Louis, Mo.

How to Entertain

Plays, Musical Comedies and revues, minstrel music, blackface skits, vaudeville acts, monologs, dialogs, recitations, entertainments, musical readings, stage handbooks, make-up goods. Big catalog free. T. S. Denison & Co., 623 So. Wabash, Dept. 99, Chicago.

Insects Wanted

Cash paid for butterflies, insects. See Sinclair's Advertisement on page 1137.

Instruction

Learn Chemistry at Home. Dr. T. O'Conor Sloane, noted educator and scientific authority, will teach you. Our home study correspondence course fits you to take a position as chemist. See our ad on page 1070 of this issue. Chemical Institute of New York, 16 E. 30th St., New York City.

Learn Photography at Home. Make big money. Quick New System. New Free Booklet—"Simplified Photography". Ajax Studio & Laboratories, 5SN Columbus Circle, New York.

Work for Uncle Sam. Get Government Jobs. Men-women, 18 up. Commence $95 to $158 month steady work. Short hours. Paid vacations. No layoffs. Pull unnecessary. No experience necessary. Candidates coached without leaving home. Full particulars and 32 page book—Free. Write immediately. Today sure. Franklin Institute, Dept. B4, Rochester, N. Y.

Amateur Chemists, Build your own Laboratory. We furnish Chemicals. Write for our price list. East Orange Chemical Co., 180 Amherst St., East Orange, N. J.

Men Wanted who can drive car, to qualify for U. S. Government Chauffeur-Carrier (truck driver) jobs; $141-$175 month. Write Instruction Bureau, Dept. 293, Arcade Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.

U. S. Government Jobs. $95.00 to $225.00 month. Men-women 18-50. Thousands 1928 appointments. Steady work. Life Jobs. Paid vacations. Experience unnecessary. List positions; full particulars and sample coaching lessons Free. Write today sure. Franklin Institute, Dept. B16, Rochester, N. Y.

Inventions Wanted

Inventions Commercialized. Patented or Unpatented. Write Adam Fisher Mfg. Co., 205 Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

Will buy approved invention. Write W. L. Kendig, 416 N. Duke Street, Lancaster, Pa.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Machinery and Tools

Concrete Building Block Machines and Molds. Catalog free. Concrete Machine Co., 5 N. First St., St. Louis, Mo.

Magic and Games

Free with $25 order our large die box. Send 20c for our large catalogue of tricks, puzzles, wigs, sensational escapes. Oaks Magical Co., Dept. 549, Oshkosh, Wis.

Magic—For something new and different, send 10c for large magical catalogue. Sterling Magic Co., Box 33, Danville, Va.

Male Help Wanted

Firemen, Brakemen, Baggagemen, (white or colored), sleeping car, train porters (colored), $150-$250 monthly. Experience unnecessary. 897 Railway Bureau, East St. Louis, Ill.

Men, get Forest Ranger job; $125-$200 mo. and home furnished; hunt, fish, trap. For details, write Norton Inst., 265 Temple Court, Denver, Colo.

Extra Money—Thousands of positions are open to men and women who will devote a few hours a day to selling hundreds of lines of novelties and everyday necessities. Send 10c in stamps for booklet, "How to Start as a Direct Salesman", published by largest Direct Selling magazine in the world. Send for it today. Opportunity Magazine. Dept. S-4, 750 N. Michigan Ave. Chicago.

Immense Profits making French plate mirrors; patented process; easily learned. Plans free. Wear, Excelsior Springs, Mo.

Miscellaneous

Gears and Model Supplies of every description. Catalog 10 cents. Experimenters Supply House, Box 10, Station Y, New York City.

Mens Fancy Belts $4 each. Indian Bead Belts solid color. Indian Beads sewn on cowhide belts. Also Mexican braided horse hair belts well made. Harry E. Kendall, Box 520, Walla Walla, Washington.

Angle Calculator. All angles and sides. Trigonometry not needed. Fraction Table. Add, subtract, Automatically reduces lowest term. $1.00 each, both for $1.50. G. O. Matter, Board of Trade Bldg., Portland, Oregon.

Comic Pen and Ink Sketch made from your photo for one dollar. Send snapshot and state hobby. Photo returned uninjured. Address Stanley's Studio, Box 82, Dickey, North Dakota.

Send dime for model submarine plans made of easy obtainable materials. Leonard Witt, Box 81, Harrison, Nebr.

Mexican Made Holsters, cartridge belts; horsehair articles; send four cents for catalog. Tex-Mex Leather Co., 313 Esperson Bldg., Houston, Texas.

Beautiful Registered Bull Pups, $15. Bulldogs, 501 Rockwood, Dallas, Texas.

"Yew Bows"—$10 to $25—Delivered. Descriptive prices on request. Olympic Yew Archery Co., Port Angeles, Wash.

Manufacturing— Well Equipped Factory wants Metal Articles to Manufacture. We also Develope—Inventions, Make Dies, Manufacturing Equipment. Shelcon Mfg. Co., Box 5055, Gateway Station, Kansas City.

Forms to cast Lead Soldiers, Indians, Marines, Trappers, Animals, 151 kinds. Send 10c for illustrated Catalogue. H. C. Schiercke, 1034-72nd St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Moulds

Moulds Making Toys. See ad on page 1159. Miscellaneous. H. C. Schiercke.

Musical Instruments

Violins—Deep, Mellow, Soulful—on easy credit terms. High grade, wonderful instruments of my own make. Development of many years' expertness. Write for book. Gustav A. Henning, 512 University Building, Seattle, Washington.

Novelties

Boy's send 25 cents for voice disguise. Wonderful invention. Eugene Muns, Harrison, Nebr. Box No. 1.

Old Coins

California Gold, quarter size, 27c; half-dollar size, 53c Columbian nickel and catalogue, 10c. Norman Shultz, Box 746, Salt Lake City, Utah.

Old Money Wanted

$2 to $500 Each paid for hundreds of Old or Odd Coins. Keep all old money, it may be very valuable. Send 10c for new illustrated coin value Book 4x6. Guaranteed Prices. Get Posted, we pay Cash. Clarke Coin Company, 14 Street, LeRoy, N. Y.

Patent Attorneys

Patent Sense—As one of the oldest firms in America we give inventors, at lowest consistent charge, a service noted for results, evidenced by many well-known Patents of extraordinary value. Book, Patent-Sense, free. Lacey & Lacey, 644 F St., Washington, D. C. Estab. 1869.

Patent Attorneys (continued)

Patents—Write for Instructions. Carl Miller, Registered Patent Attorney (former Patent Office examiner), 211-13 McGill Building, Washington, D. C.

Wanted Ideas. Demand for novel devices however small. If patentable may be the means of your independence. Patents obtained. Sales negotiated. Advice free. Inventors Service Bureau, Box 1648, Washington, D. C.

Patents: Much valuable information in our illustrated book on patents and trademarks sent free with sketch sheet. Send your invention for inspection and opinion. Write today. Bryant & Lowry, 314-A Victor Bldg., Washington, D. C.

Patents. Booklet free. Highest references. Best results. Promptness assured. Watson E. Coleman, Patent Attorney, Washington, D. C.

Richard E. Babcock, Patent Lawyer, Washington Loan & Trust Bldg., Washington, D. C., Booklet.

Monroe E. Miller, Ouray Bldg., Washington, D. C. Patent Lawyer, Mechanical, Electrical Expert. Booklet and Priority Record blank gratis.

Patents—Send for form "Evidence of Conception" to be signed and witnessed. Form, fee schedule information free. Lancaster and Allwine. Registered Patent Attorneys in United States and Canada, 242 Ouray Bldg., Washington, D. C.

Unpatented Ideas Can Be Sold. I tell you how and help you make the sale. Free particulars. (Copyrighted). Write W. T. Greene, 809 Jenifer Bldg., Washington, D. C.

Patents. Time counts in applying for patents. Don't risk delay in protecting your ideas. Send sketch or model for instructions or write for Free book. "How to Obtain a Patent" and "Record of Invention" form. No charge for information on how to proceed. Communications strictly confidential. Prompt, careful, efficient service. Clarence A. O'Brien, Registered Patent Attorney, Security Bank Building (directly across street from patent office), Washington, D. C. See page 1139.

"Inventor's Advisor," Valuable Patentbook sent free. Labiner, 3 Park Row, New York.

Patents obtained under Co-operative Payment Plan. Write for particulars. W. E. Beck, Registered Patent Lawyer, 952 Jenifer Bldg., Washington, D. C.

Get your own patents. Forms, complete instructions $1. Cuttingbros., Campbell, Calif.

ADAM E. FISHER, Registered Patent Attorney, In business 25 years; references; personal attention and promptness assured; Dept. E. 205 Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

Patents. Free advice, personal service of registered Attorney, former Patent Office Examiner. Booklet. Albert Jacobs, 728 Barrister Bldg., Washington.

Patent, Trade-Marks, Copyrights. Reliable services by an experienced practitioner devoting personal attention to each case. Inquiries invited. Reference furnished. B. P. Fishburne, Patent Lawyer, 525-D McGill Building, Washington, D. C.

Patents Procured; Trade Marks Registered—A comprehensive experienced, prompt service for the protection and development of your ideas. Preliminary advice gladly furnished without charge. Booklet of information and form for disclosing idea free on request. Irving L. McCathran, 202 Owen Bldg., Washington, D. C., or 41-T Park Row, New York.

Patents

Inventions Commercialized. Patented or Unpatented. Write Adam Fisher Mfg. Co., 205 Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

Patents Wanted

Inventions Commercialized. Patented or Unpatented. Write Adam Fisher Mfg. Co., 205 Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

If you have a good invention for sale, write Hastings & Co., 15C Park Row, New York.

Personal

Handwriting Reveals Character Problems; guide for developing personality, charm, hidden possibilities and successful career. Send 25c (silver) for sixty word analysis of surprising facts. S. Pencraft, Coscob, Conn.

Photography

Have you a Camera? Write for free sample of our big magazine, showing how to make better pictures and earn money. American Photography, 118 Camera House, Boston, 17, Mass.

Transfer Photographs to metal, china, etc. Patented process. Makes beautiful miniatures. A real art. Lots of fun and profit. Anyone can do it. Outfit supplied to members only. Write about membership. Kyograph Photo System, 21-D W. 17th St., New York.

Photoplays Wanted

$ $ $ For Photoplay Plots, Stories accepted any form, revised, criticised, copyrighted, marketed. Estab. 1917. Booklet free. Universal Scenario Co., 223 Western & Santa Monica Bldg., Hollywood, Calif.

Printing, Engraving and Multigraphing

200 Bond Letterheads 8½x11 and 150 envelopes $2.00; 500 of each $3.65; 200 Bond Letterheads 6x7 and 100 envelopes $1.00; 250 cards $1.00; 500 statements $2.00. 1000 $3.00. Printed. Dept. M, Hoosier Print Shop, Portland, Indiana.

200 Letterheads and 100 Envelopes, $1.10, postpaid. Oberman Company, Box 1268, Chicago.

Printing Outfits and Supplies

Print your own cards, stationery, circulars, paper, etc. Complete outfits $8.85; Job Presses $11, $29; Rotary $149. Print for others, big profit. All easy, rules sent. Write for catalog presses, type, paper, etc. Kelsey Company, F-6 Meriden, Conn.

Radio

Larkin's Radio Chart helps you get best and clearest reception. Prepared by expert, prevents trouble, conquers difficulties, gives inside tips on betterments. Improves results 50 to 500%. Larkin, 453-27th Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.

Free One Pound Solder, radio or acid core with purchase of guaranteed 110V. two tips electric soldering outfit. Sent postpaid $1.59. Oravec, 1240 N. Keeler, Chicago.

Repairmen and Set Builders. Write for our lists of chokes, transformers, condensers, etc. Radio Parts Sales Co., Orange, N. J.

Transformer forms turned from wood, 25c each. Send sketch. Mabry Radio Shop, Beaumont, Texas. 1912 Hazel.

Edison Element B Batteries. Prices reduced 100 volts. Complete $9.50. Trickle Battery Chargers $1.75. 6 volt 100 amperes Batteries $6.89. Motors 1/4 Horsepower $7.00. Hoffman, 824 North Fifth, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Wanted: Men to work with National Radio Service Organization. No selling scheme. Co-Operative Radio Doctors. Dept. S, 131 Essex St., Salem, Mass.

Salesmen Wanted

We Pay $48.00 a Week, furnish auto and expenses to introduce our soap and washing powder. Buss-Beach Company, Dept. A185, Chippewa Falls, Wis.

$10 to $20 Daily easily earned selling shoes for the largest direct to wearer concern in the world at saving of $2 to $3 pair; some good protected territory still open. Doublewear Shoe Co., Minneapolis, Minn.

Punchboard Salesmen. $200 Weekly. Liberal plan assures sales. Latest assortments. Nothing to carry. Full commissions on repeats. M & L Sales Co., 182 No. Wabash, Chicago.

A Paying Position Open to representative of character. Take orders shoes—hosiery direct to wearer. Good income. Permanent. Write now for free book, "Getting Ahead." Tanners Shoe Mfg. Co., 6603 C St., Boston, Mass.

Punchboard Salesmen. 2 hours daily. $100 every week. New line. Lowest prices. Full commission on repeat business. Catalog Free. Puritan Novelty Co., 1409 Jackson, Chicago.

Song Poems

Song-poem writers. Address Monarch, 236 West 55th. Dept. 133, New York.

Song-poem writers, write Sequoia Songwriters Service, Sherman Branch, Los Angeles, California.

Song Writers

Free—"Song Writers Guide." Beaver, D21-622 Goodell. Green Bay, Wis.

Songwriters Attention: Place Poems and Song numbers of Merit, through the "Unknown Songwriters Protective League". Register immediately. Address Pat. W. W. Smith, Sec., 400 Maple St., Sault Ste. Marie, Michigan.

Songwriters Substantial Advance Royalties are paid on publishable work. Anyone having original ideas for songs may submit poems for examination and free advice. Walter Newcomer, 1674 Broadway, New York.

Stamps and Coins

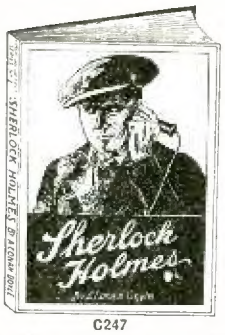
Stamps, 100, All Different, 3 cents. S. I. Quaker Stamp Company, Toledo, O.

www.americanradiohistory.com

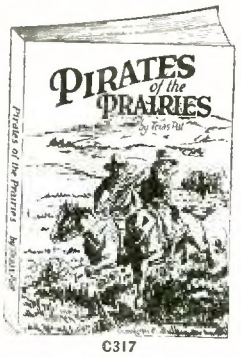
NEVER BEFORE

HAVE REAL BOOKS BEEN SOLD AT SUCH A PRICE!

Yes, REAL Books, not pamphlets, books well printed, well bound, averaging over 150 pages. Colored covers. Average size 4½" x 6". Books to suit every taste. AND EVERY BOOK ONLY 10 cents! You can't go wrong at such a price. Literally Hundreds of Thousands of these books have been sold. Try once—you'll come back for more. 300 titles listed here. Letter behind each book gives you its number of pages. A—300 pages. B—220, C—130, D—96, E—64 pages.

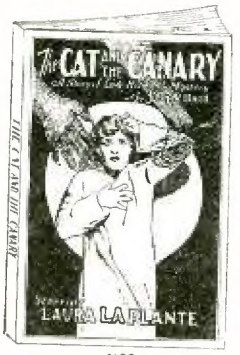


C247



C317

Any Book Listed here 10¢ only



N86

C229

Western Stories

..C275 The Shawnee's Foe. D
..C276 Wild Jim. D
..C277 Hawkeye the Hunter. D
..C278 Iron Hand. D
..C279 Wapawkaneta. D
..C280 The Forest Avenger. D
..C281 Sharp Snout. D
..C282 Madman of the Colorado. D
..C283 The Panther Demon. D
..C284 A New York Boy Among the Indians. D
..C285 Deadwood Dick's Big Deal. D
..C286 Deadwood Dick's Dozen. D
..C287 The Woman Trapper. D
..C288 Brimstone Jake. D
..C289 The Shawnee Witch. D
..C290 Spider-Legs. D
..C291 Madman of the Oconto. D
..C292 Tiger Eye. D
..C293 Red Men of the Woods. D
..C294 Red Rattlesnake the Pawnee. D
..C295 Roving Dick, Hunter. D
..C296 Snake-Eye. D
..C297 Bullet Head. D
..C298 The Indian Spirit. D
..C299 The Twin Trappers. D
..C300 The Silent Trapper. D
..C301 Marksman the Hunter. D
..C302 Hunters and Redskins. D
..C303 The Panther Paleface. D
..C304 Bloody Brook. D
..C316 Three Fingered Jack. B
..C317 Pirates of Prairie. Texas Pat. B
..C318 White Falcon. Texas Pat. B
..C319 Trail of Gold. Montana Charley. B
..C320 Redhawk's Nest. Montana Charley. B

Boys' Detective

..N185 The Little Colonel. D
..N186 Jack the Juggler. D
..N187 The Runaway. D
..N188 The Three Boy Detectives. D
..N189 A Little Cowboy in New York. D
..N190 Flyaway Ned. D
..N191 The Duke of Omaha. D
..N192 Kefton the Detective. D
..N193 Billy the Tramp. D
..N194 The Prince of Ventriloquists D
..N195 Cad Metti, the Female Detective. D
..N196 Resolute Jack. D
..N197 The Twin Ventriloquists. D
..N198 Tracked on a Wheel. D
..N199 Carusoe Harry. D
..N200 The Golden Legacy. D
..N201 Nimble Ike's Mystery. D
..N202 Mechanic's Son. D
..N203 Detective Hanley. D
..N204 Lorie or the Phantom Ventriloquist.D
..N205 Ten Day Mystery. D
..N206 A Detective Enigma. D
..N207 Breezy Frank. D
..N208 Life in New York. D
..N209 Desmond Dare. D
..N210 A Remarkable Shadow. D
..N211 Tom the Young Explorer. D

Boys' Adventure

..B149 Adrift in New York. H. Alger. A
..B150 Helping Himself. H. Alger. A
..B151 The Store Boy. Horatio Alger. A
..B152 The Telegraph Boy. H. Alger. A
..B153 The Young Acrobat. H. Alger. A
..B154 The Young Explorer. H. Alger. A
..B155 Driven from Home. H. Alger. A
..B156 Facing the World. H. Alger. A
..B157 The Train Boy. H. Alger. A
..B158 Facing Death. Horatio Alger. A
..B159 Grit. Horatio Alger. A
..B160 In a New World. H. Alger. A
..B161 Julius the Street Boy. H. Alger. A
..B162 Tom the Bootblack. H. Alger. A
..B163 The Tin Box. Horatio Alger. A
..B164 The Young Outlaw H. Alger. A
..B165 The Young Miner. H. Alger. A
..B166 The Young Musician. H. Alger. A
..B167 Facing Death. G. A. Henty. A
..B168 Out on the Pampas. G. A. Henty. A
..B169 Outward Bound. Oliver Optic. A
..B179 Bound to Rise. H. Alger, Jr. A

Adventure

..B173 Secrets of Monte Carlo. LeQueux. A
..B174 Sheriff of Wasco. Jackson. A
..B175 Taking Chances. C. Cullen. A
..B178 Pavillion on the Links. R. Stevenson. A
..B176 Murderers in the Rue Morgue. E. A. Poe. A

Mystery Stories

..C306 Mystery of Crimson Blind. White. B
..C307 Mr. Marx's Secret. Phillips Oppenheim. B
..C308 Mysterious M. Sabin. Oppenheim. B
..C309 Prince of Swindlers. Boothbey. B
..C310 The Kidnapped President. Boothby. B
..C311 Secret of Chinese Jar. F. Hume. B
..C312 Dagger of Fate. Richard Marsh. B
..C313 Shadow on the Sea. M. Pemberton. B
..C314 The Darkest Hour. Louis Tracy. B
..C315 A Japanese Revenge. L. Tracy. B
..C305 The Man They Could Not Hang. True Story. D

Entertainment

..N1 How to Play Rum. E
..N2 How to Play Poker. E
..N3 How to Play Euchre. E
..N4 How to Play Whist. E
..N5 How to Play Pinochle. E
..N6 How to Play Cribbage. E
..N7 How to Play Five-Hundred. E
..N8 How to Play Chess. E
..N10 Checkers and How to Play It. E
..N20 Book of Choice Riddles. E
..N29 153 Magic Tricks. E
..N32 84 New Card Tricks. E
..N34 700 New Toasts. E
..N35 Book of 145 Parlor Games. E
..N38 New Book of 200 Puzzles. E
..N12 Fun, Magic and Mystery. E
..N19 Book on Magic Made Easy. E
..N67 A Bunch of Limericks. E
..N70 Parlor Games. E
..N71 Tricks of Magic. E
..B88 25 Lessons in Hypnotism. E
..B89 Hypnotism. E
..B92 Parlor Games and Amusements. E
..B95 Magic Made Easy. E
..B96 Popular Toasts. E
..B102 Puzzles. E
..B105 Ventriloquism. E
..B110 Fun, Magic and Mystery. E
..B118 New Book of Card Tricks. E
..B119 New Book of Coin Tricks. E
..B120 New Parlor Tricks and Magic. E
..C271 Book of 100 Games. D
..C272 Magicians' Book of Conjuring. D

Best Movie Sellers

..N72 The Divine Woman C
..N73 Forbidden Hours. C
..N74 The Crimson City. C
..N75 Jazz Mad. C
..N76 The Campus Flirt. C
..N77 Almost a Lady. C
..N78 Sensation Seekers. C
..N79 New York. C
..N80 Cohens & Kellys in Paris. C
..N81 Streets of Shanghai. C
..N82 You Can't Beat the Law. C
..N83 Tillie's Punctured Romance. C
..N84 Tell It to the Marines. C
..N85 Tracked by the Police. C
..N86 The Cat and the Canary. C
..N87 Don't Tell the Wife. C

Travel Adventure

..C220 In South Seas. Capt. Roosevelt. D
..C221 World Cruise. Capt. Lawton. D
..C222 Iceberg Patrol. Capt. Lawton. D
..C223 On a Submarine. Capt. Lawton. D
..C224 Aboard a Detroyer. Capt. Lawton. D
..C225 On Battle Practice. Capt. Lawton. D
..C226 War Swept Seas. Capt. Lawton. D
..C227 Marooned in Tropics. Forrester. D
..C228 Boy Scouts in Great Flood. Shaler. D
..C229 On Aero Service. Capt. Lawton. D
..C230 Along the Yukon. Forrester. D
..C231 North of '53. J. Forrester. D
..C232 The Lost Liner. Capt. Lawton. D

Detective Stories

..B170 Revelations by Inspector Morgan. By Oswald Crawford. A
..B171 True Detective Stories. Moffett. A
..B172 Confessions of a Detective. Lewis. A
..B177 Quintus Oakes. R. Jackson. A
..C247 Sherlock Holmes. Conan Doyle. A
..C248 Beyond the City. Conan Doyle. A
..C249 Case of Identity. Conan Doyle. A
..C250 Scandal in Bohemia. Conan Doyle. A
..C251 The Redheaded League. Doyle. A
..C252 The Sign of the Four. Doyle. A
..C253 Giant Detective. Old Sleuth. A
..C254 Surgeon of Gaster Fell. Doyle. A
..C255 Mill Street Mystery. Sargeant. A
..C256 The Bag of Diamonds. Fenn. A
..C257 The Red Lottery Ticket. Boisgobey. A
..C258 The Haunting Shadow. Old Sleuth. A
..C259 Joe Phoenix, Police Spy. Atkin. A
..C260 Joe Phoenix, Detective. Atkin. A
..C261 The Wolves of New York. Atkin. A
..C262 Chin Chin, Chinese Detective. By Albert W. Atkin. A
..C263 Electro Pete. Morris. A
..C264 West Shore Mystery. Old Sleuth. A
..C265 The Man Hunt. Dick Donovan. A
..C266 Mystery of Hansom Cab. Hume. A
..C267 The Abbey Murder. Jos. Patton. A
..C268 The Man Who Vanished. Hume. A
..C269 Piccadilly Puzzle. Hume. A

Educational

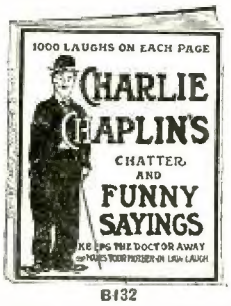
..N66 Great Words of Great Men. E
..B104 How to Become Beautiful. E
..B107 Business-Letter Writer. E
..B109 Sparring and Boxing. E
..B115 New Book of Proverbs. E
..B124 Up-to-date Letter Writer. E
..B136 Every Boy His Own Toy-maker. E
..B137 Ladies' Model Fancy Work Manuel.E
..B138 Marriage (Common Sense Pointers) E
..C270 Lover's Casket. E
..C273 Gent's Letter Writer. D
..C274 Ladies' Letter Writer. D

Full Length Novels

..N12 Short Stories. Honore de Balzac. D
..N13 The Gold Bug. Edgar Allen Poe. D
..N14 Dr. Jekyll & Mr. Hyde. Stevenson.D
..N15 Scandal in Bohemia. Conan Doyle. D
..N16 My Double and How He Undid Me. D

Love and Romance

..B103 How to Make Love. E
..B106 Love-Letter Writer. E
..B139 The Leighton Homestead. Holmes. A
..B140 Maggie Miller. Mary J. Holmes. A
..B141 The English Orphan. Holmes. A
..B142 Bad Hugh. Mary J. Holmes. A
..B143 Rosamonde. Mary J. Holmes. A
..B144 Rose Mather. Mary J. Holmes. A
..B145 Ethelyn's Mistake. M. J. Holmes. A
..B146 Family Pride. M. J. Holmes. A
..B147 Millbank. Mary J. Holmes. A
..B148 Dora Deane. Mary J. Holmes. A
..C233 Kidnapped at the Altar. Libbey. E
..C234 Gladiola's Two Lovers. Libbey. A
..C235 Lil the Dancing Girl. Hart. E
..C236 Aleta's Terrible Secret. Libbey. E
..C237 For Love or Honor. C. Hart. E
..C238 The Romance of Enola. Libbey. E
..C239 Little Princess. Caroline Hart. E
..C240 Sweetheart or Wife? Libbey. E
..C241 Love's Rugged Path. Hart. E
..C242 Married at Sight. C. Hart. E
..C243 Pretty Madcap Dorothy. Libbey. E
..C244 The Loan of a Lover. Libbey. E
..C245 Vendetta. Marie Corelli. E
..C246 The Girl He Forsook. Libbey. E



B132

Humor

..N17 Irish Jokes. E
..N18 Hebrew Jokes. E
..N19 Dutch Jokes. E
..N21 After-Dinner Stories. E
..N23 Book of Vaudeville Jokes. E
..N24 Book of Funny Rhymes. E
..N25 Book of Flirtations. E
..N28 New Stage Jokes. E
..N30 Book of 1,000 Conundrums. E
..N33 Red-Hot Joker. E
..N36 Actors' Jokes. E
..N37 New Book of Monologues. E
..N41 Hebrew Yarns. E
..N44 Side-Splitting Jokes and Stories. E
..N45 Peachy Jokes. E
..N47 Snappy Jokes. E
..N48 Tramp Jokes, Monologues, Recitations. E
..N50 Komikal Joker. E
..N52 Book of Wit and Humor. E
..N54 Book of Roaring Jokes. E
..N55 Jingles, Jokes and Rhymes. E
..N56 Minstrel Jokes, Gags, Conundrums E

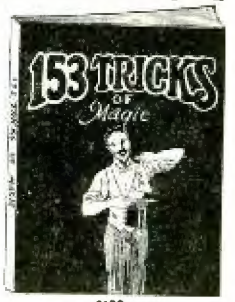
HOW TO ORDER

Select book wanted by checking in front of number. Then take a sheet of paper and list numbers only. Titles of books not necessary on your order.

We do not accept orders for less than $1.00 (10 books.) No. C. O. D.'s. Remit by Check, Money Order, Cash or Stamps. Add 2c postage for each book, otherwise we send by Express collect. (Foreign postage 4c each book.)

SEND FOR FREE BOOK CATALOG LISTING OVER 2,000 TITLES.

..N57 Vaudeville Gags and Jokes. E
..N59 Darkey Jokes and Funny Stories. E
..N60 Hobo Jokes. E
..N64 Boarding House Jokes. E
..N69 Coontown Comedy and Fun. E
..B99 Farmer Jokes. E
..B100 Drummers' Yarns. E
..B108 Rattling Ford Jokes. E
..B111 Good Time Jokes. E
..B112 Prize Jokes. E
..B114 Funny Epitaphs. E
..B116 New Blackface Minstrel Jokes. E
..B117 Italian Dialect Joke Book. E
..B123 Hash House Jokes. E
..B125 Wine, Women and Song. E
..B128 Burlesque and Variety. E
..B130 Arkansas I Saw. E
..B131 You Tell 'Em, funny sayings E
..B132 Charles Chaplin Chatter and Funny Sayings. E



N29

POPULAR BOOK CORPORATION 102 PARK PLACE NEW YORK

www.americanradiohistory.com

BUILDERS TRADE GUIDES

Audels Builders Guides give you practical help in your daily work. They are easy to read and understand, giving complete inside information on the Building Crafts. Each of these sets is a step-by-step *Trade School Course* for the apprentice—a trusted *Reference* for the journeyman and master. Use the coupon below to order the Guides that interest you. Then start easy payments if you are entirely satisfied.

Audels Carpenters and Builders Guides 4 Vols. $6

"Audels Carpenters Guides are worth four times their price—very handy too as I carry them in my pocket for reference." W. J. Bates, Knoxville, Pa.

Inside Trade Information for Carpenters, Builders, Joiners, Building Mechanics and all Woodworkers. These Guides give you the short-cut instructions that you want—including new methods, ideas, solutions, plans, systems and money saving suggestions. An easy progressive course for the apprentice and student. A practical daily helper and Quick Reference for the master worker. Carpenters everywhere are using these Guides as a Helping Hand to Easier Work, Better Work and Better Pay. To get this assistance for yourself, simply fill in and mail the FREE COUPON below.

Inside Trade Information On:

How to use the steel square
How to file and set saws
How to build furniture
How to use a mitre box
How to use the chalk line
How to use rules and scales
How to make joints
Carpenters arithmetic
Solving mensuration problems
Estimating strength of timbers
How to set girders and sills
How to frame houses and roofs
How to estimate costs
How to build houses, barns, garages, bungalows, etc.
How to read and draw plans
Drawing up specifications
How to excavate
How to use settings 12, 13 and 17 on the steel square
How to build hoists and scaffolds—skylights
How to build stairs
How to put on interior trim
How to hang doors—build stairs
How to lath—lay floors
How to paint

$1 PER MO.

FREE EXAMINATION
$1 a Month, If Satisfied
1600 PAGES—3700 ILLUSTRATIONS
Flexible Binding—Pocket Size

Audels Masons and Builders Guides 4 Vols. $6

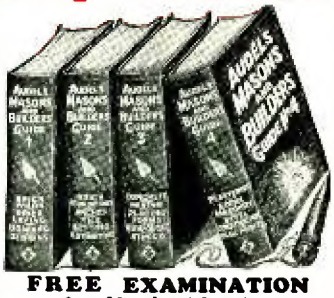
"Audels Masons Guides are the best books to be had on the subject. Have laid brick for 12 years and am able to judge." H. A. Sonnett, Corliss Sta., Pa.

A new, complete, illustrated trade reference library in four handy volumes. For Bricklayers, Cement Workers, Plasterers, Tile Setters and Stone Masons, including a practical outline of Steel Construction. This new set is a practical Trade Assistant explaining clearly the approved modern methods of masonry construction in all its branches. Easy to understand and apply to every day problems. A reliable and authentic reference work and study-course for the Master Journeyman and the Young Mechanic. Use FREE COUPON below and find out for yourself, without obligation, whether this set will benefit you.

Inside Trade Information On:

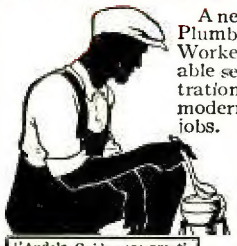
Bricklaying, tools, materials
Brick designs, patterns, bonds
Setting frames and foundations
Mortars, scaffolds, estimating
Mortars and mortar mixing
Tile setting, mosaic, hollow tile
Straight edge test, troweling
How to figure brick work
Safe loads, piers, chimneys
Boiler settings, formulas
Arches, anchors, fire stops
Labor and material tables
Concrete, materials, forms
Reinforced concrete. Blocks
How to figure concrete work
Stucco—on old and new bldgs.
Concrete block and tile walls
Plastering—wood lath—metal
Plasterers form of agreement
Plaster materials and tools
Plastering on various surfaces
Stone masonry--materials--tools
Cutting, finishing, estimating stone
Derricks, bonding, rigging
Steel construction. Structural shapes
Beams, girders, anchors, fire proof
How to read blue prints

$1 PER MO.



FREE EXAMINATION
$1 a Month, If Satisfied
1100 PAGES—2067 ILLUSTRATIONS
Flexible Binding—Pocket Size

Audels Plumbers and Steamfitters Guides 4 Vols. $6



"Audels Guides are practical, easy to understand and can be relied upon. They cover the entire field in plain language." W. F. Arminger, Annapolis, Md.

A new set—just out! A practical, illustrated, Reference Library and Study-Course for Master Plumbers, Journeymen and Apprentice Steamfitters, Gas Fitters and Helpers, Sheet Metal Workers, Draughtsmen, Master Builders, Engineers and all Building Trade Students. This valuable set of handy, pocket-size Guides explains in practical concise language and well-done illustrations all the principles, advances and short cuts of the Plumbing and Heating trade—based on modern practice. Contains careful, detailed instructions on how to figure and estimate various jobs. Use FREE COUPON below to examine, without obligation, this valuable work.

Inside Trade Information On:

Soldering, solders, tinning. Joint wiping, bending, beating. Pipe — iron — steel, threading. Mathematics, tables, physics. Materials —iron, steel, copper, brass, lead, tin, antimony, etc. Sheet metal—galvanized—plate. Sanitation, syphonage, tanks. Drainage, sewage. purification. Fixtures—bath—kitchen. Pipe fittings, soil pipe, tools. Laying out work. Roughing. Screwed fittings, flanges, joints. Pipe bending, examples. Elbows. Heating, ventilation, refrigeration. Water supply, mains, wells, tanks. Gas-fittings. Underwriters. Sheet metal work, problems, methods, Brazing, heating, lead burning. Welding, various welds, methods. Blacksmithing, forges, tools.

$1 PER MO.

FREE EXAMINATION
$1 a Month, If Satisfied
1670 PAGES—3642 ILLUSTRATIONS
Flexible Binding—Pocket Size

Audels Handy Book of Electricity 1 Vol. $4

"A treasure of electrical knowledge. The working man's friend." W. B. Corcoran, Ithaca, N. Y.

Audels Handy Book of Practical Electricity is a simplified Ready Reference and Study Course in one pocket size, leather bound volume—for Engineers, Professional Electricians and Students. A reliable authority and handy helper for every electrical worker. Contains important and valuable wiring diagrams, calculations, machine sketches, helps on maintenance and repair. Use this FREE COUPON today and find out, without obligation, how this handy book will help you in your daily work.

Inside Trade Information On:

Electro-Therapeutics, X-Rays, Shocks, Welding, Brazing, Radio Hook-ups, Motion Pictures, Telephone, Telegraph, Cranes, Bells, Elevators, Pumps, Tools, Ship Drive, Railways, Vehicles, Automobile Electric Systems, Ignition, Generation, Lighting, Plant Management, Power Plans, Armature Winding. Repairing, A. C. Motors and Apparatus, D. C. Motors and Apparatus, Alternator Construction, Dynamos, Wiring Diagrams, Sign Flashers, Cable Splicing, Power Wiring, Outside Airing, Switches, Lightning, Rectifiers, Converters, Transformers, Fuses, Circuit Breakers, Rheostats, Electro Plating, Electrolysis, Storage Batteries, Magnetism, Electrical Energy, Conductors, Insulators, Static, Dynamic, Radio Electricity, Applications, Ready Reference and Index Covering the entire field of Modern Electricity.

$1 PER MO.

FREE EXAMINATION COUPON

THEO. AUDEL & CO.
65 West 23d Street
New York, N. Y.

Please mail me for *free examination* the books marked (x) below. If I find them satisfactory, I agree to mail $1 in 7 days, on each set ordered, and to further mail $1 a month on each set until I have paid the purchase price.

- ☐ Audels Carpenters & Builders Guides 4 Vols.—$6.00
- ☐ Audels Masons & Builders Guides 4 Vols.—$6.00
- ☐ Audels Plumbers & Steamfitters Guides 4 Vols.—$6.00
- ☐ Audels Handy Book of Practical Electricity 1 Vol.—$4.00

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

OCCUPATION _____

EMPLOYED BY _____ S. I., Apr.

www.americanradiohistory.com

It's all they say it is — *and more!*

ANSWERS the purpose of both pen and pencil combined!
Actually improves your handwriting!
Writes freely and easily without a miss, skip or blur!
Never blots, balks, dries up, scratches, leaks or soils hands!
Writes equally well on rough or smooth paper!
Wonderful for making carbon copies with original in ink!
Draws lines to a ruler without smear or smudge!
That's what thousands of satisfied Inkograph users say. Many tell us it is the best writing instrument they have ever used regardless of price. Unlike a fountain pen, anyone can use your Inkograph without fear of spreading or injuring its 14-kt. solid gold point.

Take advantage of our free 10 day trial offer and test the most satisfactory writing instrument you have ever used.

SAME SIZE AS $7 & $8.75 FOUNTAIN PENS

ONLY $1.50

FREE 10 DAYS TRIAL

THE NEW IMPROVED

INKOGRAPH

"PENCIL POINTED PEN"

The Perfect Writing Instrument

PATENTED 1, 27, 1925

TRADEMARK Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

$1,000 REWARD

to anybody who can prove that these testimonials were solicited by us.

Inkograph has proven so satisfactory and has elicited considerable favorable comment am enclosing money order, please send me three more. T. J. Trow, Traveling Claim Agent, Joplin, Mo..

The Inkograph fully justifies all claims you make. I own a Waterman but Inkograph is far preferable. Frank R. Sargent, Oakland, Calif.

You have one of the best writing instruments I ever used regardless of price, I use the lowest grade stationery and there is never a blotch or scratch because of it's round smooth point. It is a wonderful invention. H. L. Orley, Albano, Va.

Oh, boy, I am tickled skinny to have the Inkograph, it's a darling. I can now make carbon copies in taking orders and send originals in ink to factory instead of a pencilled sheet. It surely flows over the paper as if it was grease instead of ink. No trouble at all and a thing I could not do before to trace straight lines very fine and clean. No smear, no muss of any kind. It's just great. E. A. Simms, Jersey City, N. J.

My Inkograph is the smoothest writing instrument with which I have ever written. That is saying a lot. I am a teacher by profession. I have a $7.00 pen and another that cost more than the Inkograph, but Inkograph is better than either. It is the greatest improvement in writing instruments since the Babylonians recorded their thoughts on clay tablets with a triangular pointed reed. John R. Atwell, Chadwick, N. C.

My Inkograph is the first and only writing utensil I ever owned that I can use with pleasure. To be without it for any time would upset my business day. It has always worked perfectly. I have never had any difficulty with it. Arthur L. Fox, Centerville, Mich.

I am a bank teller, have used all kinds of fountain pens, but can honestly say for my work I never found a pen so easy and tireless to write. You can pick it up any time in any position and write immediately and all numbers and words will be the same. Try and do it with any other pen. My buddies all agree that it is best for our work. C. R. Morley, Allentown, Pa.

Delighted. It writes bully—you have invented a pen that is perfection. It is so much more rapid than my $9.00 fountain pen. I wish you abundant success. S. L. Carlton, Aurora, Ill.

I am very well pleased with my Inkograph. It is just what I have been looking for. I have had several ink pencils but nothing like the Inkograph; it writes like the point was greased and it makes no difference what kind of paper, it is fine for shipping tags. S. L. Jarrett, Harrisville, W. Va.

The Inkograph, I am thoroughly convinced, is the best writing instrument I have ever used. It is sure, sane and clean and always ready to use. I am very well pleased with it. J. E. Rampton, Pensacola, Fla.

Your Inkograph is everything you state. It is just wonderful. So send me two more. Arthur Olcott. Tucker, La.

Combines the Best Features

of both pen and pencil, minus the weak points of both, plus improvements not found in either.

A Pen of Refinement

Made of finest quality, highly polished, black fountain pen material, with 14-Kt. solid gold point and feed, safety screw cap, self-filling lever and clip. In workmanship, quality and appearance it is the equal of pens selling for a great deal more.

Cannot Leak

Not the tiniest drop of ink will spill, although one filling is sufficient to write thousands of words.

Patent Automatic Feed

prevents clogging. No complicated mechanism to clean or get out of order.

Makes 3 to 4 Carbon Copies

at one time with original in ink. Bear down as hard as you like, without fear of bending, spreading, injuring or distorting its 14-Kt. solid gold point.

Ideal for Salesmen's Orders, Private Correspondence, Office, Sales and Billing Records or any work requiring exceptionally clear carbon copies.

If Dissatisfied With Your Fountain Pen

—try the Inkograph, it's all we ask. If it does not prove entirely satisfactory, is not handier and superior, and does not write smoother than any fountain pen you ever used, whether it cost $5, $6, $7, or $8, return it to us and we'll refund your money.

INKOGRAPH CO., Inc., 199-303 Centre St., New York, N. Y.

DEALERS Stationery Stores, Drug Stores, Department Stores, etc., send for our catalog and trade prices.

That hard smooth ball-like 14 kt. gold point which makes possible writing in ink, over the coarsest paper, as rapidly as with softest lead pencil.

AGENTS A big value which sells on sight. Writes smoothly and is handier than any fountain pen. Big profits, quick sales, no investment, no competition, quick commissions. Send for Inkograph and with it receive order book, so you can take orders at once, or write for FREE sales plan booklet.

SEND NO MONEY

Your name and address are sufficient. Pay postman $1.50, plus postage on delivery. When remittance accompanies order, Inkograph will be sent postage prepaid. If within ten days the Inkograph does not prove satisfactory return it and we'll refund your money without further correspondence. It is because we are sure the Inkograph will meet your requirements to perfection that makes it possible for us to make you so attractive an offer.

NOTE:

When remittance accompanies order, INKOGRAPH will be sent postage prepaid. If within 10 days it does not prove to be all we claim it to be—return it and we will refund your money immediately.

Mark X Here ☐

If you prefer ladies' size with ring on cap to be carried on ladies' sautoir or men's watch chain.

INKOGRAPH CO., Inc.,
199-303 Centre St., New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen: You may send me your Inkograph. I will pay postman $1.50, plus postage on delivery.

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State .....

www.americanradiohistory.com